

Welcome to Exploration Central™

Why book your EXC Tours™ with
Holland America Line?

Quality & Service

- Our tours offer a wide range of activities with something for everyone
- Professional, local guides and independent tour operators offer exceptional guidance
- Expert advice from our EXC Tours staff on board

Uncompromised Value

- Award-winning tours consistently rated “excellent” by our guests
- Superior quality and competitive pricing
- Priceless experiences

Convenience & Peace of Mind

- Maximize your time ashore—go straight to the highlights you want to see without waiting, getting lost, negotiating fares or hassling with currency exchange
- Book online ahead of time or on board the ship
- Tour departure times coincide with the ship’s schedule as well as other tours, enabling you to take multiple tours if desired
- Worry-free return to the ship. In the very rare event that your tour is late and the ship must leave, we will arrange at our expense to get you to the next port of call. With independently booked tours, you are responsible for rejoining the ship at the next port of call



Which EXC Tours Are Right for You?

Choose the tours that interest you by using the icons as a general guide to the level of activity involved, and select the tours best suited to your physical capabilities. These icons will help you to interpret this brochure.



Easy Activity: Very light activity including short distances to walk; may include some steps.



Moderate Activity: Requires intermittent effort throughout, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces and/or steps.



Strenuous Activity: Requires active participation, walking long distances over uneven and steep terrain or on steps. In certain instances, paddling or other non-walking activity is required and guests must be able to participate without discomfort or difficulty breathing.



Panoramic Tours: Specially designed for guests who enjoy a slower pace, these tours offer sightseeing mainly from the transportation vehicle, with few or no stops, and no mandatory disembarkation from the vehicle during the tour. As vehicles outside the United States are rarely lift-equipped and ramps are seldom available, a very small amount of walking will be necessary. The pace is gentle and taking your time is encouraged.



Limited Capacity: The number of people able to participate in this tour is strictly limited. Reasons for limiting capacity may include the number of transportation seats available, or the need to maintain a safe ratio of guides for hikes, fishing and water activities. Tours require a minimum number of participants in order to operate.



Meal: This tour includes a meal—lunch on daytime tours, or dinner on evening tours.



Snack: This tour includes a small snack or tasting of local specialties. The snack is not a meal.



Guests Using a Wheelchair or Other Mobility Aid Device

I have a disability. How do I know which tours will best suit me?

The tours are graded according to the relative level of activity they entail. The activity icons that appear at the beginning of each tour description provide a general idea of the level of activity to expect. Please see page 2 for specific information or speak to an EXC Tours specialist (1.888.425.9376). It is important to keep in mind that tour operators are subject to the laws of their own country with respect to accommodating the needs of guests with disabilities. In most foreign countries, the laws are not as stringent as those in the United States.

Will I encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship when it's in port?

Please see the on-board EXC Desk to help determine whether you can expect to encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship in a particular port of call. The decision whether or not to carry or provide other mobility assistance to a guest and their device (wheelchair, walker, etc.) up or down a ship's gangway, or on or off a tender boat, is at the sole discretion of the Captain, made based on his evaluation of guest and crew safety. We encourage you to bring a collapsible wheelchair as space limitations may restrict the ability of some tour operators to accommodate motorized mobility aid devices.

Frequently Asked Questions

What should I wear?

Comfortable walking shoes are recommended for all EXC Tours™. When you visit places of worship, we recommend dressing conservatively (no shorts or sleeveless tops), but casual clothing is perfectly acceptable. Dress in layers and have a jacket along. Bring an umbrella or raincoat, a hat and sunscreen.

What about meals?

Most tour departures complement the ship's meal service hours. In-room dining is available on board.

How will I know what time each tour departs?

The onboard EXC Tours Order Form in your stateroom will show departure times. This information will also be printed on your EXC Tours tickets, which you will receive on board. Approximate tour departure times are posted on our website at hollandamerica.com.

I am traveling with friends. Can we be accommodated on the same motorcoach?

The departure location for each tour is printed on

your EXC Tours tickets. If you wish to travel with friends, please arrive at the designated meeting place together. This will enable the staff to allocate space for you on the same vehicle.

Tour durations

The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. To allow our EXC Tours managers flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the EXC Tours Order Form on board. For more information, please attend the EXC Tours Presentation or visit the EXC Desk.

Tour descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the EXC Tours section of our website, which can be found online at hollandamerica.com. Significant changes will be noted on the EXC Tours Order Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.



Medallion Collection

Exclusive experiences designed to accommodate our most discerning guests, our Medallion Collection tours are each carefully chosen to provide an in-depth perspective. They offer unparalleled access to events and sights not normally readily available. First-class style and smaller groups for a privileged few.



Encore Collection

Been there, done that? Think again. The Encore Collection lets you discover what lies beyond the well-known attractions you've already seen. Barbecue with Argentine gauchos, bike the tree-lined boulevards of Barcelona, ride an Icelandic pony across a windswept beach. These tours showcase hidden gems, unusual angles and inside stories that will bring you back time and again.



World Wonders Collection

Natural treasures, architectural marvels, technical wonders: to the Seven Wonders of the World we add our own nominations based on decades of leadership in global travel—the sandstone city of Petra, the *moai* statues of Easter Island, and the Great Wall of China, among others. What they have in common is the ability to inspire awe.



Cruise with Purpose

For every global citizen who has ever dreamed of either giving back or paying it forward, the innovative Cruise with Purpose Collection is quite simply about improving our planet one voyage at a time. Assist in scientific research, bring much-needed supplies to an orphanage, participate in a fair trade scheme or cultural exchange, replant native forest or restore fragile habitat—your footprint will be light and your soul enriched.

The Collections of Holland America Line

What fascinates you? A cooking class with a local chef? A private car, complete with driver and guide, so you can explore near or far? A chance to encounter wildlife or view natural wonders up close? The Collections of Holland America Line represent a small subset of the tours you will find in this brochure. Each collection offers its own particular focus and is available only in select ports.



Signature Collection

This exclusive touring option for independent-minded travelers lets you completely customize and maximize your time ashore by reserving private transportation (along with an English-speaking driver and guide) in advance. Whether you travel by car or minivan, customized boat, classic floatplane or stretch SUV limousine, you choose the companions, sights and pace that perfectly suit you.

Booking on Board

The Signature Collection may be available for booking once you are on the ship, but this cannot be guaranteed. Please check with the EXC Desk on board.

To Whom is the Signature Collection Suited?

The Signature Collection is for solo travelers, couples, families, friends and special interest groups traveling together. This may also be an excellent choice for non-ambulatory guests. Value and flexibility are just two of

the advantages of first-class touring and luxury transportation. Privacy, comfort, safety, and personalized guide service are also yours to enjoy.

About the Transportation

Each type of transportation will be of the highest grade available in that port. Not all modes of transportation are available in all locations. For information about the transportation sizes and availability, please see our website at hollandamerica.com.

Also Included

The cost includes the service of a driver and English-speaking guide, unlimited mileage, road tolls, parking fees and bottled water, unless otherwise noted.

Not Included (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Guests' entrance fees for attractions are not included in the price due to the wide range of attraction possibilities, uncertain number of attractions to be visited, and varying number of guests participating. We strongly recommend



that you bring some local currency to cover such costs as credit cards are not readily accepted in all ports. Lunch will not be included on any tour, as many guests prefer to select their own dining venue.

Itinerary Planning

If you need help planning your personal itinerary, the EXC Guide™ and/or EXC Tours™ staff can assist you and will gladly answer your questions. This can be very helpful in many destinations where travel time, location, holidays, and opening hours of attractions need to be taken into consideration to maximize the efficiency of your time ashore.

Pricing

The cost of each type of transportation will be published online at hollandamerica.com.

Online Reservations

The fastest and easiest way for you to reserve and pay for your Signature Collection experience is online at hollandamerica.com. Please note the cost will be per mode of transportation (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to make the reservation. The price shown on the website is the total cost for the transportation, driver and guide (not a per-person price). In many ports, availability is extremely limited. We encourage you to reserve as early as possible.

Payment & Tour Vouchers

Your credit card will be charged after your reservation is confirmed. Next, start planning what you'll do with your Signature Collection experience in each port. On board the ship, you will be given a tour voucher and a form to advise the EXC Desk of the itinerary you have chosen.

Disembarking the Ship

In some disembarkation ports, a private vehicle, driver and guide can be used for sightseeing en route to the airport. When booking, please advise the amount of luggage for your party. Vehicle size and luggage space may limit the number of guests in the vehicle.



Expand the Experience

Make the most of your time in each port by combining different half-day tours to complete a full day of sightseeing. You might want to consider a morning cooking class and an afternoon walking tour; a morning stroll through a mosaic-lined church and an afternoon of sampling local wine at a vineyard; or even a bike ride and an evening cultural performance—all in one day! Whatever your interests, and whichever pace suits you best, there's a huge variety of tours to mix and match in this brochure. Please consult with an EXC Tours specialist at 1.888.425.9376.

EXC Tours™ Booking & Confirmation

Now you can choose your tour times, book your tours, and receive confirmation of your tour reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at hollandamerica.com.

Book online now, up until three days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your approximate tour departure times. You can also download the EXC Tours, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. And remember, online tour reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling. Please see the Reservations & Online Reservations paragraph in the General Information section for terms and conditions.



Georgetown, Cayman Islands - Saturday, January 6, 2018: Crystalline waters, snorkeling with tame stingrays, civilian submarines: This duty-free port has it all, plus Seven Mile Beach and a charming turtle farm.

Atlantis Submarine at Grand Cayman



Departs: 12:15 PM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$54.95

This **submarine ride** allows you the complete range of underwater experiences without getting wet. The crystal-clear water surrounding these special islands are renowned for rich marine life and are among the top dive destinations on the planet, but you don't have to be a scuba diver to experience this underwater world.

Your 1½-hour excursion, including the **ferry** ride, conveniently begins and ends at the Atlantis Dock, located next to the cruise ship tender pier in the heart of the Grand Cayman shopping district.

Step aboard the 48-passenger Atlantis Submarine -- an advanced technological marvel.

Discover the vast coral canyons and brilliant tropical fish of **Cayman National Marine Park** to depths of 100 feet.

At the helm of the *Atlantis XI* submarine is a highly skilled pilot assisted by a co-pilot and guide who make this an entertaining experience.

Huge barrel sponges and star corals abound on the reef while snapper, grouper, stingrays and turtles may pass within a few feet of your

large viewport.

Notes:

Those concerned about safety should note that the *Atlantis* is naturally buoyant; in the highly unlikely event of any systems problems, the submarine will simply rise to the surface. Minimum height is 3'0". Participants must be able to access the sub via a ladder with 11 steps. Not available on all sailings. Minimum age is 4 years.

Cayman Island Highlights & Turtle Centre



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$49.95

Come along for a fun-filled day as you discover colorful Grand Cayman.

Journey into downtown **George Town** and view several of the city's most famous landmarks -- Fort George, the Legislative Assembly building, Heroes Square, the Peace Memorial and many of the numerous banks for which Grand Cayman is famous.

Go straight to **Hell** -- a village named for its unique natural limestone formations -- by way of the famous and beautiful Seven-Mile Beach.

Your guide will show you various points of interest along the way, including the hotel zone, the Governor's Mansion and the Old

Homestead (an original Caymanian home).

Take advantage of the opportunity to send a postcard to family or friends postmarked from Hell.

Next stop is the **Turtle Farm** at Boatswain's Beach, where you'll encounter magnificent green sea turtles weighing up to 600 pounds. Hold one of the yearlings at the touch tank as you encounter Kemp's Ridley, loggerhead and hawksbill turtles.

End your tour with a visit to the **Rum Cake Center** for a **taste** of Grand Cayman's renowned specialty before returning to downtown George Town.

Cayman Islands Heritage Discovery



Departs: 1:30 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Enjoy your visit to Grand Cayman, experiencing the rich history and some of the exotic fauna and wildlife on this tour.

Hop aboard an air-conditioned bus and head south through the historic South Sound area, past Smith Cove and along the coast, to explore the colorful history and wildlife of Grand Cayman.

Your guide will describe various points of interest and historic sites on your journey along the Southern Coast.

Visit Pedro St James Castle -- known as the birthplace of democracy in the Cayman Islands. This completely restored **great house** was built in 1780. Experience thunder and lightening storms inside the **multimedia theater** on site.

Stroll through the beautiful **gardens** and other restored buildings overlooking the Caribbean Sea.

Continue to **Queen Elizabeth II Botanic Park** -- 76 acres of natural and manicured grounds, restored Caymanian homes, brilliant native flora and fauna, native wildlife and the famous blue iguana, found only on Grand Cayman.

Walk among a riot of tropical color as you learn interesting facts about life past and present in Grand Cayman.

Journey back along the coast to downtown George Town.

Notes:

The castle at Pedro St James is three stories with steps and no ramps.

Cayman Sightseeing Adventure



Departs: 2:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

Come along for a fun-filled day as you discover colorful Grand Cayman.

Journey into downtown **George Town** and view several of the city’s most famous landmarks -- Fort George, the Legislative Assembly building, Heroes Square, the Peace Memorial and many of the numerous banks for which Grand Cayman is famous.

At the Conch Shell House, take photos of this beautiful home built in 1935 made with 4,000 conch shells. The **Rum Cake Center** offers a **taste** of Grand Cayman’s world-famous rum cake. This indulgence is, perhaps not coincidentally, followed by a trip straight to **Hell**.

On the way to the rock formations that bear this unfortunate name, you’ll pass famous Seven-Mile Beach, the Hotel Zone, the Governor’s Mansion and the Old Homestead.

While in Hell, you’ll have the opportunity to send a postcard to family and friends from the Hell post office.

Enjoy a 20-minute stop at **Seven-Mile Beach** for photos and to dig your toes into the powdery white sand, or just enjoy the Caribbean water before returning to the ship.

Guests who wish to stay at Seven-Mile Beach independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and hat. The beach has wooden walkways to the sandy area.

Crystal Cave Adventure



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

A **panoramic drive** along the South Sound area offers you a glimpse of some old-style Cayman gingerbread homes. You will pass through the district of Bodden Town -- the first capital of Grand Cayman. Notice the Guard House -- your guide will explain its historical significance.

You're headed to the newest natural attraction of Cayman's north side. Hidden in the lush tropical forest are three beautiful caves can be found. A specialist cave guide will lead you on a 45-minute walk through the caves, believed to have been the hideouts of pirates back in the day. Is there still some treasure hidden here? Maybe. But for today, the great treasure you'll take home is spectacular photos of ultra-cool 'rooms' and some wild and wonderful stalagmites and stalactites. These calcite structures formed thousands of years ago and you will understand why they are

called the **Crystal Caves**. Birds, iguanas and fruit bats populate the caves, but all tend to be very shy and have little interest in meeting you up close. Listen to your guide's in-depth explanation of the caves' history and how the owners developed the area for decades. A clear, mirror-like subterranean lake marks the grand finale.

You will exit the cave and return to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Scuba Diving



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$119.95

This program is designed as an **introduction** to the sport of **scuba diving**.

Start off with a brief lecture followed by time in the pool getting familiar with the dive equipment for approximately 1½ hours.

Once everyone is comfortable, make your way out of the pool and straight into the Caribbean Sea for a guided scuba dive over **Casuarina Reef Marine Park**.

While experiencing the sensation of weightlessness in the underwater world, expect to encounter some amazing tropical fish, corals and creatures such as sergeant majors, angelfish, parrot fish, damsels, trumpet fish and maybe even a lobster or an eel.

Notes:

Dive lasts approximately 30-45 minutes. Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 12 years. Maximum age is 65 years. You must fill out a medical questionnaire, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors).

Dolphin Encounter & Stingray City



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$94.95

Take a short drive in air-conditioned comfort to **Dolphin Cove** and head to the natural dolphin lagoon. After a brief orientation, you will enter the watery world of these amazing creatures. The **Dolphin Encounter** is a wonderful opportunity to meet these incredible mammals up close in their natural habitat -- the Caribbean Sea.

Enter the waist-deep water and enjoy petting your dolphin. You may even be lucky enough to get a dolphin kiss. Learn how the trainers use hand signals and positive reinforcement to communicate with and train the dolphins.

Professional photographers capture this experience of a lifetime. DVDs are also available for purchase.

At nearby Stingray City, just a short boat-ride away, your adventure continues with a visit to the famous **Stingray City sandbar**. Interact with, and feed dozens of southern stingrays in the wild.

Return to Dolphin Cove to browse, relax or enjoy shopping for souvenirs before transferring back to George Town for optional **shopping**.

Notes:

Wear comfortable clothes and shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship. Children under the age of 6 must be accompanied in the water by an adult. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate.

Dolphin Encounter & the Cayman Turtle Centre



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Enjoy two highlights of Grand Cayman at once -- interacting with dolphins and the Cayman Turtle Farm.

A short transfer from the dock brings you to the dolphin facility of Cayman where the experience of a lifetime takes place. After a brief orientation you will have 30 minutes in the water with the **dolphins**. Don't miss this chance to kiss, pet and interact with a dolphin on a submerged platform. Share this up-close occasion with your friends and loved ones.

Spend some **free time** at the **Cayman Turtle Farm**. You'll find out about the intriguing role of the turtle in the Cayman Islands' history and culture -- it is the icon of the islands.

Notes:

An in-house photographer will have photographs and DVDs for sale at the end of the program. Minimum age is 3 years. Children age 11 years and under must be accompanied by a paying adult in the water. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

Dolphin Swim & Cayman Turtle Centre



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

Ready to go extreme with a **dolphin swim** that will get your adrenaline going? Indulge in everyone's fantasy of swimming freely with a dolphin and hang on for a belly ride -- the ride of your life!

Standing on a submerged platform, you'll enter the water and be introduced to your dolphin friend.

Interact with the dolphin during the **free time** portion of the Dolphin Extreme Swim and enjoy this rare opportunity to touch this sleek and playful animal, and pose for a dolphin kiss.

In deeper water take a "**belly ride**" as you are pulled across the surface of the water hanging on to a dolphin's pectoral fins. You'll marvel at the grace and intelligence of these incredible creatures as they perform fast swims, high jumps and other breathtaking behaviors.

The highlight may be the **boogie push** as the incredibly powerful dolphin will push you by the soles of your feet as you glide along the surface of the water.

Spend some **free time** at the **Cayman Turtle Farm** to learn about the role of the turtle in the Cayman Islands' history and culture.

Notes:

An in-house photographer will have photographs and DVDs for sale at the end of the program. Minimum height is 3'6". Children age 11 years and under must be accompanied in the water by a paying adult. Do not wear sunscreen or jewelry as these can injure the dolphins' skin. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

Dolphin Swim & Stingray City



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$129.95

Take a short drive in air-conditioned comfort to **Dolphin Cove** and head to the natural dolphin lagoon. The highlight of your time at Dolphin Cove is viewing the natural home of a family of beautiful bottlenose dolphins in their Caribbean Sea habitat.

Begin your **Dolphin Swim** experience with a brief orientation; then, enter deep water where you will be introduced to these friendly dolphins for an experience of a lifetime. Feel the magical thrill of riding the dolphin belly to belly as the ocean rushes by. You'll get to know the animals and perhaps be lucky enough to get a dolphin kiss.

Professional photographers capture this experience of a lifetime. DVDs are also available for purchase. View the tarpon lagoon where you will have the rare opportunity to see *Megalops atlanticus* (tarpons).

These amazing fish are only found in the warm waters of the Caribbean and can grow up to 5-8 feet long.

At nearby Stingray City, just a short boat-ride away, your adventure continues with a visit to the famous **Stingray City sandbar**. Interact with, and feed dozens of southern stingrays in the wild.

Return to Dolphin Cove to browse, relax or enjoy shopping for souvenirs before transferring back to George Town for optional **shopping**.

Notes:

Wear comfortable clothes and shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Leave valuables (such as jewelry) in a secure location on board the ship. Minimum age is 8 years. Children must be accompanied in the water by an adult. Not suitable for guests with neck, back, cardiovascular and respiratory conditions. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Maximum weight is 250 lbs.

Flavors of the Cayman Islands



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

Tickle your taste buds and engage your senses on this authentic local culinary and cultural encounter.

Take a **panoramic drive** through downtown

George Town, passing the Bell Tower, Library, Legislative Assembly, Heroes Square and the Court House. As you travel, your guide tells you all about the way Cayman Islanders live today and about the fascinating history that has shaped this island nation.

You will visit the **Cayman Craft Market** to browse among fun and useful items made by local artisans who delight in showcasing their skill and creativity through the crafts they make. Most of them use materials that are native to the island -- shells, coconuts and stones.

Pirates and early settlers brought rum to the Cayman Islands, but the locals have willingly embraced it and made it their own. At the **Cayman Spirits Company**, the **rum** is aged under the Caribbean Sea. Take a guided tour inside the **distillery** where you will learn about the process from distilling to packaging. **Sample** three flavored rums, and purchase souvenirs if you wish.

At **Made in Cayman** you will learn how a rum distillery became a cake factory and began producing the Caribbean's first commercially-viable rum cake of international renown. Taste the **rum cake** and the rums as well, with some **free time** to make purchases if you wish.

An authentic Caymanian restaurant welcomes you to an atmosphere of laid-back island living. Choose your **lunch** from a menu and learn from the chef or the server how some interesting local foods are prepared and cooked. A sweet plantain dessert follows.

Opt either to **shop** at Bayshore Mall or to return directly to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Land & Sea Combination



Departs: 11:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$69.95

Explore the marine paradise of Cheeseburger Reef and the ghostly shipwrecks of the *Cali* and *Balboa* on board a **semi-submarine**. An expert narrator and fish-feeding divers make it a true adventure.

Step aboard a bus for a tour past the Governor's residence located on Seven-Mile Beach.

Visit is to the world's only **green sea turtle farm** where the guide explains all about turtles, from the tiny hatchlings to the big breeders in their lagoon. You can even pick up a turtle for a photograph.

You're headed straight to **Hell** -- an area named for its unusual rock formations -- stopping along the way at a **rum-cake** center for a **sample** of this island delicacy.

Return to the cruise ship pier, where you are within walking distance of the downtown shops.

Notes:

Participants must negotiate eight steps to board the semi-submersible.

Reef & Rays Snorkeling



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

Visit one of Grand Cayman's most beautiful coral reefs and Stingray City. You'll set out by bus to a private dock in **Snug Harbour**.

A professional crew welcomes you onto a spacious **boat** for the transfer across North Sound to a **snorkel** stop at one of Grand Cayman's beautiful coral reefs.

Expect to see beautiful corals as well as prolific marine life, including a wide array of tropical fish such as angelfish, parrotfish, sergeant majors, lobster and maybe even a turtle.

At world-famous **Stingray City**, enter the water to interact with graceful southern stingrays. The experienced crew will feed the rays and allow you to touch them.

At the end of your snorkel adventure you transfer back to the pier in town.

Notes:

Suitable for people with some snorkel experience. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum age is 70 years.

Stingray City Sandbar Cruise



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 2¼ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

National Geographic describes this as ‘one of the most rewarding experiences in the underwater world’.

At the inland lagoon of North Sound, board a covered boat for a 30-minute cruise to Stingray City.

Pet the stingrays in only four feet of water at the sand bar. Certified instructors assist during the optional snorkeling time.

Notes:

Time spent with the stingrays is approximately one hour. Snorkel gear is provided (no fins permitted). Snorkeling is optional. Professionally certified snorkel instructors are on hand to supervise and assist as needed. Minimum age is 8 years.

The Trolley Roger



Departs: 11:00 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$29.95; Child \$19.95

Permission to come aboard mateys, and bring all yer wee ones too for a swashbuckling tour of George Town, Grand Cayman.

Grand Cayman’s rich history and folklore of pirates and hidden loot awaits you on the one-and-only Trolley Roger.

Your expert guide relates the entertaining history of the island and its colorful past as this **open-air trolley ride** takes you past many of the 600 banks adjacent to some of the oldest buildings in Grand Cayman, the central park area and the statue of National Hero, Jim Boddén.

Pass through the beautiful residential area of South Sound, where you will see the intricate decoration of old-time Caymanian houses nestled amongst a myriad of tropical Caribbean flowers and trees.

After a short stop at a favorite local beach, the journey continues along the scenic coastal road towards Hog Sty Bay and the harbor area, passing McCoy’s Villa with chance to take a photo of this immaculately restored house.

In the center of **George Town**, pick up some treasures of your own at the shops or return to the nearby cruise ship terminal.

Notes:

This is an open-air trolley pulled behind a vehicle. Dress accordingly on windy, rainy or cooler days. There is a considerable walk from the cruise terminal to the bus terminal. Guests using a wheelchair must be able to step up and down from trolley. Wheelchairs must fold up and fit in back of the vehicle.

Two-Tank Certified Scuba Diving



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$139.95

Grand Cayman is a paradise for divers with its translucent waters and dazzling marine life. Dive from a luxury **dive boat** on this **two-tank dive**.

Begin (usually) on the famous West Wall to an average depth of 70 feet. The wall features many crevices and overhangs teeming with hard corals, colorful sponges and beautiful gorgonians.

After the appropriate surface interval, the second site will be on one of Cayman's coral reefs or shipwrecks.

These shallow dive sites attract a colorful and diverse collection of fish and other marine life.

Professional instructors are available at all times.

For the underwater photographer, the boat is camera friendly with freshwater rinse tanks.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Bring your C-card and dive log. Drinking water is provided and coolers are available for those who bring their own refreshments. Freshwater showers are available. Minimum age is 12 years.

Maximum age is 65 years. You must fill out a medical questionnaire, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors).

Puerto Limon (San Jose), Costa Rica - Monday, January 8, 2018: From Costa Rica's Caribbean coast go in search of iridescent blue morpho butterflies, sloths, turtle nesting grounds and wise old shamans. Explore the capital city of San Jose, where museums beckon and markets burst with luscious local tastes - mangoes, bananas, pineapples, papayas.

Caribbean Train, Countryside & Tortuguero Canals



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$59.95

Board a historic, recently restored car of the **open-air train** that has facilitated Costa Rica’s banana industry for decades.

The rail line passes through incredible landscapes showcasing Costa Rica’s storied Caribbean region. Stops are frequent, so you can enjoy glimpses of dense wildlife -- sloths, monkeys and other colorful creatures that live along the tracks.

Journey by **boat** into the **Tortuguero Canals**, where waterfowl, whiteface and spider monkeys, and many other animals are easily spotted. **Fresh fruit** and ice-cold water are served at the take-out point.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Bring sunscreen and insect repellent; wear a hat and comfortable walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Coastal Highlights & Banana Plantation



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Price \$49.95

Departing from the pier of Puerto Limón, you’ll **drive** south past Cieneguita -- the oldest part of Limón. Many of Costa Rica’s 432,000 people are black descendants from Jamaica, originally brought here by Minor C. Keith to build the railroad that proved almost impossible. A number those Jamaicans stayed in the area after completion of the railroad to work on the cacao and banana plantations. Their houses were built on stilts, as the conditions of coastal swamps, landslides, flooding, jungle fevers and heavy rains made for hard-won battles.

Continuing your journey, you will pass Limón International Airport, banana and cacao plantations, and beautiful vistas of the Caribbean Sea from a coastline adorned with palm trees. Keep an eye out as you may spot white egrets, blue herons, kingfishers, pelicans, iguanas, flycatchers, roadside hawks and black-shouldered kites.

Visit a **banana-processing plant** to see how bananas are selected, cleaned and packed for export, and stop briefly at **Bananito Village**, where you can purchase local **souvenirs** to take home.

Notes:

Banana processing does not normally take place during weekends. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Costa Rica Jungle Kayak Adventure



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Price \$89.95

Experience something entirely different as you set out on a **kayaking** trip in the **Costa Rican rain forest**.

A 45-minute ride from the pier brings you to the kayak dock and embarkation point. Restrooms are available here. Before heading out, you’ll listen to safety instructions and a demonstration about the use of the equipment.

While softly **paddling** through the jungle for approximately 1½ hours, allow yourself to bask in the pleasure and tranquility of the sounds of the surrounding lush tropical vegetation. A heavy annual rainfall nurtures this area, teeming with flora and fauna -- orchids, water lilies, aquatic plants, sea birds, monkeys, iguanas, sloths and toucans. It is both a relaxing and invigorating experience.

Fresh **fruits** and **Calypso music** will delight you before you head back to the pier.

Notes:

Bring a change of clothes and towel. Wear a hat and sturdy shoes -- these will get wet. Bring insect repellent; wear sunscreen. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Maximum weight is 250 pounds. Minimum height is 4 feet. Minimum age is 8 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Jaguar Rehabilitation Center & La Ceiba Private Reserve






Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$159.95

Join this exclusive tour offering access to the **Jaguar Rescue Center Foundation** in the town of Puerto Viejo. This is the number one attraction in the south of Costa Rica. It is where the famed promotional *Save the Americans* video was filmed for Costa Rica’s Tourism Board. Never before have cruise guests had an all-access pass to the most amazing fauna conservation effort in the country.

This is your chance to interact with all the local wildlife imaginable -- toucans, hawks, monkeys, sloths, tamanduas, anteaters, deer, and parrots. These are just a few of the animals in this magical location. The foundation works endlessly to rehabilitate all of these animals and return them to good health so they can later be released back into



<p>the wild.</p> <p>You will also visit La Ceiba -- a private reserve that is adjacent to, and works hand-in-hand with, the Jaguar Rescue Center. The most endangered animals are rehabilitated here for released back into the wild.</p> <p>Take a nature walk in this lush rain forest environment and catch a glimpse of the volunteers working with the animals, teaching them the skills they need to fend for themselves in the wild.</p> <p>Finally, enjoy a typical Costa Rican lunch in the middle of this pristine refuge.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory).</p> <p>Monster Bus & Rainforest Expedition</p>  <p>Departs: 7:45 AM Approximately 3¼ Hours Price \$79.95</p> <p>Your adventure begins aboard a 6x6 monster bus -- an all-terrain, comfortably air-conditioned vehicle with wide panoramic windows.</p> <p>Head west, passing small towns and following a winding road near the Banano River, with majestic views and lookout points along the way. Alongside the river banks, a Costa Rican-style picnic (weather permitting) is set up and you will be treated to seasonal fruits, soft drinks, bottled water and <i>bizcocho</i> snacks with Lizano sauce.</p>	<p>Take a gentle stroll with your naturalist guide for a sudden and complete rain forest immersion among poison dart frogs, monkeys and birds.</p> <p>An entirely different experience is next -- you will see a banana plantation nestled in a small valley among farm-to-market towns. Your guide will tell you about banana production in the country whose name is virtually synonymous with this delicious and ubiquitous fruit.</p> <p>Return to the ship by way of a scenic coastal drive .</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Participants must be able to climb 8 steps to (dis)embark the monster bus. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.</p> <p>Panoramic Puerto Limon & Folkloric Performance</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 2¼ Hours Price \$49.95</p> <p>Enjoy a panoramic drive by comfortable, air-conditioned motor coach, passing through one of Limón’s oldest neighborhoods. Cieneguita was settled by the early Jamaican settlers of Costa Rica, and they built their houses on stilts. The conditions of the day involved coastal swamps, landslides, flooding, jungle fevers and heavy rains -- all hard-won battles.</p> <p>Watch for Limón Airport, banana and</p>	<p>cassava plantations, and beautiful vistas of the Caribbean Sea fringed by charming palm trees. Your knowledgeable tour guide will introduce you to Costa Rica's history and Afro-Caribbean culture as you travel through the beautiful landscapes of this coastal ride.</p> <p>At a private venue, local dancers will greet you in colorful costume. They perform a live dancing repertoire strongly influenced by Caribbean rhythms, while the world-famous Tortuguero Canals form a scenic backdrop. This is your opportunity to learn about and appreciate Costa Rican cultural tradition.</p> <p>Before returning to the ship, make the most of a chance to browse in the souvenir shop or sample a delicious seasonal fruit buffet and ice-cold drinks.</p> <p>Rain Forest Aerial Tram</p>  <p>Departs: 7:30 AM, 7:45 AM Approximately 7 hours Adult \$124.95; Child \$89.95</p> <p>If walking through a rain forest seems exciting, then brace yourself for the experience of traveling on top of it in the central mountains of Costa Rica.</p> <p>The Rain Forest Aerial Tram is a unique eco-tourism adventure sightseeing experience. It takes visitors on a 70-minute excursion through the canopy of the rain forest allowing you to discover the beauty of the hanging gardens of air plants, animals and birds hidden at the top of diverse tall trees.</p> <p>Home to two-thirds of all rain forest species,</p>	<p>the rain forest canopy is a little-known world of tremendous beauty and extraordinary biological diversity. The tramway runs through a private reserve that borders Braulio Carrillo National Park. This contributes to the protection of one of the richest canopy communities in the world.</p> <p>The canopy is full of both known and unknown plant species. See canopy life and discover new things in the natural history world. The lower, outbound leg of the tram ride will skim over hilltops and introduce you to the sub-canopy -- a dark world of overburdened limbs dripping with mosses, ferns and orchids. Lianas and vines drape over branches and traverse forest spaces where they are commonly used as paths by many animals. The return leg reveals an even more dramatic portion of the trip as the cars glide on a journey through and above the canopy.</p> <p>Before returning to the pier you will enjoy a tasty Costa Rican lunch.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Lunch is included. Wear light clothing, rain gear, a hat, sunscreen and insect repellent. It is a two-hour drive each way to the Rain Forest Aerial Tram.</p>
--	---	--	---

Rain Forest Canopy & Zip-Line Adventure



Departs: 7:30 AM, 9:30 AM, 11:30 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Price \$79.95

Glide through the treetops on this exhilarating adventure that is a **zip-line trek** across 12 cables and 13 platforms stretched across the length of the rain forest. The longest cable is 270 yards, and you will experience heights up to 240 feet above the ground. Your zip-line adventure begins with an orientation chat where the rules and regulations for safety and security are explained thoroughly -- it is imperative that all advice and instructions are heeded throughout the tour. The platforms are arranged at different heights and levels of excitement. Up to platform five, all cables are of similar length; however, from platform six onwards, the cables become even more thrilling. Enjoy the gripping sensation of the wind in your face as you soar through the **rain forest**, witnessing some spectacular views. Bring your friends and family along to enjoy the experience with you -- it's always better to live the experience for yourself than to hear about it afterwards. **Fresh fruit** and water are served at the restaurant before you head back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Wildlife sightings are likely but cannot be guaranteed. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 260 lbs. Full use of limbs required. Participants must fit into the harness and

helmet in a safe manner. Pregnant women and guests with injuries/seizure disorders are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and closed-toe shoes.

Reventazon White Water Rafting Classes I, II+



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Price \$94.95

The **Reventazon River** is your best choice for easy-access, short **rafting runs** on the Caribbean Coast.

The El Carmen section, which you will raft today, offers Class II+ moderate white water, with fun sets of wave trains, lush surroundings and abundant bird life. It is a great introduction to river running because at this point the river enters the true **lower Caribbean rain forest**; therefore the rapids are more gentle and the surroundings take on a true jungle character. The wildlife is also quite plentiful here.

Another characteristic of this section is that it maintains very consistent water levels -- the perfect adventure for families with children, senior participants and first-time rafters.

A **hearty snack** will be served on the riverbank after your descent.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Minimum age is 12 years. Maximum weight is 235 lbs. Pregnant women and guests with history of neck

and/or back problems are not allowed to participate. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Tayutic Hacienda



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel to a century-old, family-owned plantation in the hills of Turrialba. **Tayutic Hacienda** belongs to the Ortuño family, whose wealth comes from the production of sugarcane and coffee.

En route, you will take in the wonderful views of the valley, the magnificent Reventazón River, the impressive dam, and the endless fields that dot the landscape. This is a region blessed with exuberant tropical forests that harmoniously inhabit this area along with sugarcane, coffee plantations and tropical flowers.

Upon arrival at the hacienda, you'll learn about the ancient methods of growing and processing sugarcane. And an introduction to coffee cultivation affords an insight into the process of growing, harvesting and roasting your favorite beverage. You'll be invited to participate of a **coffee-tasting** session.

After **lunch**, visit the picturesque colonial metal-and-wood chapel built in 1880 by German pilgrims.

An on-site shop offers the hacienda's products, such as coffee, organic sugarcane products, recipes and other locally-crafted

keepsakes, at factory prices.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Travel time to the hacienda is approximately two hours each way.

The Tortuguero Canals



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Price \$79.95



The **Tortuguero Canals** are known as Costa Rica's Amazon because of the surrounding rain forest. Heavy annual rainfall fills the area with an extremely rich flora and fauna.

A 25-minute ride from the pier brings you to a dock in Moin. Board a **jungle pontoon boat** specially designed to cruise in comfort through the jungle canals that form part of a river system running parallel to Costa Rica's Caribbean coastline.

Watch for orchids and water lilies, birds, monkeys, crocodiles, sloths, and toucans in this unique system of natural and man-made canals, used for transportation and exploration. Wonderful views of the lush jungle foliage mirrored in the canal's waters will delight you.

Wave to friendly natives in dugout canoes and watch women scrubbing their laundry at the river's edge while children swim along the bank or dive from tall trees.

After this exciting boat tour, enjoy soft drink

<p>and tropical fruits.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.</p> <p>Veragua Rain Forest Aerial Tram & the Original Canopy Tour Combo</p>  <p>Departs: 8:00 AM Approximately 7 Hours Adult \$169.95; Child \$149.95</p> <p>Connected with Central America's largest protected rain forest, the Veragua Rainforest Eco- Adventure facility is located in the hills overlooking Puerto Limón, less than one hour from the pier.</p> <p>The drive up into the mountains passes through several small charming towns such as Liverpool, Peje and Blanco for a closer look at rural Costa Rican life. You will find yourself immersed in the breathtaking and vibrant rain forest, with amazing panoramic views.</p> <p>The ultimate nature experience begins as your highly trained professional guide walks with you through this fun and educational experience. You will encounter the snakes of the Caribbean coast (they are behind glass) and stroll along easily accessible trails to the tram. You will then enter an open-air gondola system that will take you through the primary rain forest, past 300-year-old trees and down to the riverbank.</p> <p>Walk the Trail of the Giants, named for the huge trees lining the riverbank, or choose the</p>	<p>optional walk on the Puma Waterfall Trail.</p> <p>Ride the tram to the top station and visit the biological research station here. Savor a Costa Rican-style lunch.</p> <p>Experience all the adventure of the Original Canopy tour as you journey through the rain forest on a patented dual line system, silently glide through the different levels of the rain forest canopy. You will have uninterrupted views of the virgin rain forest which stretch as far as the eye can see as this private reserve neighbors the largest park in Central America. It straddles the border between Costa Rica and Panama.</p> <p>After the nine traverses (the longest being almost two football fields in length and 150 feet in the air), you will return to the forest floor where you can find refreshments and souvenirs to remind you of this once-in-a-lifetime experience.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Minimum age is 5 years. Maximum weight is 275 pounds. Women past the first trimester of pregnancy, people with a heart condition, back and/or neck problems and those who suffer from vertigo are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.</p>	<p>Veragua Rain Forest Eco-Adventure & Tortuguero Canals</p>  <p>Departs: 7:45 AM Approximately 7½ Hours Adult \$159.95; Child \$119.95</p> <p>Outdoor enthusiasts will relish the opportunity to spend the entire day in the tropical paradise found just outside the port of Limón. Tortuguero Canals and the Veragua Rainforest, home to The Foundation for Rainforest Research, are your destinations for a fascinating adventure.</p> <p>Travel north by air-conditioned motor coach along the Caribbean Sea as a knowledgeable naturalist guide expertly introduces you to the biodiversity of the surrounding rain forest.</p> <p>Nestled between the Caribbean Sea and a row of volcanic hills, you will find the 46,000-acre Tortuguero National Park -- home to the magnificent Tortuguero Canals. Hop aboard a motor boat; then, sit back and relax for a gentle ride along the canals as your naturalist guide points out the astonishing flora and fauna. Known as ‘Costa Rica’s Amazon’ due to its lush rain forest, the canal area is home to a variety of tropical plants and incredible creatures. Keep your eyes peeled -- as you drift past beautiful orchids and water lilies you may see some of the jungle’s crocodiles, spider monkeys, jaguars, river otters, manatees or any of the 300 bird species, 57 amphibian species, 111 different kinds of reptile, and 60 mammal species.</p> <p>Enjoy a snack of seasonal fruit before venturing on to your next destination.</p>	<p>Travel south to the Veragua Rainforest Eco-Adventure. Hailed as the ‘crème de la crème of the rainforest’ by <i>National Geographic Traveler</i>, this world-class facility showcases the wonders of biodiversity and treats you to a world of astonishing natural beauty.</p> <p>Meet and greet various forest creatures -- at the Reptile Habitat you’ll see endemic iguanas, lizards and snakes. The Frog Habitat houses unique environments for diurnal and nocturnal frogs, and the Butterfly Garden comes alive with hundreds of the world’s most colorful butterflies including the blue morpho, which only exists in tropical rain forests.</p> <p>Walk to the main visitor center for a delicious buffet lunch.</p> <p>Board the aerial tram and marvel at the endless views during a ride through the pristine forest canopy. Keep watch for toucans and shy sloths, and listen for howler monkeys as you descend the mountain to the riverbank below.</p> <p>A nature walk takes you along the Trail of the Giants to the cascading Puma Waterfall.</p> <p>Gain an insider’s look at the laboratories where the biologists from the Foundation for Rainforest Research work to unlock nature’s mysteries, partnering with the University of Costa Rica.</p> <p>You’ll have free time to browse in the gift shop before boarding the coach for the return to the ship.</p>
---	---	--	--

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Maximum weight is 350 lbs.

Veragua Rain Forest Eco-Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$94.95

Enjoy a day of discovery and adventure in the wondrous 3,400-acre **Veragua Rainforest mountain reserve**, which *National Geographic Traveler* has dubbed ‘the crème de la crème of the rain forest’. Located less than one hour away from the port, this world-class facility highlights the wonders of biodiversity and treats you to a world of astonishing natural beauty.

Expert naturalist guides teach you about biodiversity and local history along the journey to the Veragua Rainforest. This private reserve protects Costa Rica’s primary and secondary rain forest and is surrounded by the largest National Park in Central America -- La Amistad National Park.

You’ll meet forest creatures in state-of-the-art environments that replicate their natural homes. At the Reptile Habitat you’ll see endemic iguanas, lizards and snakes.

The Frog Habitat is one of the world’s largest diurnal and nocturnal frog exhibits. And the Butterfly Garden swarms with hundreds of the world’s most colorful live butterflies, including the world-famous blue morpho,

which exists only in tropical rain forests.

Visit the **Foundation for Rainforest Research laboratories** and meet the research biologists. Partnering with the University of Costa Rica, they work to unlock nature’s mysteries and expand scientific knowledge of the rain forest’s fragile ecosystem. To date, they have discovered 11 new species of plants and animals. This is why it hosts hundreds of university students and researchers every year.

Glide through the picturesque rain forest treetops on an aerial tram for amazing panoramic views. While admiring 300-year-old trees, watch for toucans and shy sloths, and listen for howler monkeys as you descend the mountain to the riverbank below.

Walk the Trail of the Giants (named for the gigantic trees that frame the path) or hike to the cascading 65-foot Puma Waterfall -- an outdoor enthusiast’s dream in a fascinating educational setting.

Return by tram to the visitor center for a light **snack** buffet of sandwiches, fresh tropical fruits and juices. Make good use of some **free time** in the gift **shop**, stocked with a variety of Costa Rican art and creative mementos of this inspiring corner of Costa Rica.

Notes:

The tram ride is 10 minutes each way.
Suitable for guests using a wheelchair.
Maximum weight is 350 lbs.

Fuerte Amador, Panama - Wednesday, January 10, 2018: Energetic crossroads of commerce, purveyor of the tropical essential, the famed Panama hat. Don yours and sip a cold cerveza at a waterfront café as you watch ships of all origins slip under the Bridge of the Americas. Don't miss the fascinating Interoceanic Canal Museum.

A Walk through Panama City: Old & New



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Panama City consists of two parts. Part one is **Panama Viejo (Old Panama)**, which lies in ruins after being sacked by the pirate Sir Henry Morgan and burned down in 1671. Part two is the Panama City of today, built in 1673 on a peninsula located that is just five miles from from the original settlement sacked by Morgan.

Air-conditioned transportation will bring you to part one -- the ruins of Old Panama. This site was founded in 1519 by the Spanish conquistador Pedro Arias de Ávila and played a major in one of the most important trade routes in the Americas. It was a repository for much of the gold and silver that Spain took from the New World.

Walk with your guide through the ruins to learn about Old Panama's history and the lifestyle of its wealthy and important inhabitants.

Part two -- the modern-day location of **Panama City** -- boasts an incredible **Old Town** area known as the Casco Antiguo. The Casco displays a fascinating mix of architectural styles, which in turn reflect the cultural diversity of the country. Caribbean, Republican, Art Deco, French and Colonial

architecture mix in this historic area. Most of Panama City's main monuments are located in Casco Antiguo.

On your second **walking tour** of the day, you will see the Metropolitan Cathedral and the National Theater, among other buildings.

Continue to your final destination -- **Las Bóvedas**. This is the sea wall of the Spanish Fort on the point of the peninsula. It takes its name from the dungeons that are embedded in the wall. Today the infamous dungeons are relatively civilized and house an art gallery and a restaurant. A stroll along the top of the wall provides a unique view of Panama City across the bay.

Survey Panama City, from old to new, from your coach on the way back to the ship.

Aerial Tram & Ecological Encounter



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

In the midst of the 55,000-acre **Soberanía National Park**, the **Aerial Tram** allows you to discover the secrets of the upper forest canopy.

The tram takes you from the shadowy forest floor through the understory and into the **sun-drenched canopy**.

Take in a bird's-eye view of a thousand hues of green, interspersed with the fluorescent exclamation points of flowering trees. Flora includes species such as the guarumo (trumpet tree), mangavillo, higo de Montana, espave (wild cashew), and balsa.

The impressive plant diversity is the food source for all kinds of indigenous animals including coatimundi, peccary, howler monkey, capibarra and sloth. Beautiful birds such as toucans, trogons, and parrots are also plentiful.

Reptiles and amphibians found in the Panamanian forests include caimans, iguanas, and dozens of species of frogs.

Quite literally at the bottom of the food chain is the world of the insects, many of which are beautifully colored -- butterflies, dragonflies, cicadas and others.

Visit the **serpentarium** and observe a wide variety of poisonous and non-poisonous snakes. Resident reptile experts will teach you about the integral role these often-misunderstood animals play in tropical ecology.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years.

Authentic Embera Native Village



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 6½ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$54.95



Your motor coach will double as a virtual time machine as you travel back more than 600 years to a Central America few people ever experience. This is a journey into the lives of the **Emberá Native tribe** -- a proud people who maintain their traditions and lifestyle as it was before the Spaniards colonized Panama.

A knowledgeable guide will give you an overview of Panama on the way to the jungles of the Central Region, and share the history and customs of the Emberá Natives who are the keepers of the rain forest and the Chagres River.

Keep your eyes open along the way, as the region offers abundant wildlife that is particularly active along the river's edge.

At **Chagres National Park**, leave the comfort of the vehicle to board a **dug-out canoe** that will take you to the Emberá village. Although far from luxurious, the dug-outs are sturdy craft which played a critical role in the conquering of the jungle and in establishing supply lines for both Natives and Spaniards.

Motoring up-river, you will see the village emerge from the jungle. The chief will

welcome you with traditional Emberá hospitality.

A series of **dances** has been arranged to add to this cultural exchange.

Feel free to wander through the village, ask questions and **interact** with these quiet people.


As you will be a guest in their homes, a common sense approach and sensitivity to their privacy is appreciated.

The Emberá men and woman are spectacular craftspeople and have produced some beautiful items available for purchase as **souvenirs** of this unique experience.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Boarding local canoes requires only a minimum of dexterity and flexibility. The landing consists of a rudimentary ‘put-in’ that lacks handrails or proper steps. Many hands will be available to assist; however, participants will be required to step up into the vessel. Restroom facilities are limited and basic throughout this tour; at the Emberá village only latrines are available. Tour duration will depend on the water level of the Chagres River. This tour is not suitable for pregnant women or those with a history of back or neck problems; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Colonial Panama & Miraflores Locks



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Air-conditioned transportation takes you 90 minutes across the Panamanian isthmus to the colonial area of Panama City.

Head up the coastline to **El Casco Antiguo** and learn about the piracy that was rampant here in the old days and forms an integral part of this area's history. On a leisurely 45-minute **walk**, appreciate the distinctive architecture here, influenced by an interesting blend of French, Spanish and Italian styles.

An extra 30 minutes of **free time** allows you to explore on your own in Casco Antiguo.


Continue to the Miraflores Locks -- part of the engineering marvel that makes up the Panama Canal. The **Miraflores Locks Observation Center** offers a close-up view ships passing through the locks. By the time you leave you will have a good understanding of the functioning of the locks.

Head back to the ship, crossing the causeway to Fuerte Amador, with amazing views back across the bay to Panama City's dazzling skyline.

Notes:

Depending on canal scheduling, you may or may not actually see vessels in the lock chambers.

Frank Gehry's Biomuseum & Old Canal Zone



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a short transfer to the famous Frank Gehry-design Biomuseum. The **Biomuseum** tells the story of the physical rise of the Isthmus of Panama and how this cataclysmic event changed the natural world as we know it today. This museum is affiliated to the Smithsonian Institute, making Panama the first country outside of the US to have this type of affiliation.




Panama was chosen as the location of the Biomuseum due to its staggering biodiversity and its fascinating history. Through the Biomuseum, visitors discover the biodiversity value this country offers. Its objectives are to educate, create interchange of the natural and cultural resources of Panama, and focus knowledge regarding the environment and its conservation. The museum recounts the rise of the Isthmus, including the biological and climatic changes that continue to transform the natural world. Spend approximately 90 minutes at the museum with an audio-guide to take you through the five different galleries.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the **former Canal Zone** administered by the USA. You will see the Administration Building of the Panama Canal Authority, the former Balboa Area, the former Albrook Air Force Base and

the home of the Southern Command -- today known as the City of Knowledge. Your guide will explain all about this important and internationally recognized area.

Transfer back to the pier.

Fuerte Amador Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Full Day - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$569.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador
Private Touring - Full
Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Full Day - Price is per vehicle,
not per person. See additional
NOTES below.
Price \$749.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also

be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador
Private Touring - Half
Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$439.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Fuerte Amador
Private Touring - Half
Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$569.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Privateminivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Miraflores Locks Observation Center



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Take this opportunity to pause and view the gargantuan ships that make their way through the **Miraflores Locks’** chambers.

Visit the **Miraflores Visitor Center** and view exhibits that include historical objects of Canal operations, interactive modules, video presentations, and models of the Panama Canal.

The four exhibition halls are organized by theme. Hall One portrays the background, technological innovations, and sanitary initiatives that went hand in hand with the construction of the Canal.

Hall Two emphasizes the importance of water, conservation of the environment, protection of the Canal watershed, the diversity of fauna and flora and sustainable management.

Hall Three depicts in an entertaining manner how the Canal operates and offers a navigation simulator through one of the lock culverts.

Hall Four provides information on the importance of the Canal to world trade and identifies the main commodities and types of vessels that transit the waterway.

The return route will take you past the former

Panama Canal Zone, where the military installations of the American administration are a gentle reminder of the strategic importance of the area. Today the former PCZ is very much intact and resembles a still life image of the days of the American Administration.

Head back to the ship, filled with knowledge and history that will make your own canal transit far more interesting.

Notes:

Viewing of vessels in the locks’ chambers is dependent upon canal scheduling and is not guaranteed.

Monkey Watch & Canal Nature Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95

Join this natural adventure -- a wealth of sight and sound, combined with the thrill of speeding through the **Panama Canal** next to the mighty ships transiting this man-made wonder.

An exhilarating 30-minute **boat ride** at high speed takes you right through the heart of the Panama Canal.

Slow down to enter the labyrinth of jungle-covered islands of **Lake Gatún**. In this protected area the wildlife is plentiful, and you are likely to encounter capuchin monkeys, three-toed sloth, howler monkeys, various kinds of toucans and other bird life as

well as caimans, crocodiles, turtles and numerous butterflies. This is an exceptional place to experience the sights and sounds of the jungle up close.

Your trained naturalist guide will ensure that you have an outstanding nature experience throughout this jungle and canal adventure.

Notes:

Wear light clothing, sunscreen, a hat and sneakers or sandals. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

New Locks & Former Canal Zone



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

The Panama Canal Expansion has been the largest project undertaken on this waterway since its original construction. The expansion created a new lane of ship traffic along the Canal, with the construction of a new set of locks doubling the waterway’s capacity.

Today you will visit the **New Locks** of the **Panama Canal**, which will have a direct impact on the economies of scale associated with international maritime trade. The **Observation Center** is a park-style concept based on open platforms and roofed terraces, built over an area of 10 acres. If you’re lucky, you may see new neo-Panamax vessels crossing. Look out across majestic Gatún Lake, where ships continue their transit through the waterway.

The return route to the pier will take you past the former Panama Canal Zone, where the military installations of the American administration are a gentle reminder of the strategic importance of the area.

Notes:

Depending on canal scheduling, you may or may not actually see vessels in the lock chambers.



The Best of Panama



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$99.95

It’s a 90-minute drive from Fuerte Amador to **Gatún Lake**. Along the way, you will learn about the Panama Canal and its stunning rain forests that represent some of the most accessible green zones in the world. The canal requires a vast rain forest watershed to feed water to its system of locks, which use millions of gallons of water each day. Because of this, the rain forests are incredibly important to the national economy and are assiduously preserved. They are also home to an incredible 105 species of mammals, 525 species of bird, and 124 species of reptiles and amphibians.

At Gatún Lake, board a **motor launch** for a one-hour **cruise**. The lake was created in 1907 by damming the Chagres River. It forms a major part of the Panama Canal passage, carrying ships during their transit across the Isthmus of Panama. Keep an eye out for monkeys, toucans, and sloths on the

<p>shoreline.</p> <p>Make the most of an opportunity to encounter the Emberá Native people. This tribe still lives in harmony with the natural surroundings in the rain forest. Witness traditional song and dance along with music performed on handmade instruments. The Emberà possess an amazing botanical knowledge, and they are a warm and friendly people. You will have a chance to purchase Emberà Native handicrafts directly from the villagers.</p> <p>Spend approximately one hour observing operations at the Agua Clara Expansion Locks observation area. Your guide will explain the engineering feat required to move ships over the Continental Divide that separates two oceans. The new locks offer a perspective of the Panama Canal that encompasses past, present and future. Learn about recent the Panama Canal expansion project with a detailed explanation from an expert. The design, construction and operation of the largest engineering project in the world is quite astounding.</p> <p>After witnessing the locks in action, board your transportation for the drive back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.</p>	<p>The Canal Experience</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 7:00 AM Approximately 6 Hours Adult \$169.95; Child \$99.95</p> <p>Panama and its mighty canal are inextricably bound -- it is virtually inconceivable that the one could exist without the other. Today you will discover why so many have dubbed this extraordinary marine highway ‘the Eighth Wonder of the World’, and why few would beg to differ.</p> <p>Board a canal boat from the dock adjacent to the tender pier. Once aboard, you will head directly for the Panama Canal passing through the Miraflores Locks and Pedro Miguel Locks that will raise your vessel up to 85 feet above sea level.</p> <p>An on-board commentator will give full details about the locks and the famous Panama Canal. You will disembark the day boat near the newly built Centennial Bridge, just after clearing the last set of locks, where a coach waits to take you back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Tour is subject to Panama Canal Authority scheduling. Your time aboard the vessel and in the canal will last approximately three hours, depending on the number of other transiting vessels.</p>		
---	--	--	--

Taiohae, Nuku Hiva, French Polynesia - Friday, January 19, 2018: Wild and untamed, born of volcanic fire, these isles are the ancient home of architect-builders who created great *me'ae* (ceremonial walls) - and today home to tattooists, sailors and sculptors. Step ashore to discover French Polynesia at its pristine, natural best.

Taipivai Valley: Scenic Drive



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$129.95

Taipivai Valley was originally made famous by the American writer and sailor, Herman Melville (1819-1891), who deserted his ship and hid in this valley. Captured by the indigenous natives, he lived there for three weeks -- a period during which he observed their way of life. This experience enabled him to write the novel called *Typee*. This landmark was more recently made famous by being the base camp for the *Survivor* television show filmed here in 2001.

An on-road **panoramic drive** will lead you through lush vegetation among valleys and great viewpoints. The coastline of this part of the island is breathtaking and ensures you some time for rewarding pictures.

You will pass small villages and plenty of churches. Visit the sacred Te A'itua temple and enjoy a refreshment. You'll continue to **Hooumi black sand beach** before returning to the pier.

Handicrafts are usually available for purchase at Te A'itua or at the beach; bring small denominations of cash, as credit cards are not accepted.

Notes:

Travel in the Marquesas involves secluded islands with limited facilities. Local transportation varies but is generally in private vehicles (double-cab-style SUVs) with no air-conditioning. Vehicles usually accommodate four guests (three in the back and one in the front). Seating cannot be reserved in advance. Families or friends may be split up. Vehicles are not guaranteed to be air-conditioned. This tour is mainly a sightseeing tour. Most of the drive is over a hard, flat road, although the short distance to the beach may be a little bumpy with some windy roads. Your driver may speak limited or no English; however, you will travel in 'caravan' style and there will be an English-speaking guide providing commentary at all the stops. Please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the island's charm, and bear with any language or cultural difficulties you encounter. Wear sunscreen, insect repellent and comfortable walking shoes. Bring water from the ship.

Avatoru, Rangiroa, French Polynesia - Sunday, January 21, 2018:

Dive Rangiroa: One-Tank Certified Dive



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$129.95

Scuba diving is available, fun and consistent all year round in Rangiroa. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to a usual amazing visibility (usually from 70 feet to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands -- turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Most of the dives in French Polynesia are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. A dive and medical questionnaire must be completed 24 hours prior to the dive. A valid medical certificate is recommended. Bring your C-card and log book. An initiation dive will be offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive

fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).

Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:

1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.
2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving

insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.

3. The number of dives per day is limited to two.

Glass-Bottom Boat



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$79.95; Child \$29.95

Here is a wonderful, easy way to get acquainted with the coral gardens and tropical fish of Rangiroa. Enjoy this visual excursion with an up-close look at French Polynesia's busy underwater scene. Board a **glass-bottom boat** and float slowly over the huge coral heads that are clustered in shallow areas inside the Tiputa Channel. Peer through the large windows that open onto a colorful world full of parrot-, butterfly-, and surgeonfish. It is likely that you will also encounter black-tipped sharks and perhaps see the majestic Napoleon fish. A cover provides protection from the sun and helps with glare, so you are sure to take home great photos. Your Polynesian boat crew will attract the fish right under the glass panels, allowing for easy viewing and photography.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing;

bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance; guests must be physically and mentally alert to the boating environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel layout. The vessel does not have storage for wheelchairs or walkers; these must remain on the pier at ship's security. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the island's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter.


Snorkel the Aquarium Garden



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$89.95; Child \$39.95

A local **boat** will depart the pier for a **transfer** over to the **natural, open-water 'aquarium'** for an exciting **snorkeling experience**. At one of the best snorkel spots on the atoll, admire the wonderful and colorful underwater world of tropical fish and coral formation.

Please note: Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Snorkeling will operate directly from the boat; you will enter water that is too deep to stand in. Please note that swimming is restricted to the immediate area surrounding of the boat due to strong currents. Guests participating in water activities must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water and be able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to

<p>currents and sea level variation. Please realistically assess your own ability prior to taking part in this water activity. For your own safety and to preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on the coral reef. Wear aqua shoes. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Harmless black-tipped sharks may be present. Boat used may vary and is not guaranteed to be covered. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance -- you must be physically aware of the boat environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel's accessways. Bring a bottle of water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. Camera equipment should be carried with care and appropriate waterproof protection. The boat may be wet -- personal belongings should be stored with caution. Sailing time may be reduced or altered dependent upon weather conditions and exceptional circumstances.</p> <p>The Pearl Farm</p>  <p>Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted) Approximately 1 ½ Hours Adult \$24.95; Child \$9.95</p> <p>Transfer by bus along the main road of Rangiroa, passing the airport just before turning into the Black Pearl Farm. Most pearl farms are small in size, and the number of staff here is quite typical of the farms in this region. On arrival at the farm, the staff will provide a 20-minute introduction to pearl farming and explain how black pearls are</p>	<p>produced. Learn about the chronology and evolution of the industry, how oysters are selected, grown and then grafted for production. Grafting is the key element, as this requires a skilled craftsman to perform precise surgery on each oyster. The real highlight of the excursion is the opportunity to view a selection of unset black pearls that are also available for purchase. Here your guide will be able to show you the criteria by which the pearls are graded for quality. You will see the round, baroque and semi-baroque pearls that range in grade from C to A+. This tour is ideal for those who have an interest in learning about pearl cultivation or for those who are shopping for black pearls.</p> <p>Notes:The prices are fixed. Cash, Visa or MasterCard are accepted. The Tuamotus are very remote islands. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. The vehicle does not have storage space wheelchairs or walkers; these must remain on the pier at ship's security.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

Papeete, French Polynesia - Monday, January 22, 2018: The intense colors of the Tahitian marketplace are as seductive now as they were for Gauguin. More bliss for the eyes fills the romantic Vaipahi Garden and the fern-lined sea caves of the Mara'a Grotto.

Discover Tahiti's West Coast



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

Departing Papeete, your tour will take you along the West Coast of the island of Tahiti, heading south to the **Vaipahi Gardens** where rare species of precious wood and tropical flowers can be found.

Visit **Arahurahu Marae**, situated in a beautiful valley. It is a short walk to this quite sacred place, which served both religious and social purposes in pre-Christian Polynesian societies.

Your last stop will be in the residential district of **Punaauia**, where you will visit the **Museum of Tahiti & her Islands**, located on Fishermen's Point. This museum displays not only a number of archeological finds, but also offers an impression of the island's geology, its flora and fauna. It's your chance to learn about the culture and customs in ancient and modern Tahiti.

Notes:

French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes as appropriate. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water.

Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Dive Papeete: Two-Tank Certified Dive



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$209.95

Scuba diving is available, fun and consistent all year round in Tahiti. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to amazing visibility (usually from 70 to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands -- turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Some sites may include wreck diving and unusual encounters right outside Papeete. Most of the dives in Tahiti and her islands are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the

information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. Bring your C-card and log book. An initiation dive will be offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light

wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).

Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:

1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.
2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.
3. The number of dives per day is limited to two.

Dive Tahiti: Beginning Scuba One-Tank Dive



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Beginning **scuba diving** is available, fun and consistent all year round in Tahiti. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to amazing visibility (usually from 70 to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands -- turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Some sites may include wreck diving and unusual encounters right outside Papeete. Most of the dives in Tahiti and her islands are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can

be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. This initiation dive is offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on

computer (not provided).

Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:

1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.
2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.
3. The number of dives per day is limited to two.

East Coast Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Head towards the east coast of Tahiti to visit the **James Norman Hall House**. This interesting home displays the daily environment of the famous poet and writer of contemporary American literature.

Continue to Matavai Bay and **Point Venus**. This was the historic landing site for most European explorers and evangelists, and was also the point from which Captain Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769. It

boasts the only lighthouse on the island, built in 1867.

Your last stop will include a short **walk** to the **Tahara Viewpoint**. Your guide will allow you some time here to appreciate view and snap a few photos.

Notes:

Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration. French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some uneven ground. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Off the Beaten Track: Tahiti by 4-Wheel-Drive



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Board a **4x4 vehicle** for a great adventure deep into the unspoiled interior of Tahiti. You will head towards the east coast, passing by the island coastal road and through bustling Papeete.

In the **Papenoo Valley**, watch for cascading waterfalls, luxuriant tropical vegetation and exotic flowers, and discover an array of unspoiled treasures. Bring your camera to capture the beauty of the scenery and the



views from this valley -- a great respite for nature-lovers.

Time permitting, you may be able to take a refreshing **swim** in a river along the way.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen, a hat, insect repellent, sunglasses, and bottle of water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. This excursion involves rough off-road driving and steep ascents and descents. Guests who are not reasonably physically fit may not be comfortable on this tour. Not suitable for pregnant women or those with back problems, motion sickness or vertigo. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This is mainly a scenic tour, your driver is your guide and commentary may be limited. Access to the valley is dependent on river level, weather conditions, and local authorities. In case of inclement weather, an alternative itinerary may be implemented.

Tahiti Lagoon Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95



Head to the **west coast of Tahiti**, enjoying views of the mountains and the island's shoreline. Shortly after departure, your captain will anchor in the lagoon. Be ready to jump in and discover the spectacular marine life of the Society Islands, including sandy and coral areas.

Keep your eyes peeled for dolphins, often seen in the area.

Notes:

Itinerary and stops may be reduced or may differ dependent upon weather conditions. Guests should know how to swim and be comfortable wearing snorkeling equipment, being in deep water and coping with occasional currents. Guests may remain in the boat, but viewing will be limited. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. A high step must be negotiated to get in and out of the boat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing, aqua shoes, a rash guard or t-shirt, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat; bring a towel. Mask and snorkel provided. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Tahiti Sail by Catamaran



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95


Explore Tahiti's beauty from above and below sea level during this relaxing sailing and snorkeling excursion aboard a 43-foot **sailing catamaran**. Depart right from the Papeete promenade and head along the Tahiti's island coastline. Weather permitting, your skipper will set sail, and you'll enjoy the breeze of the South Seas -- an easy tour for those who just want to sit back and relax. Back inside the

lagoon, the captain will drop anchor in the clear blue waters. You are welcome to hop overboard for a **swim and snorkel** in the warm, inviting lagoon. This particular area features very little coral. Explore the cockpit area or bask in the nets of this comfortable boat.

Notes:

There will be an approximately 400-yard walk to reach the boat. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. The focus of this tour is sailing; the coral formation is limited to the snorkeling area. This is a casual sail with limited narration from the guide. Itinerary and stops are weather permitting. Guests should know how to swim, be comfortable wearing snorkel equipment and being in deep water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. You may remain on the boat, but viewing will be limited. Depth of water is not guaranteed due to currents and sea level variation. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. Participants must be physically fit to negotiate a high step to get into and out of the boat. You must remove your shoes when boarding the vessel. Wear comfortable attire and walking, hiking or water shoes as appropriate. Wear sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Tahiti's Natural Treasures



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$69.95

On this tour, discover the natural beauty of **Tahiti**.

Head towards the east coast, where your first stop will be at **Point Venus**. This is the historic landing site for the European discoverers and evangelists that came to the Society Islands in the 1700s. It boasts the only lighthouse on the island, which was built in 1867.



Continue south, passing steep coastline, until you reach the **Gauguin Restaurant**, where you'll stop for a refreshment.

At the **Spring Garden of Vaipahi**, rare species of precious wood and tropical flowers grow in luxuriant splendor.

A short photo stop at the famous Papara surf beach offers views of one of the nicest black-sand beaches on Tahiti. When the surf's up, it's a favorite with the locals.

The drive back to the pier takes you along the west coast, completing your full island drive around Tahiti-Nui.

Please note: Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear

<p>comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.</p> <p>Tahiti: Around the Island</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:15 AM Approximately 7 Hours Adult \$209.95; Child \$99.95</p> <p>Head towards the East Coast of the island and stop at the James Norman Hall House. The home evokes the daily life of the famous poet, writer of American contemporary literature.</p> <p>Continue on to Matavai Bay, where Tahara'a Point offers a great photo opportunity. Nearby you will find Point Venus. This is where Captain James Cook observed the transit of Venus in 1769, and the only lighthouse of the island was built here in 1867.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the Gauguin Restaurant (or similar); then, continue on to the Spring Garden of Vaipahi, brimming with tropical plants and trees.</p> <p>is served at the Gauguin Restaurant (or similar); then, continue on to the Spring Garden of Vaipahi, brimming with tropical plants and trees.</p> <p>Last but not least, explore the interesting Museum of Tahiti & Her Islands, located in Punaauia, on the West Coast of Tahiti. The museum displays a large array of archeological finds, Polynesian artwork and</p>	<p>costumes that tell the story of ancient Tahiti.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Bus tours operate mainly on paved roads; however, some road conditions may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear comfortable attire and walking shoes, as well as sunscreen and insect repellent. Bring sunglasses and bottled water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.</p>			
---	---	--	--	--

Moorea, French Polynesia - Tuesday, January 23, 2018: Jagged needle-shaped mountains define the skyline. Below, fields of pineapple, vanilla and coffee carpet the land, while crystal-clear lagoons teem with parrot fish, purple anemone and lacy pink coral.

Aito Safari Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Board a **four-wheel-drive vehicle** for a ride through Moorea's deep valleys and mountains.

In the **Paopao Valley** you'll pass some pineapple plantations; then, cross to the territorial property of Opunohu. A stop at one of the numerous *marae* (ancient, sacred sites) allows you to learn more about Polynesian culture. Continue to the Belvedere lookout point for a panoramic view (weather dependent) of Cook and Opunohu Bays.

Return through the interior trails of the agricultural school and get acquainted with the local flora. A stop on the way will allow you to enjoy a **refreshment** and a taste of local delicacies.

Viewpoints will be part of your drive and give you multiple opportunities for photography.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum height is 4'3". Wear comfortable shoes; bring sunscreen, water and insect repellent. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. Itinerary and stops may be reduced or may differ dependent upon

weather conditions. This excursion involves rough off-road driving and steep ascents and descents. Tour is not suitable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems, or those who suffer from motion sickness or vertigo. Each vehicle accommodates eight guests. Large families or couples may be split up depending on tour numbers. You must remain seated in the vehicle while it is in motion. Due to French law, some of the venues may be closed on weekends and holidays; alternative routes substituted according to availability.

Dive Moorea: Beginner One-Tank Dive



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Beginning scuba diving is available, fun and consistent all year round in the Society Islands. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to amazing visibility (usually from 70 feet to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands: turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Most of the dives in the Society Islands are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.




Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. This initiation dive is offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any

underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).

Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:

1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.
2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this

<p>insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.</p> <p>3. The number of dives per day is limited to two.</p> <p>Dive Moorea: Two-Tank Certified Dive</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 3½ Hours Price \$229.95</p> <p>Scuba diving is available, fun and consistent all year round in the Society Islands. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to amazing visibility (usually from 70 to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands: turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jack fish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Most of the dives in the Society Islands are classified Open Water /Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance,</p>	<p>so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. Bring your C-card and log book. An initiation dive will be offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen;</p>	<p>35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).</p> <p>Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.3. The number of dives per day is limited to two. <p>Dolphin Encounter</p>  <p>Departs: 8:45 AM Approximately 2 Hours Adult \$199.95; Child \$169.95</p> <p>The Dolphin Encounter is the ideal program to introduce you to the nature of these beautiful marine mammals -- a fun activity and a learning experience all in one.</p> <p>The encounter takes place in waist-deep water within the Intercontinental Moorea Lagoon</p>	<p>property, so there's no need for swimming. The trainers will tell you all you've ever wanted to know about Atlantic bottlenose dolphins' anatomy, behavior and habits. Their impressive jumps and flips are fascinating to observe. Dolphins are great acrobats and water ballet dancers making this a truly unforgettable experience.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Cameras are not allowed in the water. A photographer will take a picture of your interaction. Guests wishing to purchase souvenirs from the boutique should bring cash. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Exact depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Participate at your own risk and evaluate your ability to take part prior to booking. Dolphins are wild animals; tour operates animal behavior and weather dependent. Minimum age is 5 years.</p> <p>Dolphin Watching Expedition</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 3 Hours Adult \$149.95; Child \$59.95</p> <p>Join marine biologist Dr Michael Poole or his assistant on this ecotourism and research project on wild, free-ranging dolphins. Dr Poole has been studying dolphins in French Polynesia since 1987. Spinner dolphins, rough-tooth dolphins and pilot whales are seen around Moorea, with spinner dolphins regularly coming inside the reef.</p> <p>With a little luck, as you set out by boat, you</p>
---	--	---	--

will see schools of acrobatic spinner dolphins while an excellent commentary provides details on the remarkable life and society of these wonderful mammals. Learn about the geology of French Polynesia while viewing the dramatic beauty of Moorea from the water. Dolphins are found on 95% of the tours, but the thoroughness of the explanations and the sheer magnificence of **Moorea's coastline** will ensure a rewarding time for all, even on those few occasions when no dolphins are found.

Between July and the beginning of November, there is the additional chance of viewing the humpback whales that maintain a seasonal presence to mate and calf here.

The tour operator follows international ecotourism guidelines and is an active contributor to the conservation of French Polynesia's dolphins and whales. Participation in this tour will help to further this goal.

Notes:

Time permitting, you can enjoy an optional swim stop at the end of the tour. This requires a water entry directly from the boat and is not a swim with the dolphins. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, water, sunscreen and a hat. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. The boat is covered; wear sunscreen to protect yourself from the glare off the water. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Coral is fragile and can hurt. Do not stand on coral; wear aqua shoes in order to avoid any wounds and discomfort. Camera equipment should be carried with care and appropriate waterproof protection. The boat may be wet;

personal belongings should be stored with caution.

The dolphins are wild and roam freely -- sightings are likely, but are not guaranteed. Dr Poole is occasionally unavailable; in this event, his assistant guides the tour in his place. Tour duration may vary.

Island Drive & Belvedere



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Tour the island of Moorea by bus. It is 38 miles around, and along the way you will stop at lookout points and special landmarks.

From the **Belvedere Lookout Point**, located up in the mountains between the two main bays of Moorea, you will take in the sweeping views of Cook and Opunohu Bays.

Pass some inland pineapple fields and stop at a *marae* -- an ancient, sacred site -- to learn about Polynesian culture.

Heading down the east coast, you will come to the **Ia Ora viewpoint**, showcasing the clear blue lagoon of Temae Beach nearby and the island of Tahiti, only 10 nautical miles away.

Continue around to the west coast and stop at the **Tiki Village** for a short walk through the property and a refreshment. This is your opportunity to visit a replica of **Gauguin's Maison du Jour**. Don't miss the art gallery and the black-and-white photo gallery of the famous photographer, A. Sylvain. A small

boutique is located here as well, for a few minutes of shopping.

Notes:

The guide will comment on daily life on Moorea but will not offer a lot of historical or cultural narrative. Wear comfortable walking shoes; bring water, sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and insect repellent. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Moorea In Focus: A Photography Expedition



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$89.95

Discover Moorea's magnificent beauty with an accomplished **photographer** accompanying you on this exciting tour. He'll offer photographic tips and interesting information about the island throughout the tour. Highlights may include visits to lookout points, villages, bays, coastline and special landmarks.

Travel in a private **4x4 vehicle** as your journey takes you past expansive views of lush green vegetation, beautiful gardens, a turquoise blue lagoon and the Pacific Ocean's endless horizon. A stop along the way allows you to enjoy a local **fruit snack**.

Capture great coastal and mountain shots of the landscapes made famous through movies such as *The Bounty* . This is an easy-pace tour



with only short **walks** required. Photography lovers will appreciate the intimate group size with a maximum of 15 guests.

The stunning colors of Moorea are yours to discover and photograph on- and off-road, on the coast and in the island's interior.

Notes:

Bring your camera and memory cards. Tour will be adapted to the weather forecast and light of the day. The ride may be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. This is a combined walking and 4x4 tour. Guests will be seated in the back of the vehicle. Maximum weight is 240 lbs. A high step must be negotiated to board the vehicle. Wear comfortable clothing and trail shoes with non-skid soles. Rain can occur at any time and Moorea is hot and humid -- moisture protection for your equipment is highly recommended. Bring biodegradable sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses, insect repellent and water. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour.

Motu Beach Picnic & Ray Feeding



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$79.95

Your experience begins when you board a comfortable, covered, **motorized boat**. You will have the pleasure of admiring the island from the lagoon just as the first explorers did in the 18th century. The old crater of the volcano provides a view to unique and

magnificent scenery-sharp peaks and high mountains, green valleys, pineapple plantations and lush forests. As you ride across the turquoise waters of Moorea, the captain will tell you all about the island's legends. You will then arrive at one of the gorgeous, white sandy islets surrounded by crystal clear water, shallow enough to walk right off the boat onto the beach. **Swim** or **snorkel** around the turquoise lagoon or simply relax on the **beach** or in the shade while the local crew prepares lunch. One of the highlights will be when the local guides attract schools of **sting rays** from the lagoon. You are welcome to join in and play with these gentle sea creatures. In exchange for a piece of fish they will gracefully dance around you. A delicious **buffet-style lunch** is served, with soft island music in the background. After lunch you will be entertained with more music and a coconut husking demonstration. Transfer by motorized catamaran back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. Camera equipment should be carried with care and appropriate waterproof protection. The boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution. Participants should know how to swim, be comfortable wearing snorkel gear, and being in deep water as well as coping with occasional currents. Wildlife sightings and the presence of rays are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling,

do not touch or step on coral. Mask and snorkel provided.

Ohana Catamaran Escapade



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

No trip to Polynesia is complete without **sailing Moorea's shoreline** beauty as Wallis and Cook did when exploring South Pacific. Set sail on the 65-foot **maxi-catamaran Ohana** -- perhaps the largest and fastest catamaran of its class on Polynesian waters. Ohana offers plenty of shaded seating under the canopy, while sun seekers can relax on the two large nets located in the bow. Thanks to its short draft, you will be amazed where your maxi catamaran can take you -- shallow lagoon waters and close-up views of the shore are the norm.

Get your hands on the wheel while the crew sets up the sails for magnificent sailing along the in-shore reef. Feel the sea breeze as you discover the lush and appealing scenery of Moorea. Cross the reef through the passage and see an amazing mix of blue and green water, overwater bungalows and local houses -- the stuff of gorgeous photos.

At a **swim** stop, a mask and **snorkel** are provided. Access to the water is made by way of a large, easy step ladder that makes getting into and out of the water a snap. This sandy area boasts tiki carved stones, which are worth a visit.

Back on board, settle on the catamaran decks

or nets, and relax with **refreshments** while you sail your way home through the bay of 'the lizard isle'. Keep your eyes peeled for spinner dolphins -- an added bonus if you spot one.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, biodegradable sunscreen and a hat. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. Camera equipment should be carried with care and appropriate waterproof protection. The boat may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Mask and snorkel provided. Guests participating in water activities must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water and be able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Please realistically assess your own ability prior to taking part in this water activity. Swim/snorkel at your own risk. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. Sailing on board a boat requires vigilance-you must be physically aware of the boat environment and fit enough to negotiate steps and the vessel's accessways. Access to the restroom is available via a straight ladder. French Polynesia's geological features include coral reefs, coral beaches, sea, mountains and some uneven ground. You must remove your shoes upon boarding the catamaran.

Snorkel Safari



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Board a comfortable **boat**, with a cover to protect you from the sun as you travel over the surface of the colorful lagoon.

The boat anchors near a gorgeous sandy islet surrounded by transparent turquoise waters. This is your chance to swim freely in the warm waters and enjoy this experience. Make the most of time allocated for **snorkeling**. You may even be lucky enough to glide with stingrays in the clear water.

Refreshments will be served before you head back to the pier.


Notes:

Guests participating in water activities must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water and be able to cope with occasional currents. Depth of water is not guaranteed, due to currents and sea level variation. Please realistically assess your own ability prior to taking part in this water activity. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. Wildlife sightings and the presence of rays are likely but are not guaranteed. Mask and snorkel provided. Expensive jewelry or clothing should not be worn on tour. Camera equipment should be carried with care and appropriate waterproof protection. The boat

may be wet; personal belongings should be stored with caution.

Bora Bora, French Polynesia - Wednesday, January 24, 2018: Here is James Michener's "Bali Hai," with its shimmering blue lagoon. Wrap on a *pareo* , pay respects at the stone altar of Fa'anui Marae and abandon yourself to an idyllic *motu* for sunbathing and snorkeling.

Bora Bora Island Discovery



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 ½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

A local, **open-air truck** with individual cushioned bucket seats takes you on a leisurely, guided tour.

Your guide will share some insights into the daily life of Tahitians -- in particular the residents of Bora Bora. See how the popular *pareo* is made, learn about tupa crabs, taste locally-grown fruits and see relics left behind by the US military after World War II. Admire the ever-changing colors of Bora Bora's world-famous lagoon, and discover tropical flowers and trees among the dense green vegetation on the mountainside.


A **panoramic drive** takes you around the whole island and allows you to enjoy the impressive view of central Mount Otemanu, standing at more than 2,400 feet tall and dominating the landscape. It overlooks the turquoise lagoon and its beautiful crown of coral islands.

Pass along the east coast of Bora Bora -- site of many famous resorts. Matira Point boasts the prettiest sandy beach on the island. You'll stop at the famous Bloody Mary's restaurant for a chance to take photos before returning to the pier.

Notes:

The vehicle does not have a compartment for storing wheelchairs or walkers; these must remain on the pier. Ride may be bumpy due to road conditions. The stop at Matira Beach is dependent upon parking availability.

Bora Bora Sunset Dream




Departs: 5:30 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

This intimate experience allows you to enjoy the golden light at the end of the day with a picture-postcard **sunset on Bora Bora** -- the Pearl of the Pacific.

Set out with a small group on a comfortable **boat** to relax and enjoy the lagoon's clear waters and serene ambience.

In a distinctly Polynesian atmosphere, take a seat, enjoy a **cocktail**, and relish some picture-perfect, unforgettable moments.

Deluxe Lagoon Cruise



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

Your guide welcomes you aboard a comfortable Bayliner to explore the waters of **Bora Bora** -- the Pearl of the Pacific. This intimate, small-group **boat** outing begins with a ride to the west side of Bora Bora.

See from a distance the famous Motu Tapu, and enjoy the view of Mt Otemanu and the pristine waters surrounding you. A stop in clear water will allow you to enjoy a **swim** and some **snorkeling**. Look for stingrays as these graceful creatures are often seen in the area -- you may be lucky enough to enjoy a beautiful encounter with them.


Continue your ride through gorgeous scenery and approach the reef where you will learn about the formation of this incredible island. A short stop on a **sand bank** will be an opportunity for refreshments.

Notes:

Participants should be accustomed to wearing and using snorkel equipment. While snorkel equipment is available (mask and snorkel provided), bring your own for maximum comfort. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to preserve the environment when snorkeling,

do not touch or step on coral reef.

Dive Bora Bora: Beginner One-Tank Dive



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Beginning scuba diving is available, fun and consistent all year round in the Society Islands. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to the amazing visibility (usually from 70 feet to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands: turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses, dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Most of the dives in the Society Islands are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance,

Page 34 of 202

<p>so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. This initiation dive is offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available</p>	<p>on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).</p> <p>Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore, divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.3. The number of dives per day is limited to two. <p>Dive Bora Bora: Two-Tank Certified Dive</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 3½ Hours Price \$209.95</p> <p>Scuba diving is available, is available, fun and consistent all year round in the Society Islands. The water is warm (79°F to 84°F) and thanks to the amazing visibility (usually from 70 feet to 150 feet), a great number of large species can be observed around most of the islands: turtles, sting rays, eagle rays, jackfish, barracudas, sharks, eels, Napoleon wrasses,</p>	<p>dolphins, tunas, schools of snappers, numerous species of shells and nudibranchs. Most of the dives in the Society Islands are classified Open Water/Advanced Open Water (PADI) or Level I, II (CMAS). Note that it all happens within 30 - 80 feet below the surface, for the enjoyment of everyone.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel. Waiver release form must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. You must fill out a medical questionnaire 24 hours prior to the dive, which will be reviewed by the tour operator. Whether or not the operator allows you to participate will depend upon the information provided. To avoid possible disappointment, you may wish to review the medical requirements for diving in advance, so that you can ask your physician about clearing any medical issues in writing. Samples of typical medical questionnaires can be found on the websites of the major dive associations, such as PADI (Professional Association of Dive Instructors) and NAUI (National Association of Underwater Instructors). A valid medical certificate is recommended. Bring your C-card and log book. An initiation dive will be offered for those not meeting the Certified Dive criteria. Should a diver be refused or not able to dive on the spot for any reason, the dive will not be refunded. Please check with DAN (Divers Alert Network) or specific travel insurance companies to ensure full coverage before diving and for recommendations about dive fitness. Each diver should know and control his/her personal limits. Divers should have a reasonable level of physical fitness to cope</p>	<p>with the environmental stresses of being underwater. Participants must know how to swim, be comfortable in the water, and be able to cope with occasional currents. Do not touch or step on the coral reef, or touch any underwater animals for safety and environmental reasons. As a general rule, please note that no diving is allowed within the 12 to 24 hours prior to a domestic or international flight. Equipment (tank, weight, weight belt, BCD, regulators with gauges, mask, snorkel, fins) is provided. Dive computers are usually available to rent. Light wetsuits or skin suits are sufficient for thermal protection and can be provided by the dive operators upon request. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Minimum age is 12 years. Nitrox diving (special enriched air fill with more than the usual 21% Oxygen: EAN I = 32% Oxygen, EAN II = 36% Oxygen; 35m - 110/120ft maximum depth) is available on Tahiti, Moorea, Bora Bora and Rangiroa. Nitrox divers must show a proof of certification and are required to dive on computer (not provided).</p> <p>Special rules apply for guests over the age of 75 years:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The diver must provide a medical certificate (less than one year old) indicating that the diver can practice diving.2. The diver must have his/her own diving insurance and must provide a certificate. Please note that the demand for diving insurance by DAN for divers over 75 years must be accompanied by a medical certificate. The analysis of this medical certificate by DAN may take up to a month. Therefore,
---	--	---	---

divers over the age of 75 cannot purchase this insurance on the spot at Topdive. They must be insured before their arrival at Topdive.

3. The number of dives per day is limited to two.

Glass-Bottom Boat Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 1 ½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$39.95

This **covered glass-bottom boat** excursion gives a glimpse of Bora Bora's sub-marine wonder world.

In the depths of the electric blue waters of **Pofai Bay** lies the center of an ancient sunken volcano. Giant coral formations reach upward toward the light -- gardens that are home to more than 300 species of fish. Watch as a diver descends and feeds these glorious creatures.

In the shallows near the reef, small brilliantly colored fish dart through the water and anemones dance to the rhythm of the currents.

Notes:

This is an easy tour, only a few steps down to board the boat, limited mobility guests are welcome. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Jet Boat Island Circumnavigation



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$69.95

Experience a sensational lagoon tour around the beautiful island of Bora Bora. On this complete circumnavigation of the island, you will discover the ever-changing colors that make Bora Bora's lagoon so famous.

Depart the pier in Vaitape by **boat** and head towards a coral garden for a great **snorkeling** experience. Admire the amazing marine flora and fauna that live here and, after your time in the water, **refreshments** are served.

Your adventure continues to your next stop -- a sandbar -- where you will have free time for **swimming** and relaxing to the sound of music.

While there are no fast turns or sudden maneuvers on this tour, your captain will give you the option of experiencing the boat's high-speed capability for the return trip back to the pier.

Notes:

Some of the seating on the boat is horseback-style, where you straddle a bench. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on coral. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 8 years.

Motu Islet Lagoon Cruise & Beach Break



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$69.95

Enjoy Bora Bora's magical lagoon on board a **covered boat**.

You'll cruise from Vaitape Bay, past beautiful Raititi Point and enchanting islets of Motu Toopua and Motu Tapu. You will enjoy some great views on the crystal clear lagoon as well as some exclusive sights of the island's highest peak, Mount Otemanu.

Reaching the *motu* (coral islet), you're all set for a typical **island beach break** -- about 90 minutes of sunbathing and swimming in crystal clear water. You'll enjoy refreshments on the atoll.

This relaxing trip is a great opportunity for souvenir photos, as it offers some superb views of the hidden, eastern side of Bora Bora. Lagoon navigation, snorkeling and free time on the beach -- what a great way to enjoy your day on Bora Bora!

Notes:

There are some stairs involved. While the *motu* area used is privately rented, guests are not entitled to venture outside of the property limits. For your own safety and to preserve the environment, do not touch or step on coral when snorkeling. Itinerary and stops may be reduced or altered dependent upon weather conditions. Participants should know

how to swim. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing as well as aqua shoes, biodegradable sunscreen, a hat, mosquito repellent, and a rash guard or t-shirt; bring a towel.

Swimming at the *motu* is done from a specific location to ensure proper supervision by the staff as currents may be encountered. Snorkeling from the *motu* is limited due to shallow water; a snorkel stop at another location takes place during the tour.

Off the Beaten Track: Bora Bora by 4-Wheel-Drive




Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3 ½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$69.95

This is a true Land Rover™ off-road, four-wheel-drive excursion to places accessible only to these special vehicles. With your guide at the wheel, expect a bumpy ride with steep ascents and descents as well as some breathtaking sightseeing.

Begin with a drive through the small town of Vaitape and head up **Pahonu Hill**. Great views of Bora Bora's natural harbor and Matira Beach are the rewards you'll find at the top. See the seven-inch cannons still in their original World War II locations.

Travel along the **north shore of Bora Bora** into the lush **Faanui Valley**. Perhaps the highlight of the trip is the view of Faanui Bay from a traditional plantation high up in the mountains.

Pass Matira Beach en route back to the main road.

<p>Notes:</p> <p>Each vehicle accommodates eight guests. Parties may be split up depending upon tour numbers. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems.</p> <p>Shark & Ray Encounter & Coral Garden Snorkel</p>  <p>Departs: 9:15 AM Approximately 3 Hours Adult \$129.95; Child \$59.95</p> <p>Dance with the stingrays under the supervision of your guide before exploring the intricate coral formations and colorful tropical fish of the coral gardens.</p> <p>Your adventure begins as you glide across the lagoon aboard a covered lagoon cruiser. Once you're past famous Motu Tapu, the captain will drop anchor on a shallow sandbank -- a favorite haunt of stingrays. With your guide's assistance, you will be able to touch these harmless creatures as they swim an effortless ballet around you. Harmless black tip sharks are often seen in the lagoon as well, and there is a good chance for an encounter.</p> <p>Next, you will be ready to explore the unspoiled coral gardens by the barrier reef, where ideal conditions have encouraged maximum coral growth. After donning a mask and snorkel, enter water that is four to five feet deep and swim amid the marine life. Underwater sightings may include butterfly fish, groupers and hundreds of other rainbow-colored species.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>There are some stairs to negotiate. Restrooms are not available while on tour. Wear aqua shoes. Participants should be accustomed to wearing snorkel equipment and coping with occasional currents. While snorkel equipment is available (mask and snorkel provided), bring your own for maximum comfort. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. For your own safety and to preserve the environment, do not touch or step on the coral reef when snorkeling.</p>			
---	--	--	--	--

Rarotonga, Cook Islands - Friday, January 26, 2018:

Aroa Beach Break



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Visit the **Aroa Lagoonarium** -- a natural marine wonderland sheltered by the natural coral reef -- and experience some of the best **snorkeling** on Rarotonga. Meet the colorful, friendly tropical fish, and even feed the reef fish by hand. Snorkel (lessons available) in the lagoon or try out stand-up paddleboarding and kayaking (lessons available) to skim the water's surface above the reef fish. Learn how to play the ukulele and island log drums, dance the hula, tie a pareo or husk a coconut.

Take a walk along Aroa Beach, swim in the warm sea, or relax on the sun loungers. Feel free to use the facilities at **The Rarotongan Beach Resort & Spa**. Beach towels, showers, swimming pool, gym, tennis courts and more are open for your use.

A beach **barbecue lunch** is served with fresh fish sandwiches, a selection of island fruits and a glass of Sangria or a mocktail.

Notes:

A percentage of all sales is donated to local marine conservation efforts. Tour requires intermittent effort, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces (sand) and/or steps. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring sunscreen and a

hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. For your personal safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling please do not touch or step on the coral reef. Water clarity and the presence of marine creatures cannot be guaranteed.

Island Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Explore the main sights of Rarotonga on this fascinating sightseeing tour. Learn about the history and culture of the island as your guide entertains you a lively commentary on local points of interest and legends.

Begin with a scenic **orientation drive** through the main township of **Avarua**. Along the way, see the historic Banana Court and CITC Department Store, the Empire Theatre, Avarua Wharf and Trader Jacks, the National Police Headquarters, the wreck of the ss *Matai*, coconut trees and the city center.

Your first stop is the **National Museum** to view an exhibition and collection of artifacts.

Take the historic backroad of Ara Metua, also known the Great Road of Toi. This ancient, paved road is believed to be 1,200 years old and encircles the whole island. Branch roads lead to the various communal ceremonial sites known as *marae*.

Next up is **Ngatangia Harbour** -- departure point of the Polynesian migration to New

Zealand in AD 1350. Pause at Avana Passage and the Seven Stones Monument, built to commemorate the seven canoes whose occupants settled in New Zealand. Here, you can learn about the lifecycle of a coconut and watch a demonstration on how to husk and open this tropical fruit.

Continue on to **Titikaveka Church** -- the oldest church on the island -- before reaching **Papaaroa Beach**. A short stroll along the beach gives you a chance to admire the panoramic views.

Your next destination is **Black Rock** -- a volcanic boulder on the edge of the lagoon traditionally believed to be the departure point of spirits headed to the afterlife.

Old church buildings and plantations of citrus, bananas, tapioca, papaya and taro line your scenic drive back to the pier. You'll end your day with a greater appreciation of Rarotonga's rich culture and history.

Notes:

This is primarily a panoramic drive but participants must negotiate slopes and/or uneven surfaces, and must be able to board the coach unaided. Transportation may be basic and without air-conditioning. Bottled water is provided.

Muri Lagoon Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Cruise across the crystal clear waters of **Muri Lagoon**, on the eastern side of Rarotonga, in a comfortable **glass-bottom boat**. A local string band entertains you during the ride.

From your vantage point on the boat you can survey a rich variety of marine life, including many colorful tropical fish of varying sizes and shapes that abound among the coral outcrops that reside in the lagoon. View the miniature black pearl farm and giant paua (abalone) located in the vicinity of the marine-protected lagoon.

Explore this underwater world up close as you enjoy an opportunity to **snorkel** with the marine life.

Next, cruise to pristine **Koromiri** -- a tiny uninhabited island within the lagoon where you can explore safely at your leisure or continue snorkeling and swimming.

Enjoy a tasty seafood **lunch** before your local guide treats you to a tree climbing show and a **coconut-husking demonstration**.

Notes:

Tour operates weather permitting. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Snorkel gear is provided. Bring aqua shoes. For your own safety and to help preserve the environment, when snorkeling, do not touch or step on the coral. Water clarity is not guaranteed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Restroom facilities are limited and may be somewhat basic.

Raro Safari



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$39.95

Venture off the beaten track on this **4x4 adventure** to the heights of Rarotonga, where you can savor the stunning views of the lagoon, valleys and inland villages. Along the way, your local guide will provide a lively commentary on the various traditional uses of local flora and fauna.

Stop at **Orau-O-Uritau** at the beginning of the Avatiu Valley, where your guide will give a brief introduction before you continue into the depths of the rain forest. Climbing to 984 feet above sea level in your vehicle, take in the spectacular views -- some of the most beautiful on the island.

Head towards the west of the island and Hospital Hill, which overlooks Arorangi Village and the Avatiu/Nikao township. Pause for photos at **Wigmore's Waterfall** before continuing to **Papaaroa Beach** for a brief stop.

At Muri-Ngatangiia village you'll turn inland up to Aroko Heights for a great bird's-eye

view over the lagoon and its *motu* (islands). Travel along the main road to Avana to see the departure point of the seven ancient canoes that left the area in search of New Zealand.

Finally, you'll stop at the *Arai-Te-Tonga Marae* , one of the most sacred sites on the island, before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Not suitable for guests who suffer from vertigo. Seating is on padded benches in the four-wheel-drive vehicle.

Auckland, New Zealand - Friday, February 2, 2018: Set between two sparkling harbors, the "City of Sails" boasts the greatest number of boats per capita of any city in the world. (One, *Black Magic*, won the 1995 America's Cup!) Here, too, are beautiful beaches, expansive parks, fascinating Polynesian culture.

A Stroll through Tamaki Hikoi



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$34.95

For hundreds of years, Maori from the local Ngati Whatua tribe have passed down from generation to generation sacred tribal history, traditions and ancient stories. Guides from the Ngati Whatua tribe re-tell these ancient stories on the **Tamaki Hikoi walking tour through Auckland**.

Explore Maori culture and heritage and learn why Tamaki (Auckland) was so fiercely fought over, how the tribe co-existed with the land and the impact of colonization on the indigenous people.

Visit **Mount Eden** for stunning views of Auckland.

Walk for two miles down the mountain and through city suburbs and parks while your guide highlights native flora and brings to life Auckland's unique landscape through music, song, storytelling and customs.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or with walking difficulties. Bring a jacket, sunhat and sunscreen.

AFAR: Auckland Museum, Aquarium & Sky Tower



Departs: 9:00 AM
6½ Hours
Adult \$134.95; Child \$93.95

This delightful excursion visits three of Auckland's most popular attractions and begins with a drive along the picturesque waterfront route.

At **Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium**, view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott's 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound. The facility is also home to New Zealand's only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm's length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins so you can watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant underwater 'flight'. Travel through a clear, acrylic aquarium tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you. A special highlight is Stingray Bay, where you'll see these magnificent creatures swimming gracefully in front of you, with their six-foot wingspan and long barbed tails.

A drive through Parnell Village brings you to the Auckland Domain -- a sprawling in-city park and an idyllic retreat. Within the park lies the **Auckland War Memorial Museum** --

a beautiful neo-Classical building with a surprising modern twist -- housing an impressive collection of Maori and Pacific Island artifacts. A local guide will share his/her knowledge with you about the country and how its rich cultural heritage has shaped the nation. You will also have time to stroll through the Auckland Domain Winter Gardens. Rare and spectacular plants in an ever-changing display can be seen in each of the two barrel-vaulted Victorian style glass houses which face out on to an extensive courtyard and sunken pool.

Return to downtown Auckland and head to the famous **Sky Tower**. Take the elevator to the main observation deck for panoramic views over Auckland and the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the tallest building in the southern hemisphere at 1,072 feet.

The drive back to the ship takes you past some of the iconic Auckland sights including Silo Park, the Fish Market and the Viaduct area.

America's Cup



Departs: 8:40 AM
Approximately 2½ hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$99.95



In the past, sailing an America's Cup yacht was only available to the racing crews themselves, but today you have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience the thrill of **sailing** on an **America's Cup yacht** on the waters of Auckland—the legendary City of Sails. This adventure offers a truly unique opportunity to sail on NZL 68 and NZL 41—a must-do for all sailors and wannabes.

The crew welcomes you on board for a completely exhilarating experience. You will become part of the crew and are encouraged to **participate in sailing** these powerful yachts.

If you prefer to sit back and watch the action as you sail down the beautiful Waitemata Harbour, then you are welcome to do so.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. There is approximately a 10 minute (550 meter) walk from the wharf to the yacht. There are no toilet facilities on the yacht.

Antarctic Encounter & Auckland Sky Tower



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$49.95

This delightful excursion visits two of Auckland’s most popular attractions.

Drive along the picturesque waterfront road to **Kelly Tarlton’s Sea Life Aquarium**. In this amazing facility you’ll view a life-size recreation of Captain Robert Scott’s 1911 Antarctic hut on the shores of McMurdo Sound.

The Sea Life Aquarium is home to New Zealand’s only sub-Antarctic penguins, offering a rare opportunity to see these magnificent birds up close in their icy domain. You will be within arm’s length of the 80-strong colony of king and Gentoo penguins to watch their playful antics on the snow and their elegant "flight" underwater.

Travel through a clear, acrylic **aquarium** tunnel on a moving walkway as schools of fish and sharks swim around and above you.

special highlight is **Stingray Bay**, where you’ll see these magnificent fish, with six-foot wingspans and long barbed tails, swimming gracefully in front of you.

Continue your excursion to **downtown Auckland** and the famous **Sky Tower**.

Take the elevator to the main observation deck for panoramic views over Auckland and

the Hauraki Gulf. On a clear day, Great Barrier Island, some 60 miles away, can be seen. The Sky Tower is the **tallest building in the southern hemisphere** at 1,072 feet.

Return to the pier through downtown Auckland.

Notes:

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

Auckland Adventure Jet



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 1 ¼ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$59.95

Experience Auckland’s iconic **Waitemata Harbour** by **jet boat**.

Meet your skipper and listen to a safety briefing before boarding the boat. The trip will take around 35 to 40 minutes, promising a uniquely Auckland hair-raising experience.

Enjoy the thrills of fish tailing, unbelievable spins and awesome power brake tricks.

Your captain will stop and talk about the iconic Chelsea sugar refinery and also the Harbour Bridge. If the timing is right, you may see someone doing a bungee jump from the bridge right in front of you.

Notes:

This tour involves a very limited amount of walking but some steps will be encountered in order to board the jet boat. There is an approximate walk of 500 yards to the ferry terminal. After signing in you will be given a life jacket, a poncho, and sunglasses to keep the sea spray out of your eyes. A group photo will be taken ready for viewing and purchase upon return (additional fee for photo purchase). Minimum height is 1.145 meters.

Auckland Duck Tour



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$65.95; Child \$49.95

Auckland Adventure Duck is the first and only amphibious vehicle to touch down in Auckland. Relax on a fun and exhilarating Duck Tour where you'll drive past key landmarks located along Auckland's Waitemata Harbour, before plunging into the water, and seeing the harbour from the sea. The Duck amphibious vehicle can travel up to 5 knots per hour on the sea and affords unparalleled views of Auckland's Harbour Bridge. The Auckland Duck is a great way to get to know Auckland city while experiencing the one of a kind amphibious experience!

Auckland Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$950.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available



is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Auckland Private
Touring - Full Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,400.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The

price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Auckland Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$550.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver/guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Auckland Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$750.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Coast to Coast



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Travel by way of the wine growing areas of Kumeu and Huapai to **Muriwai Beach** on the rugged west coast.

On the cliff tops overlooking the beach, you'll

take a **short walk** through the native plants to the lookout point to see the **gannet colony** here. This is one of only two mainland gannet colonies in the world. Depending upon the season, you may be able to view the birds' nesting and feeding routines, and their spectacular diving technique as they hunt for fish.

Leaving Muriwai via **rural farming districts**, you will come to **Haumoana Farm**-a 200-acre holding situated on the South Kaipara Peninsula. The farm runs 300 Romney sheep for prime lamb and wool production, 200 cattle, and a small fallow deer unit.

Your hosts, Greg and Barbara Ross, will warmly welcome you.

See the mustering of sheep by trained **sheep dogs**, a skilled **shearing demonstration**, which illustrates just how quickly a sheep can be shorn of its wool, along with other typical farm activities.

You will be invited to the house for **morning tea**.

The return drive to Auckland is through the farming areas of Waitoki and Dairy Flat.

Notes:

This tour is only available to guests returning to the ship.

Devonport & the North Shore



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

This excursion takes you from central Auckland to the beautiful suburb of **Devonport**, with unsurpassed views of the city and its iconic landmarks.

Enjoy a drive past the Devonport Peninsula's colonial architecture as you take in the tranquility of this historic village. A photo opportunity at North Head--part of the Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park--affords sweeping views of Auckland and its harbor. Yachts and colorful sailboats dot the seascape below as you look down from atop an old volcanic formation. This area was the site of 19th-century harbor fortifications, with a number of military tunnels and bunkers remaining to this day.

Mt Victoria is the tallest volcano on Auckland's North Shore and once the site of a Maori settlement. See the Mk VII 8-inch disappearing gun and take in the incredible panoramic vistas: 360-degree views over the North Peninsula, Devonport and Auckland.

Devonport village itself feels like a step back in time. One of the oldest settlements in New Zealand, this quaint suburb on the North Peninsula is noted for its colonial wooden architecture.

After a guided orientation tour, use your **free time** to stroll the streets of Devonport and browse at the galleries and boutiques, or

simply relax at a café (at your own expense).

At the conclusion of the tour, guests who wish to stay in Devonport to shop or explore on their own are welcome to do so, but must return to the ship on their own. Your driver/guide will provide you with ferry tickets to be used at your leisure when you wish to return to the ship.

Notes:

This tour departs the ship by coach and returns to Auckland by ferry. The walk from the downtown ferry terminal back to the ship is approximately 150 meters. Stores in Devonport may be closed on public holidays.

Eco Zip Adventure



Departs: 8:40 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$99.95



Located on beautiful **Waiheke Island**, EcoZip offers nature-lovers, young and old, a state-of-the-art, dual zip-line and New Zealand native forest encounter; making it one of Auckland's newest, most accessible and exciting eco-tourism experiences.

Take the **ferry** to Waiheke Island and enjoy a mini-tour of the island's wonderful beaches, multi-million-dollar properties and myriad boutique wineries en route to the **zip-line** site. The purpose-built visitor center is situated high on a hillside and providing commanding views of Auckland, Rangitoto Island and the Hauraki Gulf.

Check in, gear up, and get ready for one of New Zealand's most exciting eco-activities. Three dual zip lines, each more than 650 feet long, will fly you smoothly and safely, side-by-side with a partner or friend, over the working vineyard and then over and into a stunning tract of original and regenerating native New Zealand bush (forest).

Expert guides are dedicated to ensuring your enjoyment and safety. At the end of the third zip-line, follow your guide on an **interpretive walk** back to the visitor center, shaded by a canopy of both regenerating and pre-European forest.

Along the way the guides will share the stories of the local flora and fauna, the Maori and European history of Waiheke Island and explain how EcoZip is helping to both restore and preserve this Site of Environmental Significance.

Return to downtown Auckland by ferry.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Minimum weight is 67 lbs; maximum weight is 275 lbs.

Highlights of Auckland



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$81.95; Child \$39.95

Auckland magically combines modern and cosmopolitan influences with engaging Polynesian ways.

Cross the **Harbour Bridge**--3,200 feet of steel linking North Shore to downtown--on a round trip that will take you past Westhaven Marina. You'll view the thousands of pleasure boats that give Auckland its *City of Sails* nickname.

Take the **waterfront drive** past the sandy beaches of Okahu Bay and Mission Bay.

Catch a panoramic view of the city and Hauraki Gulf with a photo stop; then, proceed through the Auckland Domain's 200 acres of parkland in the heart of the city, with ponds, statuary, glass houses and a great variety of trees.

Set within this idyllic retreat is the **Auckland Museum**, housing an impressive collection of Maori and Pacific Island artifacts.

Drive through historic Parnell Village before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Approximately 1-1½ hours of walking/standing is required at the museum.

Waitakere Wilderness Experience



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$59.95

Experience Auckland's wild and rugged **West Coast**.

Travel to the **Waitakere Ranges**, approximately 11 miles northwest of

Auckland.

Stop at the **Arataki Centre** perched high in the Waitakere Ranges, where the sweeping decks offer breathtaking panoramic views from the Tasman Sea to the Pacific Ocean. Absorb the local history and admire the magnificent traditional Maori carvings that stand guard there.

Heading further west, you'll encounter the power of the wild and rugged West Coast. Feel the soft, black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along one of the most awe-inspiring beaches anywhere.

With your knowledgeable guide, continue to the lush rain forest, where you will hear native birdsong as you **walk** the easy 40-minute, ¾-mile guided bush tracks. Your constant companions are picturesque streams and giant tree ferns.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Waitomo Caves & Countryside



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$124.00

Travel through the city's central business district and **downtown commercial center** before traveling along the southern motorway past the southern suburbs and over the Bombay Hills.

Descend into the **Waikato River Valley** and

follow the course of the river through the fertile farmlands of the region to the coal-mining town of Huntly.

Continue south past Taupiri (a mountain that is sacred to the Maori people) to the town of Ngaruawahia—seat of the Maori King.

At Waitomo, you will venture underground for a **guided walk** through the world-famous **Waitomo Glow-Worm Cave**, passing striking limestone formations that include the famous *Organ* and the lofty chamber called the *Cathedral*.

You will come to a jetty on a lake deep underground, and step into a non-motorized **longboat** for perhaps the most intriguing part of your adventure—a **ride** in complete silence on an **underground river**. Your destination is a cavern spangled with the radiant blue/green bioluminescent lights of millions of tiny glow-worms. The worms are very sensitive to sound, and will extinguish their lights if you speak. This eerie, captivating experience is one you will remember forever.

Leaving the caves, you'll travel to Kio Kio, where **Crosshills** is located. This is the lovely home of Fraser and Debbie Robertson, whose **English-designed garden** is a delight to visit. Walkways lure you to explore each area further.

A delicious **home-cooked lunch** is served at Crosshills.

Notes:

As parts of the caves at Waitomo are small

and narrow, this tour is not suitable for guests who are claustrophobic. There are approximately 200 steps located intermittently throughout the cave. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Travel time to Waitomo is approximately three hours each way.

Wonderful Waiheke



Departs: 8:40 AM
Approximately 5½ -6 hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$99.95

Leaving the ship, board a **high-speed ferry** for the journey along the **Waitemata Harbour** to arrive at Matiatia wharf on beautiful **Waiheke Island**.

Travel by coach through **Oneroa Village**, past the many picturesque bays and beaches on the northern coast and through the main residential and holiday home areas.

Beautiful views of the coastline and rolling inland pastures accompany you during this drive to **Onetangi Beach**. This sweeping strand is regarded as one of the finest in New Zealand. Here you will enjoy a delicious morning tea at a beach cafe close ot where the island's annual horse race is held before heading to **two local wineries**.

With hot, dry summers and stony soils, Waiheke is a perfect growing ground for a variety of grapes. Boutique wineries produce high quality wines, including Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot, Malbec, Cabernet Franc and, more recently, Chardonnay. The

<p>gorgeous wine estates you will visit are true gems, and best of all, you will have the opportunity to taste the wines that are produced here.</p> <p>You will return by ferry to Auckland and the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Minimum age is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting, persons under the age of 21 must be accompanied by an adult age 21 or over. Travel on the ferry is unguided. The walk between the ferry terminal and the wharf is approximately 150 meters each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, sunscreen and sunglasses.</p>				
---	--	--	--	--

Tauranga (Rotorua), New Zealand - Saturday, February 3, 2018: Site of fierce Maori wars, Tauranga today is a peaceful city in the heart of kiwifruit-growing country. Farther afield: Rotorua, with its spouting geysers and bubbling mud pools, the Waitomo Glow Worm Caves and nocturnal kiwi houses.

Fascinating Rotorua



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ - 9 hours
Adult \$289.95; Child \$154.95

Leave Tauranga with a scenic drive inland through **kiwifruit country**.

In **Rotorua**, you will visit **Rainbow Springs Wildlife Park** to view huge trout and the national bird, the **kiwi**, at a nocturnal house.

Visit the **Agrodome**-an outstanding exhibit that will introduce you to the many aspects of New Zealand's sheep industry, including sheepdogs, working stock, sheep shearing and champion rams.

Enjoy a delicious **buffet lunch** and a traditional **Maori concert** performance at a local hotel.

At Te Puia, apprentices are taught the ancient art of **carving** and **weaving**. From here, you will begin a **walking tour** through Rotorua's largest **geo-thermal reserve**, Te Whakarewarewa. The spectacular geothermal activity in this area has made Rotorua one of New Zealand's greatest attractions.

Your guided tour will take you past **boiling mud pools**, hot pools and **geysers**-an incredible display of nature's raw fury and an awesome experience.

Notes:

Approximately 90 minutes is spent at the Te Puia thermal area. Travel time to Rotorua is approximately 90 minutes each way.

Glorious Bay of Plenty: Rich Land, Rich Culture



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$74.95

This tour explores the incredible abundance and productivity of the land in the aptly-named **Bay of Plenty**.

You will meet a **Maori family** who are descendants of the migrants who arrived on the first ocean-going canoes from central Polynesia, more than 650 years ago. Hear their stories and enjoy their songs and dances as they trace their family history through the generations.

Walk under the green and gold kiwifruit vines with your guide and marvel at the extraordinary volume and quality of fruit produced here. Almost all of New Zealand's immense and world-famous kiwifruit crop is grown on this small pocket of land.

A freshly-prepared **morning tea** will be served; then, you'll have an opportunity to shop for gifts and souvenirs at the small **market place**.

Enjoy an exclusive visit (not open to the general public) to the stunning coastal headland site of a centuries-old **Maori fortification (pa)** with its stunning, 360-degree panoramic views and its strategic location that has been so prized and so ardently contested by neighboring Maori tribes.

Harvard Adventure Flight



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 1½ hours
Price \$1,499.00

Treat yourself to a once-in-a-lifetime experience flying in a historic North American **Harvard**—an ex-military trainer.

Transfer from the ship to Tauranga Airport, where you will meet your pilot and the Harvard aircraft.

After a briefing, take off on a 30-minute scenic **flight** showcasing the beauty of the Tauranga area.

For people who are more adventurous, your pilot will include several aerobatic maneuvers to add even more excitement to this unforgettable tour.

Upon landing back at Tauranga Airport, you will transfer back to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

Hell's Gate & Rotorua Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$154.95

New Zealand is located on the Pacific Ring of Fire and the geo-thermal activity of its volcanic plateau is manifested in erupting geysers, steaming fumaroles, mud pools and hot geothermal waters. **Rotorua** is the touchstone of Maori culture and is a thermal wonderland of fiery heat, sulfuric air, steam and magical waters.

At **Hell's Gate Geothermal Reserve**, walk past steaming fumaroles and pools of boiling mud--such proximity to these is both thrilling and unnerving.

See the violent geothermal activity of the Inferno and the **Kakahi Falls**, the largest hot waterfall in the Southern Hemisphere.

Nature's own warning signs will keep you on the straight and narrow path to Hell's Gate.

Continue to **Mitai Village**, where you will be welcomed with a challenge by a Maori warrior in traditional dress. You will then be treated to a 30-minute authentic **Maori cultural performance**.

A **hangi lunch** is served, cooked in the earth in a manner similar to a Hawaiian luau.

Take a bush walk to **Fairy Spring**, delivering some 24 million liters of crystal clear water daily, and view the awe-inspiring **waka** war canoe paddled by Maori warriors in traditional costume up the Wai-o-Whiro stream.

At **Rainbow Springs Nature Park**, view New Zealand’s tuatara lizard, trout, native and endemic bird life including New Zealand’s national icon, the flightless kiwi.

Notes:

The *hangi* meal includes chicken, lamb, potato, kumara, corn and garlic bread. It is not suitable for vegetarians as meat and vegetables are cooked together; however, should a vegetarian option be required, please advise the Shore Excursions staff on board the ship (as soon as possible) so that a special request can be made. Approximately 45 minutes to an hour is spent at the geothermal area. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair, with walking difficulties, or for those with back problems.

Hobbiton Movie Set



Departs: 9:50 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$104.95



Join this fascinating tour to the **Hobbiton movie set** near Matamata, where you will step back in time to JRR Tolkien's *Middle Earth*.

You'll cross the Kaimai Ranges and head across the Waikato lowlands to the set that

was built in 1999 for the *Lord of the Rings* trilogy. Filming commenced in December, 1999, and the stars on site were Gandalf (Sir Ian McKellen), Frodo Baggins (Elijah Wood), Bilbo Baggins (Sir Ian Holm) and Sam Gamgee (Sean Astin), along with director Peter Jackson. In 2010, the set was completely rebuilt in amazing detail for the three *Hobbit* movies.

Enjoy strolling around the home of the hobbits, including Bag End, where Bilbo Baggins lived. See the Party Tree, the restored bridge and the old pub. After your guided tour, you will head to the Green Dragon for light **refreshments**. Then return to the ship at the Port of Tauranga.

Please note: Travel time to the movie set is 75 minutes each way. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Kaituna River White Water Rafting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

Experience the thrill of whitewater rafting on the Kaituna River in Rotorua- home of the highest commercially rafted waterfall in the world. Join your guides for the ultimate water-based adrenalin rush. Fast and furious, you will raft 14 rapids and 3 waterfalls. Although this trip provides full on action, the river is pool drop meaning that every rapid is followed by calm water making it very forgiving for a grade 5 river, adventurous beginners are welcome. A full safety briefing is provided along with a wetsuit, helmet, life

jacket, and training session. Make sure to bring your swimsuit and towel on this adventure of a lifetime!

Kayaking on Lake Rotoiti



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 6½ hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95

From the ship transfer south of Tauranga to **Lake Rotoiti**—one of the nine beautiful lakes in the Rotorua District.

Listen to a thorough safety briefing about your twin kayak before commencing your **kayaking** excursion.

Paddle your way to explore the lake’s coastline, where the pohutakawa tree (New Zealand’s native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation. your way to explore the lake’s coastline, where the pohutakawa tree (New Zealand’s native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation.

You will see classic kiwi ‘baches’—holiday homes scattered around the lake.

A highlight is exploring the small **glow worm cave** (limited to four kayaks at one time), and a dip in a **hot spring** will finish your day in relaxing style.

During your time on the lake, a picnic-style **box lunch** will be served at the lake’s edge.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring a change of clothing, as you may get wet. Wear shorts (jeans are not allowed). No previous kayaking experience is required, but a good level of fitness and mobility are needed. You will be paddling for two hours, sometimes in breezy conditions. 45 minutes is spent at the hot pools for optional swim. Minimum age is 8 years.

Kiwifruit & Tauranga Sights



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$54.95

Heading out from Mount Maunganui, traverse the Tauranga Bridge en route to the historic **Elms Mission House**--the oldest home in Tauranga--originally built for Archdeacon Brown in 1847.

Stroll with your guide through the Georgian-style home and spacious gardens, which are characterized by massive oak and chestnut trees and two towering Norfolk pines (once used as a navigation aid by early sailors).



Pass through downtown Tauranga, crossing Tauranga Harbour to **Te Puke** (pronounced *tay pookey*)--the kiwifruit capital of the world.

A visit to an **orchard** allows you to learn more about the journey of the juicy kiwifruit (‘kiwi’) we all know and love, finishing up with a **tasting** of delicious, fresh kiwifruit with succulent green or yellow flesh.

The relaxing and scenic drive back to port passes numerous orchards and rolling farmland.

The home stretch includes a drive along the magnificent Marine Parade, overlooking Ocean Beach and the Bay of Plenty.

Maori Marae Visit



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$135.95; Child \$59.95

From Mt Maunganui, cross the Tauranga Bridge to enter **downtown Tauranga**, where you will drive through the city center before heading west to a **local Ngati Ranginui Maori Marae**—a real working Maori *marae* or meeting place, where the local tribe regularly gathers.

Gain an in-depth view of how the Maori have retained their culture and customs in a rapidly changing world. Maori customs and protocol will be fully explained.

You will witness a traditional warrior challenge (*wero*) and *powhiri* (welcome onto the *marae*), which will be followed by speeches of welcome and a *hongi*—the pressing of noses.

The elders or *kaumatua* of the tribe invite you to enter the *marae*, where the carvings and customs of the tribe will be explained. Until the arrival of the Europeans, the Maori had no written language, so much of their story was told in their intricate carvings.

After some **light refreshments**, watch a lively **Maori concert** featuring action songs, poi dances, stick games and the *haka* war dance.


Enjoy an **arts and crafts demonstration** of women weaving clothing and baskets made from local flax.

Return to Mt Maunganui around the shores of beautiful Tauranga Harbour.

Notes:

Photography is restricted during the *powhiri* (welcome ceremony onto the Marae) and participants will be asked to remove their hats and shoes when entering the meetinghouse.

Rotorua & Polynesian Spa Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Price \$259.95

This engaging eight hour active shore excursion takes you on a journey across the North island, enabling you to discover more about the Maori people and their culture, as well as enjoying some of the island's more luxurious pastimes.

Make yourself comfortable as your driver takes you to Kiwi 360. Located in Te Puke, in the Bay of Plenty, Kiwi 360 was established in 1987, and celebrates the popular kiwifruit that was once known as the "Chinese Gooseberry."

It is New Zealand's national iconic fruit and is proving to be one of the world's super foods. Take a tour through the lush orchards, before browsing for kiwi-related souvenirs in the gift shop. Don't forget to look out for their giant Kiwi fruit, which has to be seen to be believed!

Leaving Kiwi 360, you will then travel to Te Puia in the Whakarewarewa Valley, a natural wonder considered to be a sacred place by the Maori people. According to tribal history, it was here that the fire goddesses Te Pupu and Te Hoata emerged from the earth's core.

Here, you will join a friendly Maori guide for a fascinating tour of the valley, home to stunning geysers, mud pools and mineral springs. This story-telling part of the tour includes a traditional Maori cultural performance, where you will be able to enjoy demonstrations of fighting skills, the famous *haka* war challenge, plus song and dance activities still practiced by New Zealand's indigenous peoples.


After this vibrant shot of culture, you will be driven to a local hotel for a relaxing lunch where you will enjoy fresh New Zealand cuisine. You will then travel to the Polynesian Lake Spa Retreat, one of New Zealand's leading international day spas, that overlooks Sulphur Bay on Lake Rotorua. Here, you can soak your body in one of the wonderful four hot pools, which range in temperature from 96.8 to 107.6 degrees Fahrenheit. The spa

features luxury changing rooms, security lockers, towels, soap and shampoo, hair dryers, and even a private lounge with full bar if you wish to purchase refreshments.

Emerge feeling totally relaxed and pampered. Unwind and absorb the day as you drive amidst the kiwifruit country into the coastal peninsular of Mt Maunganui, to the Port of Tauranga.

Rotorua Thermal Discovery On Your Own





Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 8¼ hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$74.95

From Mount Maunganui, you'll travel by coach to **Orakei Korako**--also known as the Hidden Valley. This **geothermal wonderland** is one of nature's true gifts.

Explore a world of gushing geysers, hot springs, bubbling mud pools and some of the largest and most amazing silica terraces in the world.

A 25-minute transfer brings you to **Waiotapu Geothermal Wonderland**. Sculpted out of volcanic activity and thousands of years in the making, this is a uniquely different natural landscape.


Clearly defined tracks provide the visitor with the opportunity to enjoy the diversity of this area through a series of different **walks** taking from 30 to 75 minutes or more.

Finish up in **Rotorua**, where you will have some **free time** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Refreshments/lunch are available for purchase at your own expense. Admissions to Orakei Korako and Waiotapu are at your own expense. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with back problems.

Skyline Skyride & Luge



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$69.95

Join your driver/guide for a 75-minute narrated coach ride through Tauranga and the North Island's breathtaking countryside, to Skyline Rotorua's **skyride cableway**.

Board an eight-passenger gondola and climb the slopes of Mount Ngongotaha for sweeping views of Lake Rotorua.

At the top, make your way to the **luge track** for a fun-filled gravity ride on a three-wheel cart. The cart uses a unique breaking and steering system, giving the rider full control. Your exciting visit includes three thrilling luge rides, where you will travel at speed along the stunning tracks that wind through the magnificent forest vistas. After each ride, return to Skyline's top complex by **chair lift**.

Speed addicts will have plenty of opportunity to try their luck on the advanced track with its challenging tunnels and spirals.


There is a choice of three tracks with a combined total of three miles of track to ride-once is never enough!

You can purchase additional luge rides, refreshments and lunch. For an additional charge, you can visit some of Skyline's other attractions which include the Sky Swing, SkyVue 4-D Motion Theater, and scenic walking tracks.

Notes:

To ride the luge you must be in good health and be free of health conditions, motion sickness, back problems or other mobility limitations. Pregnant women are not allowed to participate. Clothing, long hair, and any personal articles should be secured to avoid damage, loss or injury. Group racing, bumping or skidding is not permitted. Full instructional information and a safety briefing provided prior to riding. Lunch is at your own expense and can be purchased at the cableway. Minimum age is 6 years.

Waihi Gold Discovery Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Price \$165.95

Waihi has been famous for its gold since 1878 and it has a fascinating and unique story to tell. Find out about some of the intriguing characters and events that have shaped the social and industrial landscapes of this resilient little town over the past 140 years. Travel an hour from Tauranga Port to Waihi. You will be welcomed by a friendly local host

over morning tea at the charming Sterling Hotel where some of the early characters and stories will be introduced. Enjoy an informative tour of Waihi's iconic Cornish Pumphouse before embarking on our exclusive "inside the fence" tour of the massive Martha Gold Mine.




The mining operations are normally off-limits to the public, however Waihi Gold Mine Tours has exclusive rights to take visitors inside the mine security fence to experience modern-day gold mining up close. After this insightful tour of a modern working gold mine, you will board the Goldfields Heritage Railway for a trip into yesteryear (and complimentary home baked brown-bag lunch).

Travel back in time and enjoy a ride on this heritage train. The journey between Waikino and Waihi provides you with an experience rich in history, including historic gold mining which shaped much of this part of the Southern Coromandel. A final highlight of the day is a visit to the award-winning Gold Discovery Centre. In this modern interactive visitor attraction the complete Waihi story will unfold before you. Inside, you are immersed in interactive and engaging activities. You can push hard against an air-leg drill that will shake your bones, just like a real drill. You will lean on a plunger to trigger a simulated explosion down the gold mine, then for a change of pace you might try to beat the shady dealer at a game of Two-up. The ghost theatre is unlike any other. Set in colonial Waihi, actors are brought to life by 3D holograms in a story inspired by real local characters. Get to know these towns-folk as they share their tales of love, war and social change in early Waihi. This tour has

something for everyone - it's an entertaining, educational and fun day for all!

Sit back and relax for the hour journey back to Tauranga Port swapping stories and talking about your day.

Waitomo Caves & Kiwi House



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$154.95

Visit one of New Zealand's most popular attractions-the famous **Glow-Worm Cave** at **Waitomo**.

Walk into a cave with soaring ceilings and low passages, where striking limestone formations include the famous *Organ* and the lofty chamber called the *Cathedral*.

Stalagmites and abound, forming pillars and crooked fingers of calcite deposits that, in the low light, take on either beautiful or monstrous proportions. and **stalactites** abound, forming pillars and crooked fingers of calcite deposits that, in the low light, take on either beautiful or monstrous proportions.

Within the cave, you will board a **boat** for a ride in complete silence along an **underground river** in pitch darkness. Look up and you will see the millions of bioluminescent glow-worms that stick to the roof of the cave. Because the worms extinguish their lights when disturbed, silence is mandatory. However, the sight is so awesome, you will be at quite a loss for words

<p>anyway.</p> <p>Head to Crosshills, the location of a beautiful country garden, for lunch.</p> <p>At the Otorohanga Kiwi House, observe New Zealand’s most famous avian wildlife-the kiwi . This endemic bird is large, flightless and mostly blind, and is an adorable national symbol of this equally unique country. The Otorohanga Kiwi House is a specially constructed observatory that simulates the nocturnal bush habitat of the kiwi.</p> <p>Return to Tauranga across the Waikato Lowlands and the Kaimai Ranges.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Travel time to Waitomo is approximately two hours each way. Parts of the caves at Waitomo are small and narrow; not suitable for guests who are claustrophobic. There are approximately 200 steps located intermittently throughout the cave. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with back problems.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--

Napier, New Zealand - Sunday, February 4, 2018: A city of vision, rebuilt in the striking, clean style of art deco after a devastating earthquake in 1931 and reinvented as a center for gourmet food and wines.

Cape Kidnappers Station & Gannet Safari



Departs: 11:30 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$59.95



Begin your excursion with a drive down Napier's beautiful **Marine Parade** with its stand of tall Norfolk pines.

Continue along the Hawke's Bay coast to **Cape Kidnappers Station**. From there, the unpaved road crosses rolling pastures, riverbeds and gullies.

Stopping just a few yards from the **gannet colony** at **Cape Kidnappers** affords a close-up look at the birds. The gannet is a member of the booby family, and is easily recognized by its distinctive black eye markings and pale gold crown. The birds arrive here at the colony in the latter part of July, and their chicks hatch in late November and December. Migration begins again in March.

See gannets swooping and diving into the sea for food, while others preen themselves or perform the ritual dance of recognition. Cape Kidnappers is one of only two known mainland gannet colonies in the world.

Enjoy light **refreshments**; then, relax for the 30-minute journey back to Napier with an **orientation drive** through the **art deco** district en route to the ship.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with back or neck problems. A small snack is included; the snack is not a meal.

Clearview & Abbey Cellars



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$64.95

Depart the pier for a scenic drive along the picturesque coastline of **Hawke's Bay**, bound for Clearview Estate Winery. Founded by Tim Turvey and Helena van den Berg in the early 1980s, this winery is renowned for its friendly staff and quality wines. The rustic, art-filled cafe and tasting room are set in a sunny, sheltered location with views of the sea and Te Mata Peak.

Enjoy an informative talk about the history of the winery before a brief **guided tour** and a **wine tasting session** accompanied by a **tasting platter** of delectable local specialties.

Clearview wines are bold and forward with plenty of Hawke's Bay fruity character. Best known are its Reserve Chardonnay and Enigma--a blend of Merlot, Malbec and Cabernet Franc, while the Noble Harvest Chardonnay makes a delicious dessert wine.

Proceed to **Abbey Cellars**--established in 2005 by the Haworth family. Their focus is on small-volume production of Bordeaux-style red blends from selectively picked grapes

grown on the red soils of "the triangle."

A cheese platter will also be provided.

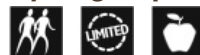
At each winery, you will have the opportunity to sample some of their recent vintages and, of course, purchase some bottles to take home if you wish.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

Corkage policy: The on-board corkage fee is waived for one bottle of wine per person for wine purchased during this tour.

Cycling Napier's Rotary Pathway



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3 hours
Price \$249.95

Transfer the short distance from the wharf to the start point of your **cycle adventure** in the Sunken Gardens on Napier's Marine Parade.

Gear up with a comfortable Scott touring bike and, after a short safety briefing, you'll be on your way.

Follow your guide as you **pedal** south on the wonderful "water trail"--a dedicated walking and cycling path which follows the coast and forms part of Nga Haerenga or the New Zealand Cycle Trail.

Stop to view highlights and points of interest along the way and to enjoy spectacular views of the Pacific Ocean and the cliffs of Cape Kidnappers in the distance.

After approximately seven miles you will turn inland at Awatoto and cycle on a raised limestone trail through market garden country, following the Tutaekuri River to the suburb of Taradale.

From the trail you can view the vineyards, fruit trees and vegetable fields, which represent an important part of the region's economy.

On reaching Taradale, end your cycle adventure on the banks of the Tutaekuri River with views of the historic Otatara Maori Pa site high on the hill.

Cool your feet in the water and enjoy a light **refreshment** before transferring back to the port.

Notes:

The cycling portion of this tour is a total distance of 10 miles, is completely flat and gentle, so it is suitable for all riders of moderate fitness level. Bring sunglasses, sunscreen, a hat and a light jacket or sweater. Minimum age is 10 years.

Farm Visit & Tuki Tuki Valley



Departs: Noon
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

Explore the Napier region with a farm visit to Clifton Station and a pleasant **countryside drive**. From the port, travel along Napier’s **Marine Parade**, lined with lovely Norfolk pines.

Follow the coastline to Clive before turning towards Cape Kidnappers, where **Clifton Station farm** is located.

For several generations the Gordon family has farmed Clifton Station, in a region where sheep farming is still the leading industry.

Inside the heritage **woolshed** you will see a sheep being expertly shorn, while outside you will be entertained by a **sheep dog demonstration**, where a small flock of sheep are rounded up by a highly trained "eye" dog who doesn’t bark, but instead stares intently at the sheep to make them do exactly what the farmer wants.

Next enjoy **light refreshments** at Clifton Bay Cafe, which has a stunning beachfront location looking across Hawke’s Bay.

From Clifton Bay, you’ll take the beautiful **Tuki Tuki Valley** drive up to the summit of **Te Mata Peak**, where you will have panoramic views over the Heretaunga Plains and Hawke’s Bay.

View the region’s orchards, gardens and

vineyards from this stunning viewing position.

In the pretty town of **Havelock North**, stop at the Arataki Honey Centre for a taste of Rush Munro's - Hawke's Bay's famous 100% natural ice cream. You will have the opportunity to taste some of the 10 delicious varieties of Arataki Honey before returning to the ship via Napier’s legendary **art deco district** .

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. There is a short section of winding road on Te Mata Peak.

Hawke's Bay Express



Departs: 12:30 PM, 2:15 PM
Approximately 1 - 1¼ hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$29.95

Board a modern **road train** that feels like an old-fashioned steam engine complete with a romantic atmosphere straight out of the opulent art deco era. The **Hawke’s Bay Express** features velvet-covered cushioned seats and spacious carriage benches, tall windows, polished wooden floors and crimson-tasseled curtains. As the bell rings and the whistle blows, you’ll be transported back in time for an art deco Napier experience like no other.

You'll head out along scenic **Marine Parade**, with seascape views of Cape Kidnappers. Then, trundling through the city center of Napier, marvel at some of the world's most stunning examples of **art deco architecture**.

Travel right into the elegant heart of Napier along the main street, which is otherwise mostly a pedestrian zone.

An engaging commentary will explain the history of the catastrophic 1931 earthquake and the city's subsequent art deco-style re-build.

Leaving the town center, you will head over Bluff Hill, an older area featuring early settlers' homes; then, continue to **Ahuriri**--once the old port village and now a haven for summer tourists.

You'll hear all about life and culture in New Zealand and learn about famous Kiwis, including some fascinating Maori legends that lead to an understanding of the Bay’s history and changes over the last 600 years.

Stop for photos at the former **National Tobacco Company building**--perhaps the region’s deco masterpiece. From here, continue through the vibrant bar and restaurant area and past the sailing port of Ahuriri, back towards Napier’s Marine Parade.

Leave the tour at the Marine Parade if you wish to explore Napier further on foot, or sit back and relax a while longer as this stylish road train returns you to the ship.

Notes:

Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so, but must make their own way back to the

ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat, sunscreen and bottled water.

Hawke's Bay Town & Country



Departs: 11:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Join this excellent introduction to the **Hawke’s Bay** area including the sights of **Napier** and **Hastings**. The prosperity of this region has steadily increased during 150 years of sheep farming, market gardening and more recently, wine production.

Head along **Marine Parade** to **Havelock North**, where the coach climbs to the summit of **Te Mata Peak Lookout** for a panoramic view over orchards, gardens, vineyards, rivers, towns and coast.

The town of **Hastings**, on the Heretaunga Plains, is often referred to as the "fruit bowl of New Zealand". You’ll stop at nearby **Pernel Orchard** where a fruit ice cream is a seductive treat.

Continue on to **Silky Oak Chocolates**, where you can view the **chocolate making process** and sample some handmade chocolates--pure decadence and not quite calorie free.

Visit the adjacent **Chocolate through the Ages Museum**, detailing the history of chocolate from Aztec times to the present day.



Finish your tour with a drive along **Tennyson Street** for a look at Napier’s fascinating **art deco architecture**--a noted trademark of this

lovely town. Your tour will end back at the ship.

Notes:

Tour order may vary. There is a short section of winding road on Te Mata Peak.

Helicopter Flight Over Napier



Departs: 12:15 PM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 0¼ Hour
Price \$199.95

Board an elegant vintage car and transfer to the heliport at the Port of Napier; then, rise above the port over the spectacular west shore beachfront.

View **Napier** from above with a bird’s-eye view of the highlights of this art deco capital from a **Robinson-44 helicopter**.

After a swooping visit over the early settlement area of Bluff Hill, you’ll marvel at the expansive vista of orchards and vineyards--the iconic Hawke’s Bay landscape.




Follow the meandering Tutaekuri River to the coast and a final look at Napier’s waterfront along Marine Parade before touching down again at the port.

Notes:

The helicopter flight is approximately 7-10 minutes in duration.

Minimum age is 4 years. Maximum Weight is 264 Pounds per person.

Mohaka River Rafting Trip



Departs: 12:15 PM
Approximately 5 - 5½ hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$120.95

Your excursion begins at the pier when you board a motor coach for the drive approximately 25 miles north to the **Mohaka River**. Your route will follow the old trails of the indigenous Maori and early settlers inland, to Hawke's Bay along the Napier-Taupo Highway.

Take in the scenic views of New Zealand's beautiful countryside along the way.

Upon arrival at the rafting base, you will be fitted with a splash jacket, splash pants, booties and a fleece top should the weather require it; then travel about five miles over the Titikura Saddle, a mountain pass, to the other side of the range.

Begin your nearly seven-mile **river raft float trip** through low canyons and native vegetation. Depending on the weather conditions and water level, you'll be able to ride the occasional rolling rapids.

If you're feeling up to an exhilarating experience, take a dip in one of the whirlpools. Alternatively, just relax as you float, taking in nature at its best.

This rafting float trip is on a grade-two river, which means it is typically flat, with moving water that features small rapids and waves that are about 18 inches high, and a possibility of small drops in pitch along the

way.

At the end of your raft float trip, the motor coach will meet you at the riverbank for the transfer back to the Rafting Base.


Enjoy a light **lunch** on the bus during the drive.

Back at the base, change back into your dry clothes; then, hop back on the coach and relax for the rest of the journey back to the ship in Napier.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Transport is not air-conditioned. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Napier's Art Deco Highlights



Departs: 11:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$49.95

Board a motor coach for an enjoyable, one-hour overview tour of Napier’s famous **art deco architecture**.

You’ll head to the **National Tobacco building**--one of the most photographed of Napier’s art deco buildings--and stop here for photos.

Drive through the residential suburb of **Marewa** to see many of the best-preserved art deco homes and immaculate gardens.

Finish the coach portion of the tour at the **Art Deco Trust Building**, which formerly housed

the Napier Fire Station. Watch a short **video** and browse in the tasteful **gift shop**.



Meet your walking guide who will escort you on a **stroll** through the **downtown core**, directing your attention to the art deco and Spanish Revival styles of the area.


Your walk will finish on **Marine Parade**, at the **Napier Visitor Centre**. From there you will return to the ship by shuttle.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years.

The Arch of the Ancestors Experience






Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$89.95

Discover the rich traditions and history of the Maori people on this genuine cultural and heritage tour held on ancestral lands that have been set aside as a conservation reserve. Your tour guide is a knowledgeable local Maori who will share his/her rich and colorful heritage and welcome your questions.

Begin with a drive along the picturesque Napier Marine Parade with views to Cape Kidnappers.

The scenic Hawke’s Bay countryside unfolds as you pass through the Tuki Tuki Valley farmland, orchards and vineyards, and you will view the legendary Te Mata Peak.

Dramatic coastal landscape includes

<p>breathtaking views of the island of Motu O Kura.</p> <p>Arriving at the ancestral lands (<i>marae</i>), carefully protected and administered by the Maori people for generations, you will hear about medicinal uses for many of the native plants.</p> <p>You will be greeted in a manner in keeping with the spirituality of the <i>marae</i> --the sound of the conch shell signaling to the home people that you are arriving. You will be formally welcomed into the Arch of the Ancestors.</p> <p>Spend time with the Maori people in small groups to learn about their different crafts and customs. You will see demonstrations of various traditional activities--fighting drills, the art and skill of <i>poi</i>, wood carving and the importance of stones, ancient musical instruments and native eel in the natural wetland habitat.</p> <p>A bottle of water and a "kiwiana" confectionary will be offered and you can browse in the gift shop afterwards for local Maori products and souvenirs.</p> <p>A traditional farewell includes action songs and performances by the home people. This is an intimate, personal and spiritual way to discover the ways of Maori people.</p> <p>Relax and enjoy the countryside views as the coach returns you to the pier and your waiting ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p>	<p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with back or neck problems.</p> <p>Wineries of Hawke's Bay</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 12:30 PM Approximately 3 hours Adult \$109.95; Child \$39.95</p> <p>Second only to Marlborough on New Zealand's South Island, Hawke's Bay is one of New Zealand's leading wine producing regions. With more than 60 prominent wineries, the Hawke's Bay area is renowned for its Chardonnay, Cabernet Sauvignon and Merlot.</p> <p>Visit two of the top wineries of the region, Mission Estate (founded 1851) and Brookfields Vineyards (1937). At each winery, you will be treated to a tasting of some of their recent vintages with the opportunity to purchase the ones you enjoyed afterwards.</p> <p>A scenic drive through Napier on the way back to the ship will showcase many fine examples of the city's legendary art deco and Spanish Revival architecture.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Minimum age is 18 years. Alternative wineries may be substituted.</p> <p>Corkage policy: The on-board corkage fee is waived for one bottle of wine per person for wine purchased during this tour.</p>		
---	--	--	--

Port Chalmers (Dunedin), New Zealand - Tuesday, February 6, 2018: Dunedin's Scottish heritage is everywhere, evident in its statue of poet Robert Burns, in the work of its kilt makers and whisky distilleries and in its ornate Victorian train station. Aye, there's even a castle that emphasizes the kinship.

Discovery Exclusive: Oamaru and Moeraki Boulders



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$135.95; Child \$115.95

North of Dunedin is a land of enchantment where grand 19th century Victorian buildings sit comfortably next to fun and funky modern art, where cute little penguins, Maori legends and spectacular vistas all vie for attention.

Spend the day surrounded by such beauty with an excursion to Oamaru, a quaint seaside town on the east coast about 90 minutes north of Dunedin.

Be sure to wear comfortable walking shoes, a light jacket and don't forget your camera - this full-day outing will provide camera buffs with one jaw-dropping photo opportunity after another; however, photography is prohibited at the penguin colony.

After boarding your coach you'll begin your journey north to Oamaru's historic harbor, the site of the Oamaru Blue Penguin Colony, a world leading conservation and research facility.

Once you arrive in town, you'll disembark and walk to the nearby cliffs, a penguin

paradise for the last 25 years. Every year, adult birds come ashore between May and June to find the perfect nesting site and lay two eggs from August to November.

A unique opportunity to see this nocturnal bird during the day at the "blue wing," a viewing facility that allows you to look into the top of ten nesting boxes. If you're lucky, you may see young chicks busily eating or parents preparing a nest.

Then, you'll drive back into town for a short walking tour of its historic precinct, a 2015 winner of a TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence. Take a step back in time as you stroll past some of New Zealand's most acclaimed 19th century structures. Amid this noted architecture sits the Steampunk Train. Steampunk, inspired by the writing of H. G. Wells and Jules Verne, and in TV shows such as Dr. Who, is a quirky and fun genre of science fiction that features steam-powered technology.

Before departing Oamaru, you'll have the option to enjoy lunch (at your own cost), our driver can recommend some local favourites before heading off to your next stop.

Back on the coach, you'll continue on to the Otago Coast, a dramatic stretch of coastline

through some of the country's most diverse landscapes.

Then, you'll stop for a look at the geological wonders known as the Moeraki Boulders. Measuring nine feet in circumference, six feet tall and weighing several tons, the gigantic spherical stones, according to Māori legend, are the washed-up remains of food baskets from a large canoe that sailed from Hawaiki and perished at sea. But the unusual rocks were created about 60 million years ago and are the result of erosion, time and concretion.

At the end of your day-long journey, you'll rejoin your coach for the scenic drive back to your waiting ship.

Dunedin Highlights & Olveston Mansion



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$75.95; Child \$44.95

If you are interested in **architecture**, don't miss this memorable tour highlighting the major landmarks of Dunedin. You will see splendid stone buildings in Victorian and Edwardian style, built by wealthy merchants at a time when Dunedin was New Zealand's most prosperous city. Although Dunedin's times of rapid growth and great wealth are now firmly in the past, they have left a legacy of elaborate architecture.

Watch for the ornate stonework of Otago University—New Zealand's first university.

No trip to Dunedin would be complete without a stop at the **Railway Station**. This is a marvelous construction of iron latticework and bluestone, emblazoned with heraldic lions.

You'll also have a chance to admire the First Church of Otago, Municipal Chambers, the Law Courts, the brick Victorian police station, several old bank buildings and the Otago Museum as you drive past.

The highlight of your tour is a visit to **Olveston**. This is a magnificent **Edwardian-era mansion** built in Jacobean style. Offering you a glimpse at the life of a prosperous local merchant at the turn of the century, this house is a treasure trove of the gleaming antique furniture, silverware, priceless porcelain, paintings, ivory and crystal collections of a man who traveled the world in search of beauty.

Enjoy a ride along **Queen's Drive**, with its delightful panoramic view of the city from the hills

**Dunedin Private
Touring - Full Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available

is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Dunedin Private
Touring - Full Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The

price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible

**Dunedin Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)**



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.






**Dunedin Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

<p>limitations.</p> <p>Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.</p> <p>Please note: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible</p> <p>Guided Walk to Mt Cargill & the Organ Pipes</p> <p>  </p> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 3½ hours Adult \$199.95; Child \$124.95</p> <p>Suitable for outdoorsy types, this excursion features a hike on Mount Cargill--the most prominent peak in Dunedin. For a limited few, this hiking adventure offers a look at the natural wonders of southern New Zealand, for it is home to the amazing Organ Pipes. These are basalt columns that are quite a famous landmark.</p> <p>Board a minivan and transfer to the Mount Cargill Walkway, the starting point of your hike.</p> <p>Climb through a forest of secondary growth to be rewarded with views of Otago Harbour, Mihiwaka, Mount Kettle, Blueskin Bay and the Silver Peaks.</p>	<p>Head into Mount Cargill’s native bush, containing broadleaf, tree fuchsia, pepperwood, mountain cedar, emergent totara and many lush ferns.</p> <p>A highlight of your guided walk is a stop to see the incredible Organ Pipes--ten-million-year-old basalt formations created during the volcanic activity that formed Otago’s harbor. Once past the Organ Pipes, you will notice the vegetation becomes more sparse and stunted as you ascend the pathway, which provides ever-expanding views.</p> <p>Wander through manuka, kanuka and dracophyllum scrub, finally emerging at Buttars Peak at an elevation of more than 2,000 feet above sea level.</p> <p>Savor light refreshments as you take in the panoramic views around you, before descending down the same track and returning to the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This excursion involves extensive walking over steep and uneven terrain. It is suitable only for guests who are physically fit. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Wear hiking shoes or boots. Bring a jacket. Minimum age is 10 years.</p>	<p>Larnach Castle & City Drive</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 10:15 AM Approximately 4 hours Adult \$119.95; Child \$39.95</p> <p>An orientation drive through Dunedin will introduce you to a well-preserved Victorian city.</p> <p>Soak up the grandeur of its architecture, from the classical ANZ Bank to the buildings surrounding the Octagon, an eight-sided plaza that forms the core of Dunedin's lively business district.</p> <p>Pause for photos of such notable landmarks as the Town Hall, the Municipal Chambers and St Paul's Cathedral, all watched over by the statue of poet Robert Burns.</p> <p>Center stage on your half-day excursion is a guided tour of Larnach Castle, beautifully situated in the tranquil countryside. This magnificent neo-Gothic estate was built for William and Eliza Larnach and their six children, and commands the highest point on the Otago Peninsula.</p> <p>As you explore New Zealand's only castle, your knowledgeable guide will impart stories of William Larnach and his colorful life. You'll hear about the castle's architect, Robert Arthur Larson, whose fame hung upon his previous design for Dunedin's First Church.</p> <p>Learn about the Barker family, who bought the castle as their home in 1967 and have spent more than 40 years restoring it, filling it with original New Zealand period furniture</p>	<p>and antiques, and gracing it with a Garden of International Significance.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Photography is not permitted inside Larnach Castle. Transportation is not air-conditioned.</p> <p>Nature's Wonders</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 12:15 PM Approximately 4 hours Adult \$159.95; Child \$99.95</p> <p>Departing Port Chalmers, you will pass along the shores of Otago Harbour and Sawyers Bay to Dunedin. From there you will continue out to Otago Peninsula and along the pretty coastline to Taiaroa Head. Taiaroa Head is unique for the diversity of wildlife that abounds on this small headland. Historically, it was used by the Maori people as a defensive retreat long before being fortified by European settlers in the 1880s.</p> <p>At Taiaroa Head board an 8-wheel-drive vehicle, known as an Argo, for a scenic off-road journey to view some of the Otago Peninsula’s most spectacular wildlife inhabitants.</p> <p>Highlights include seeing the New Zealand fur seals that live on the rocks, and the sea lions that are naturally sand dwellers.</p> <p>Enjoy the thrill of the ride on the Argo that takes you places other vehicles would find difficult to access, then swap to a mini-coach to enjoy a different perspective on your return through the property.</p>
--	--	--	--

Return to the ship taking the Otago Peninsula’s High Road, if road conditions allow.

Notes:

Tour may vary. The Argo ride carries six guests and the ride is across open countryside, involving some steep and bumpy off-road driving. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Nature's Wonders:
Wildlife Cruise & Penguins



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$359.95; Child \$199.95



Discover the unique bird and sea life around the **Otago Peninsula** from the sea and from a specially designed all-terrain Argo vehicle.

Begin with a **walk** along the pier to board a **55-foot wooden launch** with a walk-around deck. It’s an hour and half **scenic cruise** to **Taiaroa Head** and you’ll spend time viewing the great albatross--one of the world’s largest birds with a wingspan of up to ten feet.

Watch for fur seals and other species including the little shag, spotted shag and the pied oystercatcher. A snack of **tea, coffee and cookies** is served during the cruise.

Transfer to the top of the Otago Peninsula to **Nature’s Wonder**.

Enjoy **lunch** before taking a spectacular tour

on board an **8x8-wheel-drive Argo vehicle** which heads out off-road over rolling farmland.

You will approach a **fur seal colony** and a **yellow-eyed penguin** nesting area, then swap to a mini-coach to enjoy a different perspective on your return ride through the property.

See the remains of old gun fortifications dating back to the 1880s.

Enter a **genuine sheep-shearing** shed (barn) for a **demonstration** of the workings of a real shearing shed.

Drive the length of the **Otago Peninsula** along the Highcliff Road for **panoramic views** across Otago Harbor and the Pacific Ocean.

Your tour ends with a brief **orientation tour of charming Dunedin city**, renowned for its fine Edwardian-era stone buildings.

Notes:

Tour order may vary. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Panoramic Dunedin



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2¼ hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Dunedin’s scenic beauty and beautiful architecture is yours to discover during on a **panoramic motor coach introduction** to the city, whose Gaelic name means Little

Edinburgh. Founded by Scottish settlers in 1848, this charming city features a wealth of Victorian and Edwardian buildings, richly festooned with spires, gables and gargoyles.

Depart the pier and enjoy a 10-mile drive along the eastern shoreline of Otago Harbor en route to Baldwin Street, the steepest residential street in the world.

You will climb Signal Hill for spectacular views across Dunedin and Otago Peninsula.

Passing through the city, watch for town highlights such as the Botanic Gardens, the Otago Museum and the magnificent Dunedin Railway Station.

In the city center, at the Octagon, admire St Paul’s Cathedral and the Dunedin Town Hall before returning to Port Chalmers.

Notes:

This is a driving tour and there will be no inside visits during this excursion.

Peninsula Mountain Bike



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$149.95

From Port Chalmers, a short scenic drive along the pretty coastline of Otago Harbour brings you to the university town of **Dunedin**.

Head out to the **Otago Peninsula**, renowned

for its rugged beauty and rich marine life. This area boasts significant geological features--particularly the Pyramids, which are unusual jointed basalt formations.

At secluded Hooper’s Inlet you will start your **mountain bike** ride to **Victory Beach** in the Okia Reserve. The reserve is home to a variety of native fauna such as yellow-eyed penguins, fur seals and the endangered New Zealand sea lions.

Okia is also significant for its importance to the Maori people because of their early ancestral living sites.

Enjoy a 30-minute **walk** from the reserve to the beach, where light refreshments will be served.

Transfer by van back to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years.






Scottish Dunedin



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$84.95

Dunedin, known as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’, was founded by Scottish settlers in 1848. Today, explore the Scottish influence in this city, where the locals have a different southern accent that hints at a Scottish burr.

From Port Chalmers, you’ll drive into Dunedin to the magnificent Edwardian

<p>Dunedin Railway Station.</p> <p>See First Church--Dunedin's earliest house of worship--built in 1873. It is one of New Zealand's finest examples of Gothic architecture, complete with a 185-foot spire. You will hear about the early influences of the Presbyterian Church in the development of Dunedin.</p> <p>Continue through Dunedin to the Otago Peninsula, where a picturesque coastal drive will bring you to the beautiful Glenfalloch Woodland Gardens, established in the 1870s. Glenfalloch means "hidden glen".</p> <p>A Devonshire tea will be served as you are entertained by a traditional Scottish Highland dancing demonstration and a haggis ceremony. You will receive a certificate commemorating your visit, along with a little taste of Scottish flavor from Dunedin.</p> <p>Road conditions permitting, you will return to Dunedin along the Otago Peninsula's high road, with spectacular views of the harbor and the city.</p> <p>Stop briefly for photos at the Octagon in the heart of Dunedin's town center. A statue of Scotland's great poet laureate, Robert Burns, graces this open space.</p> <p>Return to Port Chalmers to re-board the ship.</p>	<p>Sea Kayaking Eco Adventure</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 4 Hours Adult \$279.95; Child \$149.95</p> <p>From Port Chalmers, travel along the eastern shores of the Otago Harbour to Dunedin city. Turning to the western shoreline, you'll head along the Otago Peninsula toward the small settlement of Portobello.</p> <p>After a safety briefing, gear up with a life jacket; then, begin paddling your sea kayak along the rugged but beautiful coastline.</p> <p>Step ashore during a beach stop to stretch your legs and to enjoy some light refreshments.</p> <p>Along the way, you may see many forms of marine life including magnificent royal albatross, yellow-eyed penguins, New Zealand fur seals and cormorants.</p> <p>Re-board the mini-coach for the one-hour return drive to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Tour operates weather dependent. In the event of rough sea conditions at the head of Otago Harbour, an alternative area for kayaking around St Martins Island will be substituted. Maximum weight is 240 lbs (110 kgs) in order to fit into the kayaks. Minimum age is 10 years.</p>	<p>Taieri Gorge Railway (Superior Package)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 5½ hours Adult \$279.95; Child \$149.95</p> <p>For a memorable expedition and a change from motor coach touring, take a ride on the exclusively chartered Taieri Gorge Railway--a superb example of Victorian railway engineering with its soaring iron latticework viaducts, hand-built tunnels, and splendid stonework and masonry. The train itself is made up of vintage or contemporary carriages, which bring to life Dunedin's unique heritage, as well as offering you some truly spectacular sightseeing.</p> <p>Board the train alongside the ship at Port Chalmers and travel through Dunedin, across the fertile Taieri Plains and through the breathtaking Taieri Gorge.</p> <p>A stop at Hindon allows you to enjoy the views and take photographs. Morning tea and a snack boxed lunch will be served on board, along with beverages.</p> <p>At Pukerangi, there will be time to stretch your legs while the train engine is switched into position for the journey back to Dunedin.</p> <p>At Dunedin's gorgeous Edwardian-era railway station you'll have a chance to snap some photos. Don't miss the stunning stonework on the outside of the building and the custom-designed New Zealand Railways mosaic tiles in the main lobby. This station is</p>	<p>truly a work of art.</p> <p>Re-board the train for the short journey back to the ship at Port Chalmers.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>A wheelchair accessible carriage is available upon request based on availability.</p>
---	--	---	--

Sydney, Australia - Saturday, February 10, 2018: First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

An Evening at the Sydney Opera House (A Reserve Seating)



Departs: 6:30 PM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$334.95



Capture the dynamic spirit of Sydney and savor the experience of a lifetime as you attend a performance of *Carmen* at the world-famous Sydney Opera House. This epic building's outrageous sail-shaped roof has immortalized it in the hearts of Sydneysiders and visitors alike.

Upon arrival by motor coach, locate your reserved seat in the theatre, then relax for a dazzling performance by talented professionals in this unparalleled performing arts venue.

Notes:

Performances are subject to change. Dress code is smart casual to semi-formal. Early booking is recommended due to limited capacity. The Opera House has more than 200 steps. This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Beautiful Sydney Harbour- WHITE BAY



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$99.95

A visit to Sydney means a visit to the Harbour. This Harbour, known as one of the most spectacular in the world can only truly be discovered by boat. Enjoy one of the most relaxing tours in Sydney – cruising the harbour, whilst enjoying morning or afternoon tea.

This cruise shows you what public and private Sydney are really all about. The tour covers the Main Harbour attractions such as the Opera House, the Harbour Bridge and Fort Denison before cruising the magnificent upper reaches of Middle Harbour where palatial waterfront homes, parks, beaches and marinas show Sydney life at its best. The cruise includes a light morning or afternoon tea to enjoy while you are on the water.

DebarK Tour - Spectacular Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8¼ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$159.95

Your narrated tour begins in Sydney at the pier where you will board your air conditioned motorcoach and drive to Featherdale Wildlife Park. Encounter

Australia's unique and precious wildlife in a natural bush setting. You'll get an opportunity to observe a private collection of more than 2,200 mammals, birds and reptiles, with unforgettable experiences, such as hand-feeding a kangaroo, wallaby or emu, and enjoying a face-to-face encounter with a friendly koala. Before we head to Blue Mountains you'll have time to visit the gift shop to find any number of animal-motif souvenirs to remember your trip by.

Reboard your motorcoach drive up to higher elevations through dense eucalyptus forests to the village of Katoomba. At Echo Point, the views are amazing. Here, discover the "Grand Canyon" of giant rock formations, geological history, deep, tree-studded valleys and cascading waterfalls. Enjoy panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle.

Don't miss the Three Sisters, a famous rock formation, and the Giant Stairway, located adjacent to the Three Sisters on Prince Henry Cliff Walk, which descends 916 steps into the Jamison Valley. The Three Sisters, like the rest of the Blue Mountains, are made of porous sandstone formed by erosion over time from wind, rain and rivers. The cliffs surrounding the Jamison Valley are all being slowly broken up, and eventually, as nature dictates, the Sisters will be completely eroded away.

Afterwards, enjoy a lunch of Fish and Chips

within the Scenic World complex. Before returning to the pier you'll get to take a ride on the Scenic Cableway, Australia's steepest aerial cable car, crossing high above the Jamison Valley. Enjoy the views of ancient ravines and dazzling waterfalls while suspended 886 feet above.

Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$124.95

Travel west by motor coach to the **Blue Mountains** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** area of breathtaking views, cascading waterfalls, rugged tablelands, sheer cliffs and deep, inaccessible valleys covering more than 2.5 million acres.

En route to the Blue Mountains, you'll visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park**. This amazing park contains a variety of Australian wildlife including kangaroos, koalas, wallabies, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and various species of Australian birds. Get up close to the friendly kangaroos and see Australia's iconic, cuddly koalas.

Driving over the imposing Blue Mountains, watch for the famous rock formation known as the Three Sisters and enjoy the splendid panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle.

A highlight of your day will be a stop at the

Waradah Aboriginal Centre in Katoomba. The facility showcases the extraordinary talent, culture, art and dance of the indigenous Aboriginal people. The Aboriginal staff will explain the use of their tools and weapons, and the meaning of their body paint.

Watch some high-energy traditional dancing along with a live didgeridoo performance.

A delicious two-course **lunch** is served at the Mountain Heritage Hotel. Boasting unrivalled views over the spectacular mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world charm to your dining experience.

Perched on the edge of the escarpment, on the traditional land of the Gundungurra and Darug peoples, awe-inspiring **Echo Point** offers views of a majestic landscape of sandstone escarpments. The viewpoint is part of the Prince Henry Cliff Walk, and from its many lookouts you will take in sweeping vistas of the southern Blue Mountains, Kanangra-Boyd Wilderness and the iconic Three Sisters.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing adventure before returning to the ship.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb & the Rocks from White Bay



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$599.95; Child \$550.95

Bring your spirit of adventure along for this excellent opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by mini-coach to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as the "coat hanger", for a climb to its pinnacle.

After the safety briefing you'll be outfitted with a climbing suit and safety harness.

Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge.

Traveling in a small group, you will reach the top of the bridge, pausing to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below.

Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph.

Continue on foot to **the Rocks**, Sydney's oldest village, for a **walking tour**. The Rocks lies at the heart of this great metropolis and is

the area where the city's first settlers hammered together a primitive village. As you wander through this centuries-old district, discover notable buildings, classic terrace houses and sandstone cottages.

The Rocks is also famous for its numerous pubs. You will stop at a historic pub for a **glass of beer** and a chance to mingle with the locals. Cheers mate!

Notes:

Suitable only for those in good physical condition. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, nor for guests who experience vertigo or a fear of heights. No loose items of clothing are allowed on the bridge; lockers are provided. Participants are required to undergo an alcohol breath test, as persons under the influence of alcohol are not allowed to participate. Your visit will start with a safety briefing before you are fitted with a protective suit and harnessed to safety rails by sliding cables. Cameras, mobile phones and video equipment are not permitted on the climb. The bridge climb takes approximately 3½ hours to complete. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 10 years.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Full Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,444.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are

not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Full Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$989.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,195.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Sights & the Opera House from White Bay



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$124.95; Child \$79.95

Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city’s highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney, and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.

First, travel back in time to Sydney’s oldest

village--**the Rocks**. Australia’s most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city center, viewing the Sydney tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building.

Travel east of the city to the most sought after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson’s Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor’s edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson’s Bay.

The **Sydney Opera House** was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973, and is today indisputably Sydney’s most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history, design and current role.

Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at **Bondi**, Australia’s world-famous surfing beach where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf, and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.

Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron laced balconies, sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.

Return to your waiting ship knowing more

about the fabulous city of Sydney.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.
Tour does not operate on holidays.

Sydney Sights from White Bay



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney’s oldest village--**the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie’s Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You’ll also stop at **Bondi**--the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - **the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney. Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at **Bondi** -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.

Notes:


This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Taronga Zoo Experience- WHITE BAY



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Taronga Zoo is the nation's leading zoological garden, featuring Australia's finest collection of native animals and a diverse collection of exotic species. What makes Taronga something special is its location. It is situated on elevated land along the waterfront, in one of the most beautiful vantage points on Sydney Harbour overlooking Sydney Cove,

<p>the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House.</p> <p>As you zigzag your way along the paths among the animal enclosures, you are able to enjoy magnificent harbour views.</p> <p>It is always best to start your tour of the Zoo from the top entrance. That way you'll be walking downhill facing the harbour. You'll then be continually surprised as you turn a corner and catch a different vista of the horizon. Then, when you reach the bottom you can catch the Zoo Sky Safari chair lift to take you to the top again and begin your downhill trek along a different path. Lunch is at your own expense and can be purchased during your time at Taronga Zoo. Your local guide will be also with you for the day to suggest areas to visit and provide assistance when require.</p> <p>Taronga Zoo Sunset Walk</p>  <p>Departs: 4:30 PM Approximately 3 Hours Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95</p> <p>Enjoy a captivating, guided sunset walking tour with an experienced zoo guide at Taronga-one of the world's finest zoological gardens. Don't miss a journey through the zoo's wonderful Australian animal displays-the Australian Walkabout Tour includes a visit to the kangaroos, koalas, wombats, echidnas and Australian birds. Also experience the themed Platypus Pools exhibit, which recreates the wonder of a Blue Mountains sandstone gorge where you can see many species of Australian animals and the recently discovered dinosaur tree-the</p>	<p>Wollemi pine. Taronga's Sky Safari cable car provides fantastic views of the zoo, Sydney Harbour and the city skyline (at your own expense).</p>		
---	---	--	--

Sydney, Australia - Sunday, February 11, 2018: First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$124.95

Travel west by motor coach to the **Blue Mountains** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** area of breathtaking views, cascading waterfalls, rugged tablelands, sheer cliffs and deep, inaccessible valleys covering more than 2.5 million acres.

En route to the Blue Mountains, you'll visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park**. This amazing park contains a variety of Australian wildlife including kangaroos, koalas, wallabies, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and various species of Australian birds. Get up close to the friendly kangaroos and see Australia's iconic, cuddly koalas.

Driving over the imposing Blue Mountains, watch for the famous rock formation known as the Three Sisters and enjoy the splendid panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle.

A highlight of your day will be a stop at the **Waradah Aboriginal Centre** in Katoomba. The facility showcases the extraordinary talent, culture, art and dance of the indigenous Aboriginal people. The Aboriginal staff will explain the use of their tools and weapons, and the meaning of their body paint.

Watch some high-energy traditional dancing along with a live didgeridoo performance.

A delicious two-course **lunch** is served at the Mountain Heritage Hotel. Boasting unrivalled views over the spectacular mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world charm to your dining experience.

Perched on the edge of the escarpment, on the traditional land of the Gundungurra and Darug peoples, awe-inspiring **Echo Point** offers views of a majestic landscape of sandstone escarpments. The viewpoint is part of the Prince Henry Cliff Walk, and from its many lookouts you will take in sweeping vistas of the southern Blue Mountains, Kanangra-Boyd Wilderness and the iconic Three Sisters.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing adventure before returning to the ship.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$799.95; Child \$649.95

You are in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterwards to simply relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the return flight to Sydney Harbour, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb & the Rocks from White Bay



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$599.95; Child \$550.95

Bring your spirit of adventure along for this excellent opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below. You'll begin your day with a short transfer by mini-coach to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as the "coat hanger", for a climb to its pinnacle.

After the safety briefing you'll be outfitted with a climbing suit and safety harness.

Your qualified guide will lead you up the eastern arch, to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge.

Traveling in a small group, you will reach the top of the bridge, pausing to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below.

Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, you will receive a souvenir photograph.

Continue on foot to **the Rocks**, Sydney’s oldest village, for a **walking tour**. The Rocks lies at the heart of this great metropolis and is the area where the city’s first settlers hammered together a primitive village. As you wander through this centuries-old district, discover notable buildings, classic terrace houses and sandstone cottages.

The Rocks is also famous for its numerous pubs. You will stop at a historic pub for a **glass of beer** and a chance to mingle with the locals. Cheers mate!

Notes:

Suitable only for those in good physical condition. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, nor for guests who experience vertigo or a fear of heights. No loose items of clothing are allowed on the bridge; lockers are provided. Participants are required to undergo an alcohol breath test, as persons under the influence of alcohol are not allowed to participate. Your visit will start with a safety briefing before you are fitted with a protective suit and harnessed to safety rails by sliding cables. Cameras, mobile phones and video equipment are not permitted on the climb. The bridge climb takes approximately 3½ hours to complete. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 10 years.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Full Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,444.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are



not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Sydney Private
Touring - Full Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:



Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.






**Sydney Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)**




Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$989.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility



<p>limitations.</p> <p>Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.</p> <div><div><div>Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)</div><div></div></div><div></div><p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below. Price \$1,195.00</p><p>Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to</p></div>	<p>create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.</p> <p>Capacity:4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.</p> <div><div><div>Sydney Sights & the Opera House from White Bay</div><div></div></div><p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 6 Hours Adult \$124.95; Child \$79.95</p><p>Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city's highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney, and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.</p><p>First, travel back in time to Sydney's oldest</p></div>	<p>village--the Rocks. Australia's most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.</p> <p>Enjoy a panoramic drive through the city center, viewing the Sydney tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building.</p> <p>Travel east of the city to the most sought after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson's Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor's edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson's Bay.</p> <p>The Sydney Opera House was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973, and is today indisputably Sydney's most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history, design and current role.</p> <p>Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at Bondi, Australia's world-famous surfing beach where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf, and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.</p> <p>Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron laced balconies, sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.</p> <p>Return to your waiting ship knowing more</p>	<p>about the fabulous city of Sydney.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays.</p> <div><div><div>Sydney Sights from White Bay</div><div></div></div><p>Departs: 8:45 AM Approximately 4½ Hours Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95</p><p>Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village--the Rocks. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.</p><p>Enjoy a panoramic drive through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.</p><p>The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.</p><p>You'll also stop at Bondi--the world-famous surfing beach where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.</p><p>Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.</p><p>Notes:</p><p>This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.</p></div>
---	---	--	--

<p>Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village - - the Rocks. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge and is the focal point from which you'll set out on a panoramic drive through central Sydney. Watch for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.</p> <p>The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay. You'll also stop at Bondi -- the world-famous surf beach, where delightful cafés and restaurants line the main street.</p> <p>Return to the city via Paddington, traveling through its narrow streets whose houses are bedecked in picturesque verandahs framed with wrought iron railings.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays.</p> <p>Taronga Zoo Experience- WHITE BAY</p>  <p>Departs: 9:15 AM Approximately 6 Hours Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95</p> <p>Taronga Zoo is the nation's leading zoological garden, featuring Australia's finest collection of native animals and a diverse collection of exotic species. What makes Taronga something special is its location. It is situated on elevated land along the waterfront, in one of the most beautiful vantage points on Sydney Harbour overlooking Sydney Cove,</p>	<p>the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House.</p> <p>As you zigzag your way along the paths among the animal enclosures, you are able to enjoy magnificent harbour views.</p> <p>It is always best to start your tour of the Zoo from the top entrance. That way you'll be walking downhill facing the harbour. You'll then be continually surprised as you turn a corner and catch a different vista of the horizon. Then, when you reach the bottom you can catch the Zoo Sky Safari chair lift to take you to the top again and begin your downhill trek along a different path. Lunch is at your own expense and can be purchased during your time at Taronga Zoo. Your local guide will be also with you for the day to suggest areas to visit and provide assistance when require.</p>		
--	---	--	--

Hobart, Tasmania, Australia - Tuesday, February 13, 2018:

Hobart Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many

destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hobart Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,200.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hobart Scenic Drive & Tasmanian Wines



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95







Cross Salamanca Place and head to **Battery Point**, Hobart's oldest district--complete with charming Georgian residences.

Pass the Anglesea Barracks and the historic Cascade Brewery to view the panoramas of the city from the **summit of Mt Wellington** (or Mt Nelson, depending upon weather conditions). Rising to a height of almost 4,000 feet, Mt Wellington is a spectacular backdrop for the city of Hobart, with an observation and information center at the summit. On a clear day, it is possible to see out to a distance of more than 60 miles.

See the Wrest Point Casino at Sandy Bay and the Royal Yacht Club of Tasmania.

Relax for the drive to **Moorilla**--a pioneer town of the modern Tasmanian wine industry, situated on the banks of the Derwent River. Moorilla produces a range of award-winning cool-climate wines with signature varietals including Pinot Noir, Riesling and Gewurztraminer. Chardonnay, Cabernet and Sauvignon Blanc are also produced here to an exceptional standard.

Visit Moorilla's **Wine & Food Centre**, where the spectacle of both winemakers and brewers of the Moo Brew beer hard at work will fascinate you. This center is also home to a

<p>permanent display of contemporary art, featuring some of Australia's finest artists.</p> <p>Use your free time to browse at the Moorilla shop</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>It is possible that Moorilla may be booked for a private function; in this event an alternative winery will be offered but without an introductory guided tour. To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult, 21 or over. Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. In case of inclement weather obstructing the views, the photo stop at Mt Wellington may be replaced by a stop at Mt Nelson lookout.</p> <p>Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).</p> <p>Huon Valley & Tahune Forest Air Walk</p>  <p>Departs: 8:45 AM 6 Hours Adult \$109.95; Child \$69.95</p> <p>Drive along Hobart's beautiful waterfront and travel through the Southern Outlet towards the town of Kingston. Sweeping views cover the town and across the Derwent River to Storm Bay.</p> <p>Take in the scenic countryside, dotted with farms and bordered by hills and mountains. Orchards and vineyards abound in the fertile</p>	<p>Huon Valley and the journey alongside the picturesque Huon River with reflections of the yachts and hills in the water is breathtaking. You may also see the hardworking fishermen and salmon farmers in their runabouts as you look across to the large pens where Atlantic Salmon are bred for export in the Port Huon area.</p> <p>Venture deep into forest country to the Arve and Tahune Forests to experience the Tahune Air Walk--a stroll in the treetop canopy, up to 110 feet above the forest floor, deep in the heart of the Tahune Forest Reserve. The highest point of the 570-yard walkway juts out over the magnificent confluence of the Huon and Picton Rivers.</p> <p>There may be time for a coffee (at your own expense) at the visitor center while you take in the magnificent scenery of this area.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Wear sunscreen, a hat and comfortable walking shoes. The Tahune Air Walk is 147 feet above ground level; not suitable for guests who suffer from vertigo.</p> <p>Nocturnal Bonorong (Behind the Scenes)</p>   <p>Departs: 6:30 PM Approximately 3½ Hours Adult \$149.95; Child \$104.95</p> <p>At dusk, you'll head to Bonorong Wildlife Park, where the animals become active as the sun goes down. Many of the park's animals are nocturnal or crepuscular, meaning that</p>	<p>they are most active at dusk and dawn. The park will be closed to the general public and you will enjoy an extremely personal experience as you tour the park and have the opportunity to get up close to the animals.</p> <p>Take advantage of the many photo and feeding opportunities that simply are not available during the day.</p> <p>Absorb in-depth information from your park guide about the inhabitants, including the Tasmania devil, quolls; wombats, koalas and friendly free-roaming kangaroos and wallabies.</p> <p>Return to the ship after dark.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes.</p> <p>Wildlife & Waterways</p>    <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 8 hours Adult \$249.95; Child \$194.95</p> <p>Travel northwest of Hobart through the Derwent Valley through the historic New Norfolk village.</p> <p>Take in the picturesque scenery and historic buildings, including St Matthew's Church and the Bush Inn.</p> <p>Follow the Derwent River to Mt Field National Park--one of the state's oldest national parks. Rugged mountain ranges, majestic trees, cascading falls, alpine plants</p>	<p>and wildlife can all be found here--the full gamut of the wild Tasmanian bush.</p> <p>You will walk to the magnificent Russell Falls as you explore the park, passing stands of tall trees and fern glades along the way. Take time to bask in the peace and tranquility of the ancient forest.</p> <p>Lunch today will be served at Meadowbank Estate Farm, (or similar) where you will have the opportunity to sample the fine wines of the region.</p> <p>Head to Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary for the chance to feed the wallabies and see the infamous Tasmanian devil along with the park's other resident critters.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using wheelchair. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.</p>
---	---	---	---

Port Arthur, Australia - Wednesday, February 14, 2018:

Tasman Island Eco-Cruise



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$159.95

Take Robert Pennicott's award-winning three-hour **coastal wilderness cruise** along the spectacular coastline between Eaglehawk Neck and Port Arthur. You will see Australia's highest sea cliffs, enter deep sea caves and join in the search for abundant sea and coastal wildlife such as seals, dolphins and sea birds.

The custom-built boat is ideal for viewing the spectacular coastline and wildlife with covered open-air seating providing an excellent all-round view and connection with the environment.

One of the highlights of the cruise is Tasman Island -- a great landmark of the Southern Ocean. Its slender white lighthouse is still a beacon for seafarers entering Storm Bay, including during the famous annual Sydney-to-Hobart Yacht Race. Few places on Earth boast such a rich variety of marine wildlife and seabirds. The Continental Shelf runs close to Tasman Island and an upwelling of nutrients from the ocean's depths creates a buffet for all the creatures in the complex food chain of the sea, from plankton and birdlife -- such as albatross -- to sharks, dolphins and southern right whales.

Notes:

Minimum age is 3 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Tasman Peninsula Discovery



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

The fascination of the convict era, together with the dramatic coastal scenery of Tasmania, comes to life with this opportunity to discover the scenic Tasman Peninsula and view some of the extraordinary geological features of this area.

Departing by luxury coach, you will travel over the forested peninsula to **Eaglehawk Neck** -- a thin isthmus that separates the peninsula from the rest of Tasmania. Stop here for a short **walk** to view the Port Arthur Historic Site's Tessellated Pavement, the Officers' Quarters and the Dog Line, where savage dogs once guarded the isthmus to prevent convicts escaping from Port Arthur.

At the **Pirates Bay Lookout** you will take in some spectacular views of the stunning coastline with its beautiful beaches of white sands, blue water and rugged rocky cliffs.

Next, visit some of the more unusual features of the peninsula. At the **blow hole**, a weak spot in the rock has eroded to the very top layer, so that when the waves build up pressure they spray the water through the hole, similar to a whale's spout, only stronger.

The **Devil's Kitchen** and the **Tasman Arch** (you will visit one or the other; not both) are both natural rock formations that are located high above the ocean on top of rugged cliffs.

These geological features are nature's marvels, whose softer layers of rock have been eroded by the waves, leaving the stronger top layers withstanding the forces of nature.

Following this exploration of some of the unique features of the Tasman Peninsula, you will return to the ship at Port Arthur.

Tasmanian Devil Unzoo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$86.95; Child \$59.95

Don't miss this visit to the **Tasmanian Devil Unzoo**—a chance to encounter a pint-size marsupial with a super-sized attitude. Endemic to Australia, the Tasmanian Devil is both entertaining and horrifying to watch. At feeding time, snarling and snapping, they crush up bones and fight among themselves for the last shred of food. They are meat-eating marsupials, now found only on the island of Tasmania, although they once roamed widely across Australia. You'll also have time to catch the **sea eagle show**. See raptors fly and watch the dive of the falcon in the **Kings of the Wind** outdoor free-flight presentation. **Hand-feed kangaroos**, walk among friendly wallabies or take a wildlife walk to see eagles and rare hawks. The park is dedicated to wildlife protection and rescue, and also boasts extensive breeding programs.

Penneshaw, Kangaroo Island, Australia - Friday, February 16, 2018:

A Taste of Kangaroo Island



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 1:15 PM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$124.95

Taste the **produce of Kangaroo Island** on this well-rounded culinary journey.

Start your morning with a visit to **Island Pure Sheep Dairy**--South Australia's first sheep dairy and cheese factory when it opened at Cygnet River in 1992. It has since become well known for its range of high quality Mediterranean-style cheeses and yogurt.

Continue to Clifford's **Honey Farm**, where you will discover the Ligurian bee. View these industrious creatures through a glass hive and watch an informative audio-visual presentation about them. Check out the local produce, art and craft and cosmetics made with honey and beeswax.




Your last stop is at **Emu Ridge Eucalyptus Distillery**. Eucalyptus oil distillation was once one of Kangaroo Island's major industries. It began in the 1880s, provided a supplementary income for the farmers clearing their land for sheep farming. Emu Ridge is the only commercial eucalyptus oil distillery in operation in South Australia. An extensive range of local art, crafts and products is available for purchase from the gift shop.

Relax and unwind on the scenic drive back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Kangaroo Island 4WD Safari



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$579.95; Child \$499.95

Experience the ultimate **Kangaroo Island four-wheel-drive adventure**, beginning with the drive to Seal Bay.

Take in stunning views of the large resident **Australian sea lion colony** and the neighboring coastline.

Stroll along the **boardwalk** or get a closer look by heading down to the beach.

Proceed next to **Flinders Chase National Park**--a sanctuary for endangered species.

A delicious barbecue **lunch** will be served here before you continue your exploration.

At **Admiral's Arch**, marvel at the amazing forces of nature. A viewing platform and boardwalk around the cliff face leads you to this incredible natural rock arch, sculpted by the elements over thousands of years.




See the iconic **Remarkable Rocks**, huge weather-crafted formations balanced dubiously on a granite outcropping.

Search for wild koalas or kangaroos before the relaxing drive back to port.

Notes:

Not suitable for guests with neck, back or heart conditions; nor for pregnant women or those with serious medical conditions. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Natural Wonders of KI by 4WD



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 9 Hours
Price \$399.95

Kangaroo Island is Australia's third-largest island and home to an abundance native flora and fauna. Boasting National Parks and five Wilderness Protection Areas, the island is one of the best places to view Australia's unique animals in their natural habitats.

Seal Bay Conservation Park is home to a protected colony of Australian sea lions. **Stroll** with your guide along the **boardwalk** at Seal Bay to observe these intriguing creatures in their home environment of sand dunes, beach and ocean.

Pass through rugged bush land--the best place to spot koalas. Wander among the trees as you try to glimpse these cuddly marsupials perched high in the treetops.

A gourmet **lunch** will be served in an authentic bush setting.

Discover the island's two most iconic landmarks--**Remarkable Rocks** and **Admiral's Arch**. These geological phenomena, located in the heart of **Flinders Chase National Park**, show the beauty and power of the ocean,

wind and time. Remarkable Rocks are bizarre granite boulders shaped over 500 million years, while Admiral's Arch features a magnificent archway sculpted by the elements, where New Zealand fur seals can be seen frolicking in the water below. Both locations offer the chance capture lasting memories of the coastal landscape before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Seal Bay Discovery



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$156.95; Child \$124.95

Enjoy a trip to Seal Bay--one of Kangaroo Island's most popular destinations.

At **Seal Bay Conservation Park**, your guide will introduce you to the endangered Australian sea lion in a natural environment of coastal vegetation, dunes and beach.

Stroll along the 2,624-foot that meanders through the limestone cliffs and dunes to viewing platforms, where you'll watch the sea lions surfing the waves or sunning themselves on the beach as you take in the stunning coastal scenery. along the 2,624-foot **boardwalk** that meanders through the limestone cliffs and dunes to viewing platforms, where you'll watch the sea lions surfing the waves or sunning themselves on the beach as you take in the stunning coastal

scenery.

Continue to **Pennington Bay**, a superb surf beach and photographer's dream, as well as a popular place for fishing and swimming. Pause briefly here to stretch your legs and take some photos before re-boarding the coach for the return drive back to the port.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Adelaide, South Australia, Australia - Saturday, February 17, 2018:

Adelaide Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$64.95; Child \$49.95

Adelaide is a city of wide, leafy streets and elegant architecture, offering the visitor a myriad of opportunities to relax, indulge, discover and enjoy. This half-day tour captures the key highlights that make Adelaide a truly charming city.

Take in the contrasting blend of historic architecture and important landmarks as you pass St Peter's Cathedral, Government House, Colonel Light's Lookout, the Art Gallery, Festival Centre and the Adelaide Casino.

At North Terrace, visit the **South Australia Museum** to visit the **Australian Aboriginal Cultures Gallery** (unguided), which showcases Australian Aboriginal artifacts and depicts the history of one of the world's oldest continuous living cultures in an exciting, contemporary context.

Enjoy **free time** in the heart of Adelaide, Rundle Mall, to browse in the shops.

Adelaide Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,300.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-



speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Adelaide Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,544.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.



Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Adelaide Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$884.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo



traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Adelaide Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cleland Wildlife Park



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$92.95; Child \$79.95

Cleland Wildlife Park is situated in the rolling hills of Adelaide’s Mount Lofty Ranges. The park is where people and animals meet, and is home to a large collection of native Australian animals and birds. Set in 172 acres of picturesque bushland, it is where kangaroos, wallabies and emus run free.

Cuddle the koalas, see lakes for the waterfowl, and walk through aviaries and enclosures for dingos, Tasmanian devils, goanna, small mammals, and reptiles.

Have your photo taken with Australia’s best-loved animal--the koala (at your own expense).

Your tour returns to Adelaide with wonderful views over the gulf waters, the city and the Adelaide Plains.

Hahndorf & the Adelaide Hills



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$82.95; Child \$72.95



Depart Port Adelaide for a brief **panoramic drive** past the city’s sights, passing Government House, the University of South Australia, the Botanic Gardens and St Peter’s Cathedral.

Head up Mt Lofty for panoramic views over Adelaide. Continue to the Adelaide Hills—an area of unique charm with winding roads and quaint villages. Old-fashioned pubs, coffee houses and wineries showcase typical Australian hospitality here.

Visit the German town of **Hahndorf**. Settled in 1839 by Prussian and East German immigrants, Hahndorf is Australia’s oldest surviving German settlement. The German influence is still visible today in the architecture of the old buildings, many of which still serve as homes and shops. The

Pioneer Gardens in the main street have memorials to Hahn and other settler families.

An old windmill (1842) has been fully restored, and there are several 19th-century churches.

Storison’s **souvenir shop** was once the blacksmith’s shop (1870) and the **Hahndorf Academy** (1871) is now an Art Gallery featuring the talents of legendry Australian artist, Sir Hans Heysen.

Stroll under the cork elm trees along the town’s shady, century-old main street.

Watch for the quaint cottages displaying interesting wares and local crafts such as pottery, jewelry, leather crafts and ironwork.

During your **free time** you may choose to learn the history of the area from the knowledgeable docents at the Hahndorf Academy (optional, at your own expense).




The Best of Adelaide



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$152.95; Child \$124.95

You’ll get to know the city of **Adelaide** and its environs on this tour. Adelaide is a charming city with a great sense of history.

Spend an informative morning as you travel along North Terrace, the cultural boulevard of the city, with its universities, Government

<p>House, the Art Gallery of South Australia, the Botanic Gardens and the Adelaide Festival Theatre.</p> <p>Pass St Peter’s Cathedral and enjoy a photo stop at Montefiore Hill, where the statue of Colonel Light watches over the city.</p> <p>Visit the acclaimed Cleland Wildlife Park in the Adelaide Hills, to meet Australia’s native animals—many of which roam free in their natural habitat. Photograph kangaroos, wallabies, emus, dingoes and cockatoos.</p> <p>Get up close with the iconic Koalas.</p> <p>A light lunch is included at a restaurant perched on the summit of Mt Lofty, offering a spectacular panorama of Adelaide.</p> <p>Enjoy free time in the heart of Adelaide at Rundle Mall to browse in the shops or visit the famous Haigh’s Chocolate Factory (at your own expense) for some locally made treats.</p> <p>Wine Tasting in the Barossa Valley</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:30 AM Approximately 8 hours Adult \$199.95; Child \$139.95</p> <p>A scenic 90-minute drive through the rugged Adelaide Hills will bring you to the Barossa Valley—Australia’s foremost wine-producing region. With more than 150 years of viticultural involvement, the Barossa Valley is home to around 50 wineries.</p> <p>Explore the riches of the valley, enjoying the</p>	<p>fruits of the vine along the way.</p> <p>Stop at four of the valley’s boutique wineries, teasing the palate with a selection of single-grape and blended wine styles. Tours, tastings , and an opportunity to purchase the wines you have enjoyed are the highlights of the day.</p> <p>Watch for landmarks such as Bethany—an old German settlement in South Australia, the old Barossa goldfields, and the town of Tanunda.</p> <p>A gourmet two-course lunch with a glass of local wine will be served at a renowned winery restaurant.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years. To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.</p> <p>Corkage policy:</p> <p>Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).</p>		
---	--	--	--

Albany, Western Australia, Australia - Tuesday, February 20, 2018:

Discovery Bay Historic Whaling Station



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$134.95

The city of Albany grew up around the whaling industry. The original whaling station here ceased operation in 1978 and now the museum left in its wake depicts the good, the bad and the ugly aspects of an industry that supported the entire community.

Heading south along the Flinders Peninsula, you will take in the picturesque scenery of King George Sound before arriving at **Discovery Bay historic whaling station**. Learn about the industry's controversial history here and marvel at the world's largest collection of original marine mammal paintings by artist Richard Ellis of New York. This is the only museum in the world created from a working whaling station.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Historic Whaling Station & Coastal Scenes



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$154.95; Child \$139.95

The city of Albany grew up around the whaling industry. You can learn about its controversial history at the **Discovery Bay Historic Whaling Station** by heading south along the **Flinders Peninsula**. Along the way,

you will take in the picturesque scenery of King George Sound.

At the museum, take a 30-minute guided tour before you are free to explore on your own. The original whaling station in Albany ceased operation in 1978 and now the museum faithfully depicts both the sympathetic and polarizing aspects of the industry that supported this community. Marvel at the world's largest collection of original marine mammal paintings by artist Richard Ellis of New York.

Today, the restored whale-chaser *Cheyne IV* stands high and dry as the centerpiece of the exhibit. This is the only museum in the world created from a working whaling station.

Refreshments can be purchased at your own expense.

Stroll along the **Torndirrup National Park trail** to **the Gap**, where you will see immense forces of nature at work.

Notes: Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays

Princess Royal Fortress



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2½ hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

The **Princess Royal Fortress** was once Australia's western stronghold for the British Crown. The fortress dates back to 1893 and was the first federal defense building in Australia. It was built on a strategic location atop Mt Adelaide, with excellent views out over the sea.

See the two gun batteries dug into the ground for concealment, rather than the more common and grand fort-type battlements. The two batteries consist of Fort Princess Royal and Fort Plantagenet, and were manned by a small, permanent garrison that resided in the Albany Barracks. From 1893 to 1956, the guns of King George III Sound maintained their role as a deterrent, never firing an offensive shot. It was neither age nor enemy that silenced the guns of the Sound, but obsolescence with the advent of the missile era.

Enjoy some **free time** to wander on your own through **Albany Heritage Park** and the grounds of Princess Royal Fortress and discover its abundant history and heritage.

Notes:

Refreshments can be purchased at your own expense. The fortress is mostly wheelchair accessible. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Princess Royal Harbour & King George Sound Cruise



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$69.95

Enjoy a scenic boat **cruise** on the **King George Sound** in Albany. One of Western Australia's most spectacular harbors, King George Sound protects the historic city of Albany from the open sea.

The sound is bordered by the mainland to the north; by the Vancouver Peninsula on the west; and by Bald Head and the Flinders Peninsula to the south. Its waters are partially protected by Breaksea Island and Michaelmas Island.

See the two harbors located within the sound -- Princess Royal Harbour and Oyster Harbour. Each benefits from excellent protection from winds and heavy seas. If tide conditions permit, you will cruise close to shore to view the wilderness areas and the natural composition of this beautiful coastline.

Keep an eye out for dolphins, seals and the many seabirds that inhabit the area.

Watch a DVD about Albany, take the opportunity walk around the decks or just sit

back and relax on the outside seating in front of the saloon or near the helm. The slow pace of the cruise offers peace and serenity.

Notes:

Wear non-skid shoes. There is no swimming offered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Southern Wineries & Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$102.95

Travel along Stirling Terrace, through downtown Albany, to enjoy the mixture of renovated historic buildings and the contrasting newer shops and central business district.

Pass the Courthouse, rotunda and the old Post Office, which now houses the Albany Branch of the University of Western Australia. Drive past Middleton Beach and Dog Rock -- a large granite rock in the shape of a dog's head.

You'll visit **Wignall's Winery**, set among manicured lawns and outstanding gardens. Wignall's is the perfect setting to enjoy a **wine tasting** and listen to the winemakers tell you about their passion.

The **Albany Wind Farm** is home to twelve giant wind turbines. There is a walkway around the base of the turbines and lookouts offer sweeping views across Torbay to West

Cape Howe National Park, and the city of Albany to the east.

Pause a moment at the **Desert Corps War Memorial** and Mt Clarence Lookout. The memorial is a recast of the original statue erected at Suez in 1932. The granite blocks are the originals from the Suez region and still bear bullet marks from the First World War.

A short **walk** offers 360-degree views over City of Albany, King George Sound, Michaelmas and Breaksea Islands, and Oyster Harbour at Emu Point.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years, accompanied by an adult aged 21 or older. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Valley of the Giants



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$169.95

Enjoy a brief tour of Albany's highlights from the comfort of your coach. Set out along the coast to experience the **Tree Top Walk** at the **Valley of the Giants**. This raised walkway takes you into the forest canopy on a 600-yard loop, with structures 40 yards above the ground at the highest point. The slope is a 1:12 incline. Time permitting, you can walk the Ancient Empire Trail and see the grand

old **red tinglewood trees** that grow nowhere else in the world. Some trees are more than 17 yards in circumference.

A buffet **lunch** is offered at a restaurant with wonderful views across Wilson Inlet.

You'll also visit a local **winery**, with its origins in Denmark, and don't miss the beautiful scenery along Mt Shadforth Drive. This is a wonderful day of stunning scenery and magnificent forests, with a taste of wines and life in southwestern Australia.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, closed-toe walking shoes; bring a hat, sunglasses and sunscreen. Coach availability is extremely limited in Albany; the standard and size of vehicles used may vary. Vehicles may not be air-conditioned. Minimum age is 12 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Fremantle (Perth), Australia - Wednesday, February 21, 2018:

City of Lights Dinner Cruise



Departs: 6:30 PM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$159.95

Enjoy a **river cruise** offering the opportunity to see the impressive and enchanting City of Lights--Perth's city skyline after sunset.

Take in waterfront and city views from your **dinner** table while you cruise along the Swan River under the stars. Relax and unwind in the evening atmosphere as the attentive crew takes care of you.

Begin with freshly baked bread and olive oil. The cold selection features gourmet salads and mixed continental meats, while the hot buffet offers tempting dishes such as carved beef, chicken and a range of vegetarian dishes.

Complete your dining experience with refreshing fresh fruit, wicked gâteau and coffee.

Water's Edge Estate Australian **wines** are served throughout, together with local beer and soft drinks.

Once the cruise concludes, re-board your coach for the return drive to Fremantle.

Notes:

To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and

accompanied by an adult age 21 or older. Dinner menu subject to change and please advise if travelling as a group. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Kedalak Kening: Night time Corroboree



Departs: 4:30 PM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$229.95; Child \$199.95

Enjoy an evening of **cultural immersion** as you experience the authentic traditions of the **Aboriginal community**.

Watch a traditional **dance performance**, hear stories of the Dreamtime and feel the reverberating tones of the didgeridoo.

Sample the flavors of a bush supper--kangaroo, emu and other native foods prepared with a modern twist.

Learn how the Aboriginal people coexisted with Australian wildlife and the native bush.

You'll have **free time** to browse at the gallery for souvenirs and art pieces before you head back to port.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 4:30 PM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,019.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available



is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 4:30 PM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and



unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible

Fremantle (Perth), Australia - Thursday, February 22, 2018:

Caversham Wildlife Park & River Cruise



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$94.95

Travel by motor coach past the scenic viticulture region of the **Swan Valley** on your way to **Caversham Wildlife Park**. Here you will see and touch native Australian animals, such as **koalas** and **kangaroos**, in their natural habitat.

Enjoy free time at Caversham Wildlife Park to explore the parkland and features of this renowned bush area. The park also houses some exotic animals such as monkeys and llamas.

Your motor coach takes you on a brief **sightseeing** tour of **Perth**.

Transfer to Barrack Street Jetty on the Swan River and board an air-conditioned **boat** for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, you'll see the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row and pass the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Notes:

Your coach will meet you in Fremantle at the conclusion of your river cruise and transfer you back to the ship.

The Swan River cruise may operate either direction--from Perth to Fremantle or

Fremantle to Perth. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Convicts of Fremantle & the Maritime Museum



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$104.95; Child \$69.95

Go directly to jail; do not pass go! You're headed to **Fremantle Prison**--a fascinating and memorable **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. This incredible sandstone prison complex dates back to 1855, and was built using convict labor in Australia's early days as a penal colony. Almost 10,000 male convicts were assigned to Western Australia between 1850 and 1868. Amazingly, this house of horrors remained in use until 1991.

Tour the main **cellblock** and the **prison yard** as your guide explains its history and relates tales of its famous inmates.

Re-board your coach and head to the **Western Australia Maritime Museum**. The Museum houses several unique galleries that explore the state's relationship with the sea, from leisure boats and handcrafted sailing boats to commercial pearl luggers. It is also home to the winning America's Cup yacht--*Australia II*.

View the Oberon class submarine the *HMAS Ovens*, Jon Sanders' Parry *Endeavour*, and many other iconic vessels.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour itinerary may vary.

Perth & Fremantle Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

A **panoramic drive** takes you through historic **Fremantle**, past the Western Australian Maritime Museum, which houses some of the most iconic vessels from the state's maritime history, and the Fremantle Prison and the Round House. The oldest building in Western Australia, the latter was purpose-built as a jail and was the first permanent building in the colony.

Head along the **Esplanade** to take in the interesting and historic colonial architecture of this delightful suburb.

In **Perth** itself, you'll pass through the exclusive suburbs of Mosman Park, Peppermint Grove and Dalkeith. Watch for the Royal Perth Yacht Club, Matilda Bay and the Old Swan Brewery.

Stop for some photography and **free time** at the delightful **Kings Park**. Featuring just shy of 1,000 acres of bushland, botanic garden and parklands, the park overlooks the Perth central business district and the Swan River. Relax among the cultivated gardens of unique native plants, pay your respects at the State War Memorial, or simply be inspired by the breathtaking views over the city.

Continue out of Perth to **Cottesloe Beach scenic point**, where the smooth terraced lawns and lovely beach provides the perfect lookout for views of the Indian Ocean. Stop briefly to snap some photos at this beachside suburb before returning to Fremantle.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Perth & Swan River Cruise



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$116.95; Child \$69.95

Explore the historic port of **Fremantle** and enjoy its sharp contrast with the modern city of **Perth**.

You will take a leisurely **highlights tour** of Perth, including a drive past the Old Swan Brewery, Matilda Bay and the Royal Perth Yacht Club.

Transfer to the **Barrack Street Jetty** and board an air-conditioned vessel for a leisurely 75-minute **cruise** down the famous **Swan River**. From the water, watch for the luxurious riverside homes of Millionaires' Row, and the Pelican Point Bird Sanctuary.

Your coach will meet you in Fremantle at the conclusion of your river cruise and you will drive past the historic sights of Fremantle before arriving at **Cottesloe Beach** for a brief photo stop.

Re-board your coach and return to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Please note: Lunch is not included.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,019.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Perth Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and

English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible

Tunnels Tour - Fremantle Prison (Small Group Tour)



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$104.95



Fremantle Prison -- a UNESCO World Heritage Site -- was built in the 1850s and sits atop a network of **tunnels and passageways** that form the astonishing labyrinth you will explore today.

Put on a hard hat, slip into a pair of overalls, pull on some boots and switch on your headlamp. Then, you'll lock into the ladder system and descend 65 feet into the depths below. Trek with your guide, on foot, as (s)he explains how the tunnels were built and what their purpose was.

Time to kick it up a notch? Just add water! When you reach the wet section, hop into a replica convict **punt** to explore the submerged passageways accessible only by boat. You'll discover original blast holes, bores, oil lamp recesses and artifacts from the days when working in the tunnels was hard labor punishment for prisoners.

This is an unforgettable experience combining adventure and a glimpse of Australia's macabre penal history.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Photographic equipment can be used on parts of the tour but cannot be taken down into the tunnels. Lockers are provided. Participants must be

physically fit and able. Visitors must be able to fit into the compulsory safety equipment provided. This includes helmet, life jacket, harness, coveralls and boots. A range of sizes is available. If you have any concerns, please ask the EXC Tours staff at the time of booking. Alcohol breath test applies (must have less than 0.05 reading). Long hair must be tied back. Skirts are not permitted; closed-toe shoes are mandatory. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Not suitable for pregnant women or for those who suffer from claustrophobia. Involves ladder-climbing, walking while stooping (not crawling), and paddling a small boat. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.

West Coast Wineries



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel east to the **Swan Valley**, passing views of the beautiful city of Perth and the Swan River en route. Follow in the footsteps of the first colonial settlers as you journey into this fertile farming region.

Visit **Houghton’s Winery**, where the first commercial vintage was produced in 1859. In fact, this winery, located at the edge of the Swan Valley, includes a homestead that dates back to 1863 and is listed by the National Historic Trust. Enjoy a **wine tasting** here.

Tour **Sandalford’s Caversham Estate**--one of Western Australia’s largest privately owned wineries. The estate produces 90,000 cases per

year, including 11 premium table wines, a port and a dessert wine.

Your stop at Sandalford’s also includes a wine tasting while you visit the **cellar**. Historic winemaking techniques and tools are on display here.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.
Minimum age to consume alcohol is 18 years.
To participate in the wine tasting portion of this tour you must be of legal age and accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.
Tour does not operate on holidays.

Corkage policy:

Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Benoa (Denpasar), Bali, Indonesia - Monday, February 26, 2018:

Bali Arts & Craft Shopping



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$34.95

This tour focuses on the **artistic centers** of Mas and Ubud, with the inclusion of one of Bali's most famous and intriguing dances.

First, you will immerse yourself in **Balinese dance** with the mystical Barong dance. This dance drama is an eerie combat between good and evil, where gongs and percussion instruments provide the musical accompaniment to create an unforgettable experience.

In **Mas**, you will find skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony wood into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Before you leave, you will have the opportunity to shop in the large gallery where you may purchase the finished products.

Ubud is another artists' colony famous for its studios, galleries and museums. You will visit one of the painting galleries where, at the backyard studios, you can watch painters creating their art. From Ubud, you will return to the port.

Bali Arts & Safari Park Adventure



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$224.95; Child \$74.95

This tour combines a visit to some of the artistic centers around Ubud and a tropical safari park with unique Balinese architecture.

In **Kemenuh**, observe skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Take the opportunity to **shop** in the large gallery where the finished goods can be purchased.

Ubud itself is an artist colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museums. Visit one of the painting galleries where, in the backyard studios, you can watch painters at work.

Continue to **Tohpati** -- a village close to Bali's capital city of Denpasar. You'll stop at a traditional **Batik factory**.

Continue to Batuan to see a traditional **Balinese house compound**.

Finally, you'll visit the **Bali Safari Park**, where a fabulous **lunch** awaits you at the Sapo Lion Restaurant located in the center of the park. Lions and other wild animals can be seen as you are enjoying lunch. Your excursion concludes with a tour of the **Taman Safari Park** before you return to the pier.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Barong Dance & Mt Batur



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$44.95

This comprehensive tour will encompass a little of everything, including shopping.

First, you will see the **Barong Dance**, which is a traditional dance depicting the timeless theme of good versus evil. In the background, gongs and percussion instruments provide a musical accompaniment to create a meaningful experience.

Continue to the village of **Mas**, where skilled carvers turn slabs of teak and ebony into many different forms and decorations.

At the **Ubud** artists' colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museums, you will visit one of the painting galleries to watch painters at work. Take time to browse in the large **gift shop** where you can purchase the finished products.

You will then continue to Kintamani -- a beautiful place for **lunch** overlooking the slopes of Mt Batur. Enjoy stunning views of the volcano and the lake in the distance.

Finally, contemplate the quiet of **Tirta Empul** -- the temple of holy springs. This 1,000-year-old temple complex is built around a sacred

spring, and Balinese journey from around the island to bathe in its protective waters.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Seminyak & Tanah Lot



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$64.95

Explore **Seminyak** -- a favorite among visitors to Bali -- and visit one of the most photographed temples on the island.

You'll travel by coach to famous **Seminyak Square**, located in the main shopping district with high-end restaurants and many boutique stores. You will have **time to shop**, explore and purchase lunch (at your own expense).

This afternoon, continue to **Tanah Lot**, whose temple is an important element of Balinese spiritualism and mythology. This popular cultural icon makes for some terrific photographic opportunities due to its unique location -- it is perched on a rocky outcropping just offshore.

End your adventure with a stroll through the **Taman Ayun Temple**, whose name aptly means 'garden temple in the water'.

Notes:

Lunch is at your own expense. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Wear

comfortable walking shoes.

East Bali Heritage



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$44.95

Combined with some of the best scenery in Bali, this tour offers a look at some fascinating historic sites and the remains of an old Balinese kingdom. Begin with a visit to **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by some of the finest artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful **Bale Kambang** floating pavilion and the **Kertagosa (Royal Court of Justice)** with its elaborate ceiling murals, which are still in great condition. Continue to Pura Kehen temple complex, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of **Kala Makara** stands guard over the temple grounds

Passing through small villages and rural countryside with great views of the local area, continue to **Bangli** to the **lunch venue**. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch served in a local restaurant overlooking the stunning rice terraces. Finally, you'll visit **Puri Agung A Royal Palace** situated in **Blahbatuh (Ubud)**. The palace was originally built around the year 1570-1600 of the CAKRA calendar and was founded by the dynasty of **King IGusti Ngurah Jelantik VIII**. There are some beautiful features including unique temple artwork, a peaceful meditation temple

surrounded by waters and some stunnning wood furniture.

Historic & Scenic Bali



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$39.95

A highlight of this tour is a visit to the **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by the best artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful Bale Kambang floating pavilion and the Kertagosa Royal Court of Justice, with elaborate ceiling murals.

Continue on to the terraced **Pura Kehen temple complex** built in the 11th century. A series of steps lead to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A panoramic drive then takes you to Selat and through the mountain passes for a magnificent view of the terraced rice fields.

Your destination is **Tenganan** -- a walled mountain village where the Bali Aga live. These people are descendants of the original island people who maintain their pre-Hindu culture. The settlement is one of the most unusual on Bali. Here, identical living compounds are arranged in two rows along a wide, stone-paved street running the length of the village. The villagers are known for weaving a unique Kamben Grinsing (flaming cloth), which is believed to protect its wearer from evil. You'll learn about this interesting process from one of the few family members

in the village who still makes these living textiles.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kecak & Fire Dance Performance



Departs: 5:00 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$94.95; Child \$34.95

Witness a unique **Balinese Dance performance** held in your honor. A **refreshment** is served; then, you will see a performance of the Kecak and fire dances. The Kecak, or monkey dance, is a ritual dance taken from the tale of Ramayana, whose musical accompaniment is supplied by chanting men sitting in concentric circles rhythmically swaying as the costumed dancers weave among them. The fire dance is an exotic dance where men walk barefoot over glowing coals and are accompanied by the rhythmic chanting of up to 50 people.

Notes:

There is no *gamelan* (percussion ensemble) in the Kecak Fire Dance as the accompaniment is done solely by human voice.

Munduk Highlands



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$114.95

The first stop on this fascinating tour is at the famed **Sangeh monkey forest**, with its towering nutmeg trees. Watch hundreds of resident monkeys frolic among these trees as you enjoy the cool of the shade.

Continue to the mountainous area of Bedugul to see the Lake Bratan at 4,000 feet above sea level in the crater of Mt Catur.

Alongside Lake Bratan is Pura Ulun Danu, a **temple dedicated to the water goddess**. While visiting the temple, you may have a chance to see local Balinese people praying and offering incense. The scenery here is stunning and the climate is usually a bit cooler than that of the seaside area. Snap a few photos of the twin lakes of Buyan and Tamblingan -- two of the largest lakes on Bali.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in the highland village of **Bedugul**, a picturesque, cool and tranquil area.

En route back to the port, you will stop at a few local fruit and vegetable markets, where you can bargain for tropical delicacies with unpronounceable names.

Notes:

This tour only is for guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Benoa. Wear comfortable walking shoes and light clothing. Bring a hat,

sunscreen and insect repellent.

Private Car - Full Day



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Car - Half Day



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$279.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per

person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Minivan - Full Day



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$429.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Minivan - Half Day



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special

interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Royal Temple, Monkey Forest & Tanah Lot Pagoda



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$124.95; Child \$79.95

Visit Tanah Lot Temple -- a magnificent house of worship perched precariously on a huge rock resting just off of the coastline -- perhaps the most photographed temple in all of Bali. Tanah Lot has been an important part of Balinese mythological history for centuries. At the base of the rocky island, poisonous sea snakes guard the temple from evil spirits and intruders. Drive on to the famed Alas Kedaton monkey forest. Its towering trees are unique to this area and are sacred to the Balinese people. The forest is also home to some of Bali's cheekiest inhabitants -- macaque monkeys -- whose antics will have

you laughing in no time. Next you will have a refreshment in Puri Taman Sari. Enjoy Coffee and Tea with local snacks in shady coconut groves with terraced rice fields. Your last stop is at the former Royal Temple, Pura Taman Ayun, built in 1634 and easily one of the most beautiful temples on the island. Pura Taman Ayun temple is famous for its exquisite shrines.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Tenganan & Water Palace



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$59.95

Tenganan is a walled mountain village. It is the ancestral home of the **Bali Aga** people, and even today retains a pre-Hindu culture. The settlement features the most unusual layout on Bali, with two identical living compounds arranged in rows and streets that run the length of the village. It is here that you will find the unique **Kamben Grinsing** (flaming cloth), which the villagers believe protects its wearer from evil. Learn firsthand the legend of the fabric from one of the village artisans. Close to Tenganan, you will visit **Taman Ujung Palace**. This water palace is a former palace in **Karangasem Regency** and the complex consists of various large pools and historic structures set against a backdrop of **Mount Agung** and the eastern shoreline.

Finally, your journey leads through **Bungaya**

for a magnificent view of the island's terraced rice fields.

Notes: **Lunch** is included. Travel time to Tenganan is approximately two hours each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Uluwatu Tall Cliff



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$114.95

Travel 90 minutes to **Uluwatu Temple**, stopping en route at a local arts and crafts gallery. Take your time browsing in case there is a piece here that calls your name. Next, continue to the southernmost part of the island where the **Temple of Uluwatu** stands high atop a cliff overlooking the ocean. This temple is among the six most important temples in Bali and is held quite sacred by the Balinese people. Keep a sharp eye out for the very uninhibited 'locals' -- macaque monkeys whose ridiculous antics will keep you both enthralled and on your toes. You've worked up an appetite; now head to **Jimbaran Bay**, where hundreds of fishing boats take to the water every evening. The views of this bay are simply stunning -- matched only by the delicious and colorful seafood dinner served here. The evening atmosphere, when the sun is setting, is very romantic indeed.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

VW Safari: Exotic Bali & Mt Batur



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$89.95

This is a very interesting tour of Bali, with the added appeal of using Bali's most interesting form of transport -- the **VW Safari car**.

Begin with a visit to the village of **Tiingan** -- a center for traditional Balinese musical instruments. The local people here create beautiful handiwork to accompany the graceful dance ceremonies of Indonesia. Driving through the countryside offers you a chance to see how the local farmers grow rice, nuts and chilies, with views of rice terraces and Mt Agung in the distance (weather permitting).

At the **Pura Kehen temple complex**, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A panoramic drive takes you to **Penglipuran Balinese village**, where life has barely changed in more than a century.

You will continue to **Kintamani**, a beautiful place for **lunch** with views across from the slopes of Mt Batur to the lake in the distance. To round out your tour, in **Ubud**, you will visit an art gallery before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Two guests per vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Benoa (Denpasar), Bali, Indonesia - Tuesday, February 27, 2018:

Bali Arts & Craft Shopping



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$34.95

This tour focuses on the **artistic centers** of Mas and Ubud, with the inclusion of one of Bali's most famous and intriguing dances.

First, you will immerse yourself in **Balinese dance** with the mystical Barong dance. This dance drama is an eerie combat between good and evil, where gongs and percussion instruments provide the musical accompaniment to create an unforgettable experience.

In **Mas**, you will find skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony wood into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Before you leave, you will have the opportunity to shop in the large gallery where you may purchase the finished products.

Ubud is another artists' colony famous for its studios, galleries and museums. You will visit one of the painting galleries where, at the backyard studios, you can watch painters creating their art. From Ubud, you will return to the port.

Bali Arts & Safari Park Adventure



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$224.95; Child \$74.95

This tour combines a visit to some of the artistic centers around Ubud and a tropical safari park with unique Balinese architecture.

In **Kemenuh**, observe skilled carvers turning slabs of teak and ebony into masks, religious figures and intricate wall decorations. Take the opportunity to **shop** in the large gallery where the finished goods can be purchased.

Ubud itself is an artist colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museums. Visit one of the painting galleries where, in the backyard studios, you can watch painters at work.

Continue to **Tohpati** -- a village close to Bali's capital city of Denpasar. You'll stop at a traditional **Batik factory**.

Continue to Batuan to see a traditional **Balinese house compound**.

Finally, you'll visit the **Bali Safari Park**, where a fabulous **lunch** awaits you at the Sapo Lion Restaurant located in the center of the park. Lions and other wild animals can be seen as you are enjoying lunch. Your excursion concludes with a tour of the **Taman Safari Park** before you return to the pier.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Barong Dance & Mt Batur



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$44.95

This comprehensive tour will encompass a little of everything, including shopping.

First, you will see the **Barong Dance**, which is a traditional dance depicting the timeless theme of good versus evil. In the background, gongs and percussion instruments provide a musical accompaniment to create a meaningful experience.

Continue to the village of **Mas**, where skilled carvers turn slabs of teak and ebony into many different forms and decorations.

At the **Ubud** artists' colony, famous for its painters' and artists' studios, galleries and museums, you will visit one of the painting galleries to watch painters at work. Take time to browse in the large **gift shop** where you can purchase the finished products.

You will then continue to Kintamani -- a beautiful place for **lunch** overlooking the slopes of Mt Batur. Enjoy stunning views of the volcano and the lake in the distance.

Finally, contemplate the quiet of **Tirta Empul** -- the temple of holy springs. This 1,000-year-old temple complex is built around a sacred

spring, and Balinese journey from around the island to bathe in its protective waters.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Seminyak & Tanah Lot



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$64.95

Explore **Seminyak** -- a favorite among visitors to Bali -- and visit one of the most photographed temples on the island.

You'll travel by coach to famous **Seminyak Square**, located in the main shopping district with high-end restaurants and many boutique stores. You will have **time to shop**, explore and purchase lunch (at your own expense).

This afternoon, continue to **Tanah Lot**, whose temple is an important element of Balinese spiritualism and mythology. This popular cultural icon makes for some terrific photographic opportunities due to its unique location -- it is perched on a rocky outcropping just offshore.

End your adventure with a stroll through the **Taman Ayun Temple**, whose name aptly means 'garden temple in the water'.

Notes:

Lunch is at your own expense. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Wear

comfortable walking shoes.

East Bali Heritage



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$44.95

Combined with some of the best scenery in Bali, this tour offers a look at some fascinating historic sites and the remains of an old Balinese kingdom. Begin with a visit to **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by some of the finest artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful **Bale Kambang** floating pavilion and the **Kertagosa (Royal Court of Justice)** with its elaborate ceiling murals, which are still in great condition. Continue to Pura Kehen temple complex, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of **Kala Makara** stands guard over the temple grounds

Passing through small villages and rural countryside with great views of the local area, continue to **Bangli** to the **lunch venue**. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch served in a local restaurant overlooking the stunning rice terraces. Finally, you'll visit **Puri Agung A Royal Palace** situated in **Blahbatuh (Ubud)**. The palace was originally built around the year 1570-1600 of the CAKRA calendar and was founded by the dynasty of **King IGusti Ngurah Jelantik VIII**. There are some beautiful features including unique temple artwork, a peaceful meditation temple

surrounded by waters and some stunnning wood furniture.

Historic & Scenic Bali



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$39.95

A highlight of this tour is a visit to the **Klungkung Kertagosa** -- a building designed and built in 1710 by the best artisans in the country. The compound contains the beautiful Bale Kambang floating pavilion and the Kertagosa Royal Court of Justice, with elaborate ceiling murals.

Continue on to the terraced **Pura Kehen temple complex** built in the 11th century. A series of steps lead to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A panoramic drive then takes you to Selat and through the mountain passes for a magnificent view of the terraced rice fields.

Your destination is **Tenganan** -- a walled mountain village where the Bali Aga live. These people are descendants of the original island people who maintain their pre-Hindu culture. The settlement is one of the most unusual on Bali. Here, identical living compounds are arranged in two rows along a wide, stone-paved street running the length of the village. The villagers are known for weaving a unique Kamben Grinsing (flaming cloth), which is believed to protect its wearer from evil. You'll learn about this interesting process from one of the few family members

in the village who still makes these living textiles.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Munduk Highlands



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$114.95

The first stop on this fascinating tour is at the famed **Sangeh monkey forest**, with its towering nutmeg trees. Watch hundreds of resident monkeys frolic among these trees as you enjoy the cool of the shade.

Continue to the mountainous area of Bedugul to see the Lake Bratan at 4,000 feet above sea level in the crater of Mt Catur.

Alongside Lake Bratan is Pura Ulun Danu, a **temple dedicated to the water goddess**. While visiting the temple, you may have a chance to see local Balinese people praying and offering incense. The scenery here is stunning and the climate is usually a bit cooler than that of the seaside area. Snap a few photos of the twin lakes of Buyan and Tamblingan -- two of the largest lakes on Bali.

Enjoy **lunch** at a local restaurant in the highland village of **Bedugul**, a picturesque, cool and tranquil area.

En route back to the port, you will stop at a few local fruit and vegetable markets, where you can bargain for tropical delicacies with

unpronounceable names.

Notes:

This tour only is for guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Benoa. Wear comfortable walking shoes and light clothing. Bring a hat, sunscreen and insect repellent.

Private Car - Full Day



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.



Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Car - Half Day



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$279.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Minivan - Full Day



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$429.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature

Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Private Minivan - Half Day



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your

itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Royal Temple, Monkey Forest & Tanah Lot Pagoda



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$124.95; Child \$79.95

Visit Tanah Lot Temple -- a magnificent house of worship perched precariously on a huge rock resting just off of the coastline -- perhaps the most photographed temple in all of Bali. Tanah Lot has been an important part of Balinese mythological history for centuries. At the base of the rocky island, poisonous sea

snakes guard the temple from evil spirits and intruders. Drive on to the famed Alas Kedaton monkey forest. Its towering trees are unique to this area and are sacred to the Balinese people. The forest is also home to some of Bali's cheekiest inhabitants -- macaque monkeys -- whose antics will have you laughing in no time. Next you will have a refreshment in Puri Taman Sari. Enjoy Coffee and Tea with local snacks in shady coconut groves with terraced rice fields. Your last stop is at the former Royal Temple, Pura Taman Ayun, built in 1634 and easily one of the most beautiful temples on the island. Pura Taman Ayun temple is famous for its exquisite shrines.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Tenganan & Water Palace



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$59.95

Tenganan is a walled mountain village. It is the ancestral home of the **Bali Aga** people, and even today retains a pre-Hindu culture. The settlement features the most unusual layout on Bali, with two identical living compounds arranged in rows and streets that run the length of the village. It is here that you will find the unique **Kamben Grinsing** (flaming cloth), which the villagers believe protects its wearer from evil. Learn firsthand the legend of the fabric from one of the village artisans. Close to Tenganan, you will visit

Taman Ujung Palace. This water palace is a former palace in **Karangasem Regency** and the complex consists of various large pools and historic structures set against a backdrop of **Mount Agung** and the eastern shoreline.

Finally, your journey leads through **Bungaya** for a magnificent view of the island's terraced rice fields.

Notes: **Lunch** is included. Travel time to Tenganan is approximately two hours each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Uluwatu Tall Cliff



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$114.95

Travel 90 minutes to **Uluwatu Temple**, stopping en route at a local arts and crafts gallery. Take your time browsing in case there is a piece here that calls your name. Next, continue to the southernmost part of the island where the **Temple of Uluwatu** stands high atop a cliff overlooking the ocean. This temple is among the six most important temples in Bali and is held quite sacred by the Balinese people. Keep a sharp eye out for the very uninhibited 'locals' -- macaque monkeys whose ridiculous antics will keep you both enthralled and on your toes. You've worked up an appetite; now head to **Jimbaran Bay**, where hundreds of fishing boats take to the water every evening. The views of this bay are simply stunning -- matched only by the delicious and colorful seafood dinner served here. The evening atmosphere, when the sun is setting, is very romantic indeed.

Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes.

VW Safari: Exotic Bali & Mt Batur



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$89.95

This is a very interesting tour of Bali, with the added appeal of using Bali's most interesting form of transport -- the **VW Safari car**.

Begin with a visit to the village of **Tiingan** -- a center for traditional Balinese musical instruments. The local people here create beautiful handiwork to accompany the graceful dance ceremonies of Indonesia. Driving through the countryside offers you a chance to see how the local farmers grow rice, nuts and chilies, with views of rice terraces and Mt Agung in the distance (weather permitting).

At the **Pura Kehen temple complex**, built in the 11th century, a series of steps leads to the entrance door where the demonic face of Kala Makara stands guard over the temple grounds.

A panoramic drive takes you to **Penglipuran Balinese village**, where life has barely changed in more than a century.

You will continue to **Kintamani**, a beautiful place for **lunch** with views across from the slopes of Mt Batur to the lake in the distance. To round out your tour, in **Ubud**, you will visit an art gallery before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Two guests per vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Puerto Princesa, Philippines - Saturday, March 3, 2018:

Honda Bay Island Hopping



Departs: 8:45 AM
7 Hours
Adult \$154.95; Child \$99.95

A visit to Puerto Princesa is not complete without cruising the islands aboard a motorized *banca*.

A leisurely 30-minute drive north of the city brings you to Santa Lourdes Wharf, where you will embark on an **island-hopping boat tour** around **Honda Bay**. Choose from several charming white-sand beaches on the bay where you can swim, snorkel (bring your own equipment) or just take in some sun. Among the more popular islands you will visit are **Pandan Island** -- a white-sand beach with coral reef nearby which is good for diving and snorkeling -- and **Cowrie Island**, ideal for diving, snorkeling and fish feeding.

A picnic **lunch** will be served on one of the islands.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. (S)he may still be in training. The island and its facilities are very rustic.

Puerto Princesa Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Welcome to **Puerto Princesa**. Legend says that Puerto Princesa is named for a maiden whose ghost is said to roam the city on certain nights of the year. Pragmatic people attribute the name to the strategic location of the place as a seaport -- naturally protected the whole year and able to accommodate all kinds of vessels - - a virtual Princess of Ports, according to the Spanish colonists.

Today's orientation tour starts with a visit to the unique **Iwahig Penal Colony** -- a prison without walls. Iwahig is more like a modern farm, where prisoners toil unguarded and are encouraged to promote self-sufficiency.

From there, you will head to the **Palawan Butterfly Garden**, where you will find yourself surrounded by a myriad of different species of butterfly.

Your next stop is the **Crocodile Farming Institute**. Established in 1987, this facility aims to preserve and conduct further research studies into endangered species of crocodiles. One of its structures is a hospital for sick and disabled crocodiles.

At the **Palawan Museum**, housed in the former Puerto Princesa City Hall building, you will see hundreds of Palawan relics and artifacts that provide an appreciation of the province's rich cultural heritage. Among the

collection are those from the Tabon Caves of Quezon, Palawan where fossils of what is believed to be the first Filipino (from 22,000 BC) was found.

Continue to the **Plaza Cuartel** -- once the site of a Japanese garrison and now a Memorial Park to honor local heroes and American soldiers who died inside a tunnel during World War II. A few yards from Plaza Cuartel is the Immaculate Conception Cathedral.

Your last stop is at the **City Tourism Council Souvenir Association**, where you will find thousands of different, proudly Palawan-made souvenir items.

Puerto Princesa Subterranean River National Park



Departs: 8:30 AM
8½ Hours
Price \$199.95

The **St Paul Underground River** is one of the world's longest underground rivers. It is located within **Puerto Princesa Subterranean River National Park**, about 55 miles (two hours) from Puerto Princesa city.

En route to the park you'll pass through picturesque countryside and stop at the city of **Sabang**. From there, it is a 20-minute **outrigger boat** ride to the park.

Once at the park, you'll board a smaller **outrigger canoe** for the journey along the **underground section of the river**. The boat travels approximately two miles into the cave, and along the way you are treated to a

spectacular display of rock formations and cathedral-like chambers sculpted by nature over millions of years. The underground river has recently been declared a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

A buffet **lunch** will be served at a nearby beach resort before you return to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Be prepared to get wet. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations, as getting into the outrigger canoe and paddleboat can present difficulties. Life jackets are provided. Minimum age is 10 years. Tours are operated by van and canoe. Approximately one third of the two-hour drive to Sabang Warf is over rough roads. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Due to crowding at the park, expect delays for entry to the underground river. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of the city's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. (S)he may still be in training.

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Be prepared to get wet. Not suitable for guests with physical disabilities as getting into the outrigger canoe and paddleboat can present difficulties. Life jackets are provided. Minimum age is 10 years; maximum weight is 250 lbs. Tours are operated in vans not

motorcoaches. Approximately one third of the two-hour drive to Sabang Warf is over rough roads. Due to crowding at the park, expect delays for entry to the underground river. Due to limited infrastructure of the area, guides may be in training.

Manila, Philippines - Monday, March 5, 2018:

A Day at Tagaytay



Departs: 9:00 AM
6 Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$119.95

Take a leisurely 1½-hour drive through the countryside passing through coastal villages, rice fields, fruit orchards and coconut plantations, to the cool climate of **Tagaytay**. This popular summer retreat beckons those who live in Manila.

Here, you'll view the **smallest volcano in the world** -- Taal Volcano. Taal Volcano is best described as a volcano within a lake within a larger volcano. Nestled in a secluded corner of Tagaytay Ridge, about 2,250 feet above sea level, is timelessly-modern and very beautiful **Taal Vista Hotel**. Enjoy **lunch** here among stupendous views.

On the way back to the port, enjoy a **panoramic tour** of the Intramuros district, driving past Rizal Park, Fort Santiago, the Manila Cathedral and San Augustin Church.

Best of Manila: Past & Present



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$224.95; Child \$149.95

Discover **Manila**, the Philippines' capital city and premier gateway to the country.

Your tour begins with a trip through the Makati area, the financial and commercial center of Manila. The first stop is at the

American Memorial Cemetery, the largest and perhaps the most beautiful outside continental United States. Pass through the plush residential village of Forbes Park dubbed Millionaire's Row, and continue your drive down Roxas Boulevard by the fabled Manila Bay.

Drive through the Cultural Center of the Philippines complex, on reclaimed land situated along Roxas Boulevard -- entirely reminiscent of the glory years of the Marcoses. A drive through the complex starts with a glance of the Cultural Center of the Philippines, the country's seat of cultural awareness. Then move on to the Philippine International Convention Center and Folk Arts Theater, which are favorite venues for both local and international events, concerts and performances. Adjacent to the structures are the Coconut Palace, a building made mostly of coconut materials, and the Sofitel Philippine Plaza, a deluxe hotel with a magnificent view of Manila Bay.

Lunch is served at the is served at the **Diamond Hotel**.

Take a step back in time as you discover the charms of **Old Manila**. At **Rizal Park**, the remains of the country's national hero, Dr Jose Rizal, lie within the Rizal Monument.

Continue to the old walled city of **Intramuros**, built during the Spanish colonial period. You'll stop at **Fort Santiago**, which served as headquarters of the military might of the Spanish, American and Japanese colonists until its destruction in 1945.

Corregidor Island



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$99.95

Corregidor, the island-fortress, is a 1½-hour ferry ride and 26 miles west from Manila. The Rock, as it became known during World War II, was the last Filipino-American bastion to fall to the Japanese.

Your tour includes a guided visit to the island's many silent guns and historic landmarks.

The cavernous **Malinta Tunnel** is a must-see - it served as General Douglas MacArthur's headquarters during the siege. When MacArthur uttered his immortal (and unfulfilled) promise to return, he spoke of Corregidor. He never returned to Corregidor, but came to Leyte Bay, where he conceded he was "a little late."

Step into the tunnel for a stirring **Sound & Light Show**, and you will learn more about the incredible events of World War II, the Japanese occupation of the Philippines, the loss of life and the re-taking of Corregidor throughout the day.

Lunch will be served before the **ferry** ride back to Manila.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Heritage & Heroism





Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$79.95

Intramuros, with its imposing Fort Santiago, sits on the site of Maynilad -- the center of Rajah Sulayman's kingdom and one of the largest settlements and trading centers of the Philippine archipelago.

An interactive guided tour, led by a costumed docent, takes you through the **Walled City**. Your guide will explain how the city lay at the heart of Filipino heritage and heroism throughout almost four centuries of Spanish rule. It was here that national hero Dr Jose Rizal spent his last days, and where most of the Filipino heroes of the Spanish colonial period were educated. Even before the Spanish Empire spread to Asia, Intramuros was a major political, economic, cultural and ecclesiastical hub. At **Fort Santiago**, enjoy an animated, theatrical guided **walking** led by your guide, where you'll see projections depicting the period of World War II.

After that, walk through **Cuartel De Sta. Lucia**, and learn about the Japanese Occupation, the destruction of Manila in 1945, and the effects of the lost of Intramuros. And finally, proceed to **Plaza San Luis Complex**, which showcases different eras of Filipino-Spanish Architecture, and learn about Intramuros today.

Notes:

<p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. This is a 2-hour walking tour and expect that there will be a need to exert physical effort. Videotaping of the tour is strictly prohibited during guiding. Photos can only be entertained after the guiding.</p> <p>The itinerary is subject to changes.</p> <p>The Charms of Old Manila</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM 3 Hours Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95</p> <p>Discover Manila, the Philippines' capital city and premier gateway to the country. Start your tour with a visit to historic Rizal Park and the old walled city of Intramuros, built during the Spanish colonial period.</p> <p>The first stop on your walking tour is at Fort Santiago, which served as headquarters of the military might of the Spanish, American and Japanese colonizers until its destruction in 1945.</p> <p>Next up is the Manila Cathedral -- a magnificent architectural feat with its intricate stone carvings, stained-glass mosaics and rosette windows -- and Casa Manila, a reconstructed 19th-century mansion replete with 16th- to 19th-century furniture and furnishings. You'll walk across the street to San Augustin Church, the oldest structure in the Philippines, which dates back to 1571. The return trip takes you under the Quiapo Bridge where a veritable treasure of authentic local handicraft products is found in the form of a market.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>There will be no stop at the local handicraft market (Quiapo) -- it is a drive through the street under Quiapo Bridge. Casa Manila is closed Mondays. San Agustin Church may be crowded during wedding celebrations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.</p> <p>There will be no shopping stop at the local handicraft market (Quiapo). Coach will just drive through the street under Quiapo Bridge.</p>			
---	---	--	--	--

Manila, Philippines - Tuesday, March 6, 2018:

A Day at Tagaytay



Departs: 9:00 AM
6 Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$119.95

Take a leisurely 1½-hour drive through the countryside passing through coastal villages, rice fields, fruit orchards and coconut plantations, to the cool climate of **Tagaytay**. This popular summer retreat beckons those who live in Manila.

Here, you'll view the **smallest volcano in the world** -- Taal Volcano. Taal Volcano is best described as a volcano within a lake within a larger volcano. Nestled in a secluded corner of Tagaytay Ridge, about 2,250 feet above sea level, is timelessly-modern and very beautiful **Taal Vista Hotel**. Enjoy **lunch** here among stupendous views.

On the way back to the port, enjoy a **panoramic tour** of the Intramuros district, driving past Rizal Park, Fort Santiago, the Manila Cathedral and San Augustin Church.

Best of Manila: Past & Present



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$224.95; Child \$149.95

Discover **Manila**, the Philippines' capital city and premier gateway to the country.

Your tour begins with a trip through the Makati area, the financial and commercial center of Manila. The first stop is at the

American Memorial Cemetery, the largest and perhaps the most beautiful outside continental United States. Pass through the plush residential village of Forbes Park dubbed Millionaire's Row, and continue your drive down Roxas Boulevard by the fabled Manila Bay.

Drive through the Cultural Center of the Philippines complex, on reclaimed land situated along Roxas Boulevard -- entirely reminiscent of the glory years of the Marcoses. A drive through the complex starts with a glance of the Cultural Center of the Philippines, the country's seat of cultural awareness. Then move on to the Philippine International Convention Center and Folk Arts Theater, which are favorite venues for both local and international events, concerts and performances. Adjacent to the structures are the Coconut Palace, a building made mostly of coconut materials, and the Sofitel Philippine Plaza, a deluxe hotel with a magnificent view of Manila Bay.

Lunch is served at the is served at the **Diamond Hotel**.

Take a step back in time as you discover the charms of **Old Manila**. At **Rizal Park**, the remains of the country's national hero, Dr Jose Rizal, lie within the Rizal Monument.

Continue to the old walled city of **Intramuros**, built during the Spanish colonial period. You'll stop at **Fort Santiago**, which served as headquarters of the military might of the Spanish, American and Japanese colonists until its destruction in 1945.

Modern Manila



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$64.95

The "other side" of **Manila** is a modern metropolis that is gaining increasing importance as a major artery in the financial flow of the Pacific.

Your tour of modern Manila begins with a **panoramic drive** through the grounds of the Cultural Center of the Philippines -- a complex that lies on reclaimed land situated along Roxas Boulevard -- reminiscent of the glory years of the Marcoses and the country's seat of cultural awareness. Watch for the Philippine International Convention Center and the Folk Arts Theater -- favorite venues for both local and international events, concerts and performances. Adjacent to these structures are the Coconut Palace -- a building made mostly of coconut materials -- and the Sofitel Philippine Plaza. The latter is a deluxe hotel with a magnificent view of the Manila Bay.

Proceed to **Makati**, the financial and commercial center of Manila.

You'll visit the famous **Ayala Museum**, whose core historical collections are the sixty handcrafted dioramas that chronicle the rich tapestry of Philippine anthropology. It also features a one-of-a-kind boat gallery showcasing miniatures of some of the watercraft that have contributed to the development of Philippine maritime trade

and the colonial economy. Archaeological and ethnographic objects from the country's northern and southern communities complement the historical collection. The Fine Arts collection features important works by three painters considered pioneers in Philippine art -- Juan Luna (1857-1899), Fernando Amorsolo (1882-1972), and Fernando Zobel (1924-1984).

Your last stop is at the **American Memorial Cemetery** -- perhaps the largest and most beautiful Armed Forces resting place outside the continental United States.

The return trip takes you down Roxas Boulevard and along the fabled Manila Bay.

Notes:

The **Ayala Museum** is closed Mondays.

The Charms of Old Manila



Departs: 8:00 AM
3 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Discover **Manila**, the Philippines' capital city and premier gateway to the country. Start your tour with a visit to historic Rizal Park and the old walled city of **Intramuros**, built during the Spanish colonial period.

The first stop on your walking tour is at **Fort Santiago**, which served as headquarters of the military might of the Spanish, American and Japanese colonizers until its destruction in 1945.

Next up is the **Manila Cathedral** -- a magnificent architectural feat with its intricate stone carvings, stained-glass mosaics and rosette windows -- and **Casa Manila**, a reconstructed 19th-century mansion replete with 16th- to 19th-century furniture and furnishings. You'll walk across the street to **San Augustin Church**, the oldest structure in the Philippines, which dates back to 1571. The return trip takes you under the Quiapo Bridge where a veritable treasure of authentic local handicraft products is found in the form of a market.

Notes:

There will be no stop at the local handicraft market (Quiapo) -- it is a drive through the street under Quiapo Bridge. Casa Manila is closed Mondays. San Agustin Church may be crowded during wedding celebrations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

There will be no shopping stop at the local handicraft market (Quiapo). Coach will just drive through the street under Quiapo Bridge.

Hong Kong, China - Thursday, March 8, 2018:

Can any city in the world top Hong Kong's phenomenal energy? Judge for yourself as you ride the tram to the top of Victoria Peak, join the surge into countless markets and watch the hardworking world of Aberdeen's fishing junks.

Ancient Hong Kong



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$99.95

Hong Kong was once a remote corner of the Chinese Empire, dominated by powerful clans and wealthy Mandarins. Today you'll head to the New Territories, which are not new at all -- they became part of Hong Kong in 1898 and comprise 86% of its land mass.

You will visit the opulent **mansion** of an imperial scholar, and the lavishly decorated **ancestral hall of the Tang clan**. A lost world will come back to life before your eyes as you see the fortified villages of rural communities and step inside a temple dedicated to the gods of literature and war.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Tuesdays or public holidays.

Best of Hong Kong



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 8¼ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$109.95

Set out to discover the best of Hong Kong with a visit to the **Bird Market**, where an amazing array of artistically crafted bamboo birdcages are on display, and the warbling competitions must be heard to be believed.

Walk along **Flower Market Street**, with row upon row of shops and stalls selling cut flowers and potted plants from all over the world.

The **Jade Market** is a great place to browse and pick up souvenirs. To the Chinese, jade is the most important stone, as it is said to have great spiritual value and to represent wealth, good fortune and power.

A quick ride on the **Peak Tram funicular** brings you to the top of Victoria Peak to enjoy the panoramic view of Hong Kong and the Kowloon Peninsula spread out far below. It commands spectacular views of Hong Kong Island and the Kowloon peninsula. Continue on a drive past Repulse Bay to the south side of the island. Take in panoramic views of one of Hong Kong's most popular and beautiful beaches, along with the colonial hotel that has long been a landmark here.

Proceed to **Aberdeen** where fishermen and their families live on thousands of junks and sampans. **Lunch** will be served during your visit to Aberdeen and you'll take a short **sampan ride** here.

Stop briefly at one of the city's **jewelry workshops**.

A 30-minute coach ride brings you to **Stanley** -- one of Hong Kong's oldest settlements. It is a fishing village nestled picturesquely on the

sandbar of the Stanley Peninsula, on the southeast coast of Hong Kong Island. A century ago, it was notorious for pirates and their smuggling activities. Today, it is best known for its markets that specialize in sports shoes, clothing and Chinese handicrafts. It offers brand name clothing as well as excellent faux brands, hand-painted porcelain and souvenir items that overflow from the shops in the bustling market's narrow lanes. **Shopping** in Stanley is always fun and there are many bargains to be found.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Cook Like a Local



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$249.95



Discover how to **eat** like a local -- a natural progression from learning to **cook** like one! Indulge in **dim sum** -- easily the city's favorite dining experience. *Dim sum* is a style of Cantonese food prepared in small, bite-sized portions.

First, you'll **shop for ingredients** at a bustling food market; then, under the guidance of a professional chef, you will **prepare your very own Chinese meal**. As you prepare your food, your chef will share his/her personal cooking

experiences and tips gained from traveling all over the world.

When everything is ready, you'll sit down to enjoy a delicious meal of delicate flavors and textures.

Notes:

Minimum age is 13 years.

Explore Lantau Island & Monastery









Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$174.95; Child \$79.95

Discover out-of-the-way treasures, scenic beauty, spectacular bridges, mountains and historic sites as you travel to **Lantau Island** -- Hong Kong's largest outlying island.

You'll cross the mile-plus-long Tsing Ma Bridge -- the world's longest road and rail suspension bridge. Stop at a viewing platform for photos of this bridge that links the new airport on Lantau Island to Kowloon Peninsula.

At Tung Chung on Lantau Island, your first stop is at **Tai O fishing village**, built on stilts beside a river. This was the center of Hong Kong's saltpan industry for 100 years.

Next, visit the **Po Lin** (Precious Lotus) **Monastery**, home to the largest bronze

<p>Buddha statue in the world. Enjoy a delicious vegetarian lunch; then, you'll have free time to explore the Ngong Ping Themed Village.</p> <p>Take a 25-minute cable car ride down to Tung Chung town and re-board your coach for the drive back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. You may choose to climb the 300 steps to reach the Big Buddha. Those not wishing to climb the steps can ride to the Big Buddha by coach. The exhibit is on two floors with no elevator. Cable car service operates weather dependent.</p> <p>Guangzhou Overnight Tour (Double)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM 16 Hours Price \$999.00</p> <p>Day 1 (L)</p> <p>Guangzhou, known historically as Canton, is the capital and largest city of Guangdong Province. It is located on the Pearl River, about 80 miles northwest of Hong Kong, and is a key national transportation hub and trading port.</p> <p>You will travel to Guangzhou by train -- a two-hour ride in a first-class carriage. Upon arrival at the Guangzhou station, you'll meet your local guide and set off to explore.</p> <p>The Chen Clan Academy is an academic temple built during the Qing Dynasty by the 72 Chen clans. The juniors used the facility to</p>	<p>prepare for imperial examinations in the late 1800s. Today, it houses the Guangdong Folk Art Museum.</p> <p>You will also visit the Museum of the Nanyue Kings' Mausoleum. With an area of 150,000 square feet, this tomb is a testament to more than 2,000 years of Guangzhou's history. It is best known for its well-preserved funerary antiques from the Han Dynasty, as well as elegant and grand architecture from the Lingnan area.</p> <p>Pause for lunch at a local restaurant.</p> <p>This afternoon involves shopping in the city's Shangxiaju pedestrian area, the Beijing Road shopping district, and the Haizhu Wholesale Market.</p> <p>You'll transfer to the hotel in the early evening for an overnight stay in Guangzhou. Dinner is not included but can be purchased at your own expense.</p> <p>Day 2 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy breakfast at your leisure at the hotel, with free time this morning.</p> <p>You'll check out before noon and transfer to the Guangzhou rail station. Your Hong Kong guide will escort you back to Hong Kong by first-class train and you will meet up with the ship at the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Hong Kong.</p>	<p>Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.</p> <p>Guangzhou Overnight Tour (Single)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM 2 days/1 night Price \$1,199.00</p> <p>Day 1 (L)</p> <p>Guangzhou, known historically as Canton, is the capital and largest city of Guangdong Province. It is located on the Pearl River, about 80 miles northwest of Hong Kong, and is a key national transportation hub and trading port.</p> <p>You will travel to Guangzhou by train -- a two-hour ride in a first-class carriage. Upon arrival at the Guangzhou station, you'll meet your local guide and set off to explore.</p> <p>The Chen Clan Academy is an academic temple built during the Qing Dynasty by the 72 Chen clans. The juniors used the facility to prepare for imperial examinations in the late 1800s. Today, it houses the Guangdong Folk Art Museum.</p> <p>You will also visit the Museum of the Nanyue</p>	<p>Kings' Mausoleum. With an area of 150,000 square feet, this tomb is a testament to more than 2,000 years of Guangzhou's history. It is best known for its well-preserved funerary antiques from the Han Dynasty, as well as elegant and grand architecture from the Lingnan area.</p> <p>Pause for lunch at a local restaurant.</p> <p>This afternoon involves shopping in the city's Shangxiaju pedestrian area, the Beijing Road shopping district, and the Haizhu Wholesale Market.</p> <p>You'll transfer to the hotel in the early evening for an overnight stay in Guangzhou. Dinner is not included but can be purchased at your own expense.</p> <p>Day 2 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy breakfast at your leisure at the hotel, with free time this morning.</p> <p>You'll check out before noon and transfer to the Guangzhou rail station. Your Hong Kong guide will escort you back to Hong Kong by first-class train and you will meet up with the ship at the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Hong Kong. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted</p>
--	---	---	--

otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.

**Hong Kong City Tour:
Hop-On, Hop-Off
(from Ocean Terminal)**



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM
Approximately 5¼ hours
Adult \$62.00; Child \$55.00



The perfect introduction to **Hong Kong!** Enjoy sightseeing, museums, temples, shopping, markets, and restaurants as this fully narrated tour allows you to **hop-on or hop-off** at over 20 locations throughout the City. The **open top double decker bus** provides fantastic views and a great atmosphere to explore. The fully narrated audio tour is available in 10 languages including English, Mandarin, Cantonese, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Korean & Japanese. The tour ticket is valid for the entire day and it also includes return tickets for the Star Ferry, Sampan Ride, and choice of Peak Tram Sky Pass or admission to sky100 Hong Kong Observation Deck.

Big Bus offers three exciting tour routes including **Hong Kong Island Tour (Red Route)**, **Kowloon Tour (Blue Route)**, and **Stanley Tour (Green Route)**.

Notes:
This tour should be used for all ships docked at Ocean Terminal

Hong Kong Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Depart the pier for **Hong Kong Island** and cross under Victoria Harbour by tunnel.

Head up to **Victoria Peak** by **funicular tram** for a breathtaking view of the harbor and Kowloon. You'll drive past Repulse Bay to the southern side of the island, with panoramic views of one of Hong Kong's most popular and beautiful beaches, along with the beautiful hotel that has long been a landmark here.

Next, you will continue to **Aberdeen** where fishermen and their families live on thousands of junks and sampans.

Enjoy a short **sampan ride** here, and a brief stop at one of the city's **jewelry workshops** for you to see the wonderful craftsmanship of the goods. **Refreshments** are offered in the exclusive showroom.

Continue to the small village of Stanley and the legendary Stanley Market, famous for its clothes, furniture, souvenirs and great, inexpensive knock-offs of designer goods.

Hong Kong Night View by Tram



Departs: 7:00 PM
Approximately 3¼ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$44.95

Depart the pier and head for **Hong Kong Island** traveling under Victoria Harbour by tunnel.

Your destination is the **Peak Tram Station**. You'll ride the **funicular** railway to the top of Victoria Peak to enjoy a panoramic nighttime view of Hong Kong Island, Victoria Harbour and the Kowloon Peninsula spread out far below. The Peak sits at 1,805 feet above sea level.

Driving back down by coach, stop at a local tram station and board a **double-decker tram** for an evening tour of Hong Kong's hottest nightspots. Hong Kong residents love these unique double-decker trams, which slowly wind their way through the busy streets of the island. The tram is the ideal way to explore the exciting and bustling city life in Hong Kong. Sit upstairs or downstairs and enjoy the ever-changing scenery as the tram returns to Central.

After your tour, re-board the coach for the drive back to the pier and the ship.

Notes:

The double-decker tram is not wheelchair accessible. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Tour is not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

**Hong Kong Private
Touring - Full Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions



are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Hong Kong Private
Touring - Full Day
(Midibus)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private midibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Hong Kong Private
Touring - Full Day
(Minivan)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Hong Kong Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Hong Kong Private
Touring - Half Day
(Midibus)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,009.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private midibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hong Kong Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lantau by Skyrail



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Visit the stunning **monastery** on the nearby island of **Lantau**. You'll travel to the top of the **Ngong Ping 360** -- a spectacular four-mile **cable car journey** brings you to the Big Buddha, where Chinese devoutly worship and visitors are amazed by the immense statue and vast views.

Combine this visit with a stop at the exciting themed village, to add a cultural and spiritual dimension to Hong Kong's visitor offerings.

Notes:

Cable car service operates weather dependent. Please note the cable car service will be closed from Jan 2017 through June 2017 for maintenance; a journey by motorcoach will be substituted.

Macau Overnight Tour (Double)



Departs: 8:30 AM
2 days/1 night
Price \$749.00

Day 1 (L)




Macau is a tiny former Portuguese enclave, 35 miles west of Hong Kong across the Pearl River delta. It is a city with two faces. On the one hand, the fortresses, churches and cuisine of colonial Portugal speak to a uniquely Mediterranean style on the Chinese coast. On

the other hand, Macau is the self-styled Las Vegas of the East, complete with casinos and the kind of boomtown atmosphere usually associated with cities such as Shanghai. But there is much more to Macau than gambling - the peninsula and the islands of Coloane and Taipa constitute a colorful palette of pastels and ordered greenery. Portuguese influence is everywhere in the cobblestone backstreets, Baroque churches and stone fortresses, Art Deco buildings and restful parks and gardens. It's a unique fusion of East and West that has been recognized as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Cross to Macau by **ferry** -- a one-hour ride from Hong Kong. Upon arrival, you'll visit the ruins of **Saint Paul's Church** -- the last remnant of the greatest of Macau's churches - with a magnificent stone façade and a grand staircase. The church was built in 1602, made of taipa and wood, and was brilliantly decorated and furnished. Take in the sweeping views of the Inner Harbour and city, the Pearl River, and the islands and hills of nearby China.

The stone **Barrier Gate** is situated on the northernmost point of Macau and traditionally marked the border with China prior to its return to Chinese sovereignty in 1999.

You will see the Lisboa Casino -- the most famous and popular casino in Macau -- and the **Kum Iam Buddhist Temple**, dedicated to the Goddess of Mercy and founded in the 13th century. The present buildings date back to 1627. This is one of the largest and wealthiest of Macau's temples -- it features a

<p>huge entrance gate and porcelain figures clustered on the roof.</p> <p>Next, you'll soar to 750 feet above the ground at the Macau Tower, offering you a different perspective over the entire city. View Cotai Strip and all of Macau's landmarks and historic sites from this one vantage point.</p> <p>In colonial times it was virtually impossible to find genuine Macanese food in local restaurants, but a few years ago a culinary revolution took place. The ladies of Macau abandoned their home kitchens and, taking with them their spices, seasonings and cherished family recipes, they began opening restaurants that brought authentic Macanese family cuisine into the limelight for all to enjoy. One such revolutionary was Manuela Ferreira -- an accomplished cook and hostess. She opened Restaurante Litoral, now acclaimed as one of the finest Macanese restaurants in the city. Today, in this beautifully decorated restaurant, with dark, gleaming wood beams, whitewashed walls, and a stone floor, you will enjoy a lunch that incorporates the wonderful tastes that are part of the cultural heritage of Macau.</p> <p>Transfer to your hotel in the late afternoon for an overnight stay in Macau. Dinner is not included but can be purchased at your own expense.</p> <p>Day 2 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy breakfast at your leisure at the hotel, with free time this morning.</p> <p>You'll check out before noon and transfer to</p>	<p>the ferry terminal. Your Hong Kong guide will escort you back to Hong Kong, where you will meet up with the ship at the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Hong Kong. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.</p> <p>Macau Overnight Tour (Single)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM 2 days/1 night Price \$949.00</p> <p>Day 1 (L)</p> <p>Macau is a tiny former Portuguese enclave, 35 miles west of Hong Kong across the Pearl River delta. It is a city with two faces. On the one hand, the fortresses, churches and cuisine of colonial Portugal speak to a uniquely Mediterranean style on the Chinese coast. On the other hand, Macau is the self-styled Las Vegas of the East, complete with casinos and the kind of boomtown atmosphere usually associated with cities such as Shanghai. But there is much more to Macau than gambling - the peninsula and the islands of Coloane</p>	<p>and Taipa constitute a colorful palette of pastels and ordered greenery. Portuguese influence is everywhere in the cobblestone backstreets, Baroque churches and stone fortresses, Art Deco buildings and restful parks and gardens. It's a unique fusion of East and West that has been recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.</p> <p>Cross to Macau by ferry -- a one-hour ride from Hong Kong. Upon arrival, you'll visit the ruins of Saint Paul's Church -- the last remnant of the greatest of Macau's churches - with a magnificent stone façade and a grand staircase. The church was built in 1602, made of taipa and wood, and was brilliantly decorated and furnished. Take in the sweeping views of the Inner Harbour and city, the Pearl River, and the islands and hills of nearby China.</p> <p>The stone Barrier Gate is situated on the northernmost point of Macau and traditionally marked the border with China prior to its return to Chinese sovereignty in 1999.</p> <p>You will see the Lisboa Casino -- the most famous and popular casino in Macau -- and the Kum Iam Buddhist Temple, dedicated to the Goddess of Mercy and founded in the 13th century. The present buildings date back to 1627. This is one of the largest and wealthiest of Macau's temples -- it features a huge entrance gate and porcelain figures clustered on the roof.</p> <p>Next, you'll soar to 750 feet above the ground at the Macau Tower, offering you a different perspective over the entire city. View Cotai</p>	<p>Strip and all of Macau's landmarks and historic sites from this one vantage point.</p> <p>In colonial times it was virtually impossible to find genuine Macanese food in local restaurants, but a few years ago a culinary revolution took place. The ladies of Macau abandoned their home kitchens and, taking with them their spices, seasonings and cherished family recipes, they began opening restaurants that brought authentic Macanese family cuisine into the limelight for all to enjoy. One such revolutionary was Manuela Ferreira -- an accomplished cook and hostess. She opened Restaurante Litoral, now acclaimed as one of the finest Macanese restaurants in the city. Today, in this beautifully decorated restaurant, with dark, gleaming wood beams, whitewashed walls, and a stone floor, you will enjoy a lunch that incorporates the wonderful tastes that are part of the cultural heritage of Macau.</p> <p>Transfer to your hotel in the late afternoon for an overnight stay in Macau. Dinner is not included but can be purchased at your own expense.Day 2 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy breakfast at your leisure at the hotel, with free time this morning.</p> <p>You'll check out before noon and transfer to the ferry terminal. Your Hong Kong guide will escort you back to Hong Kong, where you will meet up with the ship at the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Hong Kong.</p>
---	---	--	--

Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.

**Off the Beaten Track:
A Day in the Life of
Hong Kong**



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$54.95



This cultural tour offers a close-up look at **everyday life in Hong Kong** -- a great option for returning visitors. Through historical photographs, documents and models, the **Hong Kong Museum of History** traces Hong Kong's evolution from sleepy fishing island to world-stage metropolis.

Visit one of Hong Kong's largest **Taoist temples**, the Wong Tai Sin Temple, and enjoy a rare opportunity to observe the daily rituals here. Taoism and Buddhism are the dominant religions of Hong Kong.

Kowloon's **Walled City Park** was once a refuge for criminals, but is now a superb **Chinese garden**. Some of its displays depict the garden's notorious history.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Tuesdays.

**Panoramic Hong Kong at Night
(From Ocean Terminal) (Sold On Board)**



Departs: 7:30 PM
Approximately 1 ½ Hours
Price \$36.00

Enjoy the vibrant night life of **Kowloon** and the neon spectacle of Nathan Road as this tour takes you through the bustling heart of Hong Kong at a time when Kowloon is at its vibrant best. The open air **double decker bus** provides fantastic views and a great atmosphere to explore this city by night.

Departing from the Cruise Ship Terminal, you will enjoy a short drive to the Kowloon Peninsula where you will first pass along the waterfront offering splendid views of Hong Kong Island and its colorful night skyline. Be sure to bring your camera as you will not want to miss this photo opportunity against one of the world's most iconic backdrops.

You will then make your way along the infamous Nathan Road, the main thoroughfare of Kowloon. Lined with shops, restaurants and throngs of people, prepare to be mesmerized as the open air bus provides fantastic views of the thousands of the neon lights that dazzle this electrifying street.

Also known for its night markets, you will pass the Ladies Market on Tung Choi Street as well as the **Temple Street Night Market**, a popular street bazaar, named after a Tin Hau temple. Trinkets, tea ware, electronics, watches, menswear, jade and antiques are

scrutinized and haggled over, while claypot rice, seafood, noodles and other treats are consumed with gusto. Temple Street Night Market is an enduring example of the theatre and festivity of a Chinese market.

Note: The tour is conducted via a multi-lingual audio system in 10 languages including; English, Mandarin, Cantonese, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Korean & Japanese.

Hong Kong, China - Friday, March 9, 2018: Can any city in the world top Hong Kong's phenomenal energy?

Judge for yourself as you ride the tram to the top of Victoria Peak, join the surge into countless markets and watch the hardworking world of Aberdeen's fishing junks.

Ancient Hong Kong



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$99.95

Hong Kong was once a remote corner of the Chinese Empire, dominated by powerful clans and wealthy Mandarins. Today you'll head to the New Territories, which are not new at all -- they became part of Hong Kong in 1898 and comprise 86% of its land mass.

You will visit the opulent **mansion** of an imperial scholar, and the lavishly decorated **ancestral hall of the Tang clan**. A lost world will come back to life before your eyes as you see the fortified villages of rural communities and step inside a temple dedicated to the gods of literature and war.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Tuesdays or public holidays.

Cook Like a Local



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$249.95

Discover how to **eat** like a local -- a natural progression from learning to **cook** like one! Indulge in **dim sum** -- easily the city's favorite dining experience. *Dim sum* is a style



of Cantonese food prepared in small, bite-sized portions.

First, you'll **shop for ingredients** at a bustling food market; then, under the guidance of a professional chef, you will **prepare your very own Chinese meal**. As you prepare your food, your chef will share his/her personal cooking experiences and tips gained from traveling all over the world.

When everything is ready, you'll sit down to enjoy a delicious meal of delicate flavors and textures.

Notes:

Minimum age is 13 years.

Explore Lantau Island & Monastery



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$174.95; Child \$79.95

Discover out-of-the-way treasures, scenic beauty, spectacular bridges, mountains and historic sites as you travel to **Lantau Island** -- Hong Kong's largest outlying island.

You'll cross the mile-plus-long Tsing Ma Bridge -- the world's longest road and rail suspension bridge. Stop at a viewing platform for photos of this bridge that links the new airport on Lantau Island to Kowloon Peninsula.

At Tung Chung on Lantau Island, your first stop is at **Tai O fishing village**, built on stilts beside a river. This was the center of Hong Kong's saltpan industry for 100 years.

Next, visit the **Po Lin** (Precious Lotus) **Monastery**, home to the largest bronze Buddha statue in the world. Enjoy a delicious vegetarian **lunch**; then, you'll have **free time** to explore the **Ngong Ping Themed Village**.

Take a 25-minute **cable car** ride down to Tung Chung town and re-board your coach for the drive back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. You may choose to climb the 300 steps to reach the Big Buddha. Those not wishing to climb the steps can ride to the Big Buddha by coach. The exhibit is on two floors with no elevator. Cable car service operates weather dependent.

Hong Kong City Tour: Hop-On, Hop-Off (from Ocean Terminal)



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM
Approximately 5¼ hours
Adult \$62.00; Child \$55.00

The perfect introduction to **Hong Kong!** Enjoy sightseeing, museums, temples, shopping, markets, and restaurants as this fully narrated tour allows you to **hop-on or**



hop-off at over 20 locations throughout the City. The **open top double decker bus** provides fantastic views and a great atmosphere to explore. The fully narrated audio tour is available in 10 languages including English, Mandarin, Cantonese, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Korean & Japanese. The tour ticket is valid for the entire day and it also includes return tickets for the Star Ferry, Sampan Ride, and choice of Peak Tram Sky Pass or admission to sky100 Hong Kong Observation Deck.

Big Bus offers three exciting tour routes including **Hong Kong Island Tour (Red Route)**, **Kowloon Tour (Blue Route)**, and **Stanley Tour (Green Route)**.

Notes:

This tour should be used for all ships docked at Ocean Terminal

Hong Kong Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 5¼ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Depart the pier for **Hong Kong Island** and cross under Victoria Harbour by tunnel.

Head up to **Victoria Peak** by **funicular tram** for a breathtaking view of the harbor and Kowloon. You'll drive past Repulse Bay to the southern side of the island, with panoramic views of one of Hong Kong's most popular and beautiful beaches, along with the

beautiful hotel that has long been a landmark here.

Next, you will continue to **Aberdeen** where fishermen and their families live on thousands of junks and sampans.

Enjoy a short **sampan ride** here, and a brief stop at one of the city's **jewelry workshops** for you to see the wonderful craftsmanship of the goods. **Refreshments** are offered in the exclusive showroom.

Continue to the small village of Stanley and the legendary Stanley Market, famous for its clothes, furniture, souvenirs and great, inexpensive knock-offs of designer goods.

Hong Kong Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hong Kong Private Touring - Full Day (Midibus)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private midibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hong Kong Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hong Kong Private
Touring - Half Day
(Midibus)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,009.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 18 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private midibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for



attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hong Kong Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 4 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:



Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lantau by Skyrail



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Visit the stunning **monastery** on the nearby island of **Lantau**. You'll travel to the top of the **Ngong Ping 360** -- a spectacular four-mile **cable car journey** brings you to the Big Buddha, where Chinese devoutly worship and visitors are amazed by the immense statue and vast views.

Combine this visit with a stop at the exciting themed village, to add a cultural and spiritual dimension to Hong Kong's visitor offerings.

Notes:

Cable car service operates weather dependent. Please note the cable car service will be closed from Jan 2017 through June 2017 for maintenance; a journey by motorcoach will be substituted.

Off the Beaten Track:
A Day in the Life of
Hong Kong



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$54.95

This cultural tour offers a close-up look at **everyday life in Hong Kong** -- a great option for returning visitors. Through historical photographs, documents and models, the **Hong Kong Museum of History** traces Hong Kong's evolution from sleepy fishing island to world-stage metropolis.

Visit one of Hong Kong's largest **Taoist temples**, the Wong Tai Sin Temple, and enjoy a rare opportunity to observe the daily rituals here. Taoism and Buddhism are the dominant religions of Hong Kong.

Kowloon's **Walled City Park** was once a refuge for criminals, but is now a superb **Chinese garden**. Some of its displays depict the garden's notorious history.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Tuesdays.



Phu My, Vietnam - Monday, March 12, 2018: Whether you are on a wide boulevard admiring the French Colonial architectural influence, or in a bustling market haggling with a street vendor, you cannot escape the culture and history of this bustling city. Ho Chi Minh City is home to many colorful pagodas, cathedrals and palaces-including one of the city's oldest, Giac Lam Pagoda, dating from 1744. Explore Reunification Hall, which has been left almost exactly as it was when Saigon fell in 1975.

A Taste of Vietnamese Cuisine



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$79.95

Vietnamese cuisine is varied and wonderful. This tour is highly specialized for guests interested in regional cuisine, and gives a **practical introduction to Vietnamese cooking.**

Upon arrival in **Ho Chi Minh City**, you'll begin your experience with a visit to the **local market**, where you will participate in the purchase of fresh produce. Accompanied by a qualified executive sous chef, you will be introduced to a range of exotic fruits and vegetables particular to the region. The atmosphere of the market is unmatched, as customers haggle with vendors over an endless display of the freshest spices, fruits, vegetables, grains, meat and seafood.

Continue to the **Vietnam Culinary Cooking Center** (or similar venue) for a practical demonstration of Vietnamese cooking. Alongside professional chefs, you will discover the Vietnamese art of gastronomy. You will learn about typical Vietnamese dishes, dining etiquette, how to use chopsticks, and savor your own culinary creation in a relaxing ambience.

Enjoy **lunch**, including the dishes you have prepared. The chef is available during lunch to comment on Vietnamese cuisine and food preparation. Return to Phu My by motor coach, passing through scenic countryside and along the main highway.

A handbook with **recipes** from the day will be dedicated to you so you can indulge in this delicious cuisine at home.

Notes:

Travel time to Ho Chi Minh City is approximately two hours each way.

Angkor Wat & Saigon Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
54 Hours
Price \$2,499.00

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart from pier to bustling **Ho Chi Minh City**, still commonly referred to as **Saigon**.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant in Vietnam's former capital, then you will set out to explore Saigon.

Drive by the Notre Dame Cathedral, a neo-classical structure dating back to the 19th century. The imposing twin spires have long

heralded arrival in Saigon to passenger liners that travel the winding Saigon River. You'll have a chance to snap some photos here.

Continue to the former Presidential Palace, now known as **Independence Palace**. This historic building was made famous when a North Vietnamese tank crashed through its front gates in 1975, signaling the end of the Vietnam War. It has changed little since that time and is now retained as a museum. Your tour will take in the reception and dining rooms of the President's quarters, and the basement with its ancient American-made telecommunications equipment still in place, and strategic military maps lining the walls.

Enjoy time for shopping at the **Ben Thanh market** and a lacquerware factory. Finally, you will visit the **History Museum**. Built in 1929, this facility houses an excellent collection of artifacts illustrating the evolution of the cultures of Vietnam, from the Bronze Age Dong Son civilization to Cham, Khmer and modern-day Vietnam. Returning to the airport you will continue your onward air journey to **Siem Reap** in Cambodia. **Dinner** and overnight at your Siem Reap hotel.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, you'll visit the monumental Angkor Thom. You'll spend a couple hours exploring on foot. **Angkor Thom** is the last capital of the Khmers -- with

its Elephant Terrace, the Terrace of the Leper King and the stunning Bayon temple. This 12th-century masterpiece lies at the center of Angkor Thom and is a wonder of symmetry and grandeur. The exterior gallery walls have extensive bas reliefs but the highlight is the "faces" -- more than 200 of them, with the famous half-smile playing on their lips. PJ de Beerski wrote of them, "godliness in the majesty and the size, mystery in the expression."

Continue your exploration of the Angkor temples at **Ta Prohm**. This temple has been left largely in its natural state since its "re-discovery" by French explorers. Surrounded by jungle, its labyrinth of stone hallways is overgrown with the roots and limbs of massive banyan trees that envelop it like tentacles. It is one of the largest temples at Angkor, dedicated in 1186. Historians have noted its mystical charm. Entering the courtyards is like stepping into a new kind of vegetable world -- not of branches and leaves, but of roots. Ta Prohm is an exhibition of the mysterious subterranean life of plants, offering an infinite variety of cross sections. "Huge trees have seeded themselves on the roofs of the squat towers and their soaring trunks are obscured from sight, but here one can study in comfort the drama of those secret and conspiratorial activities that labor to support their titanic growth," said Norman Lewis in A Dragon Apparent. Return to your hotel for **lunch**.

You'll head back to Siem Reap, stopping at the **Artisans Angkor** en route. This is a chance to **shop** for some interesting souvenirs.

Then, this afternoon you will head to **Angkor Wat**, the largest temple in the world, with a volume of stone equaling that of the Cheops pyramid in Egypt. It is unlike all other Khmer temples in that it faces west, and is inspired by 12th-century Hinduism. Its symmetrical towers are styled on the modern Cambodian flag. Conceived by Suryavarman II, Angkor Wat took an estimated 30 years to build. It is generally believed to have been a funeral temple for the king. It has been occupied continuously by Buddhist monks and is well preserved. Intricate bas reliefs surround Angkor Wat on four sides. Each tells a story. The most celebrated of these is the Churning of the Ocean of Milk, which is located on the east wing. In it, the Naga serpent is twisted by demons and gods to spurt out the elixir of life.

After sunset at the temple, return to your hotel in Siem Reap for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B/L)

Relax over breakfast at the hotel, then you'll head to the airport for your **flight to Singapore** where you will meet the ship.

Notes:

Modest attire is required for visiting temples; no fitted or collarless tops are allowed; shirts/blouses must cover shoulders; trousers

must cover ankles; shorts and skirts are not permitted. A wrap is not sufficient. Wear closed-toe shoes; no sandals or backless shoes allowed. Men must wear socks. The Apsara Authority does not allow children under 12 years old to climb up to the top level of Angkor Wat. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 60 days prior to the cruise, with no cancellations allowed thereafter. Important: An individual visa is required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. The arrangements and costs for obtaining a visa for Vietnam and Cambodia are included in the tour price. You must bring with you three passport-size photos. Four blank passport pages are required to accommodate the visas issued for this tour.

Angkor Wat & Saigon Overland Adventure (Single)



Departs: 9:00 AM
3 days/2 nights
Price \$2,999.00

Day 1 (L/D)

Depart from pier to bustling **Ho Chi Minh City**, still commonly referred to as **Saigon**.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant in Vietnam's former capital, then you will set out to explore Saigon.

Drive by the Notre Dame Cathedral, a neo-classical structure dating back to the 19th century. The imposing twin spires have long heralded arrival in Saigon to passenger liners that travel the winding Saigon River. You'll have a chance to snap some photos here.

Continue to the former Presidential Palace, now known as **Independence Palace**. This historic building was made famous when a North Vietnamese tank crashed through its front gates in 1975, signaling the end of the Vietnam War. It has changed little since that time and is now retained as a museum. Your tour will take in the reception and dining rooms of the President's quarters, and the basement with its ancient American-made telecommunications equipment still in place, and strategic military maps lining the walls.

Enjoy time for shopping at the **Ben Thanh market** and a lacquerware factory. Finally, you will visit the **History Museum**. Built in 1929, this facility houses an excellent collection of artifacts illustrating the evolution of the cultures of Vietnam, from the Bronze Age Dong Son civilization to Cham, Khmer and modern-day Vietnam. Returning to the airport you will continue your onward air journey to **Siem Reap** in Cambodia. **Dinner** and overnight at your Siem Reap hotel.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast** at the hotel, you'll visit the monumental Angkor Thom. You'll spend a couple hours exploring on foot. **Angkor Thom** is the last capital of the Khmers -- with its Elephant Terrace, the Terrace of the Leper King and the stunning Bayon temple. This 12th-century masterpiece lies at the center of Angkor Thom and is a wonder of symmetry and grandeur. The exterior gallery walls have extensive bas reliefs but the highlight is the "faces" -- more than 200 of them, with the famous half-smile playing on their lips. PJ de

Beerski wrote of them, "godliness in the majesty and the size, mystery in the expression."

Continue your exploration of the Angkor temples at **Ta Prohm**. This temple has been left largely in its natural state since its "re-discovery" by French explorers. Surrounded by jungle, its labyrinth of stone hallways is overgrown with the roots and limbs of massive banyan trees that envelop it like tentacles. It is one of the largest temples at Angkor, dedicated in 1186. Historians have noted its mystical charm. Entering the courtyards is like stepping into a new kind of vegetable world -- not of branches and leaves, but of roots. Ta Prohm is an exhibition of the mysterious subterranean life of plants, offering an infinite variety of cross sections. "Huge trees have seeded themselves on the roofs of the squat towers and their soaring trunks are obscured from sight, but here one can study in comfort the drama of those secret and conspiratorial activities that labor to support their titanic growth," said Norman Lewis in *A Dragon Apparent*. Return to your hotel for **lunch**.

You'll head back to Siem Reap, stopping at the **Artisans Angkor** en route. This is a chance to **shop** for some interesting souvenirs.

Then, this afternoon you will head to **Angkor Wat**, the largest temple in the world, with a volume of stone equaling that of the Cheops pyramid in Egypt. It is unlike all other Khmer temples in that it faces west, and is inspired by 12th-century Hinduism. Its symmetrical towers are styled on the modern Cambodian flag. Conceived by Suryavarman II, Angkor

Wat took an estimated 30 years to build. It is generally believed to have been a funeral temple for the king. It has been occupied continuously by Buddhist monks and is well preserved. Intricate bas reliefs surround Angkor Wat on four sides. Each tells a story. The most celebrated of these is the Churning of the Ocean of Milk, which is located on the east wing. In it, the Naga serpent is twisted by demons and gods to spurt out the elixir of life.

After sunset at the temple, return to your hotel in Siem Reap for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B/L)

Relax over breakfast at the hotel, then you'll head to the airport for your **flight to Singapore** where you will meet the ship.

Notes:

Modest attire is required for visiting temples; no fitted or collarless tops are allowed; shirts/blouses must cover shoulders; trousers must cover ankles; shorts and skirts are not permitted. A wrap is not sufficient. Wear closed-toe shoes; no sandals or backless shoes allowed. Men must wear socks. The Apsara Authority does not allow children under 12 years old to climb up to the top level of Angkor Wat. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 60 days prior to the cruise, with no cancellations allowed thereafter. Important: An individual visa is required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. The arrangements and costs for

obtaining a visa for Vietnam and Cambodia are included in the tour price. You must bring with you three passport-size photos. Four blank passport pages are required to accommodate the visas issued for this tour.

Ba Ria: A Local Life Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$24.95

Located a short distance inland from Phu My Port is the untouched rural area of **Ba Ria Province**. Here, a small township, located around a village square, is filled with fading colonial architecture—neglected, but nonetheless bringing a touch of French elegance to the typically rural surroundings. As yet, this area has seen little in the way of urban development and many inhabitants continue to lead their lives the way they have for generations.

You will visit a local **Buddhist temple** and drive past the local market place for a glimpse of everyday local life.

Enjoy the rare opportunity to enter the confines of a **traditional Vietnamese home**. Partitioned into three separate areas, this 100-year-old house, complete with clay floor, has been passed on through six generations from the colonial times of the French to the present day. As in nearly all Vietnamese homes, a series of altars stands proudly in memory of deceased family members. The owners welcome a visit from outsiders and are pleased to talk about their simple but traditionally rich lifestyle.

For all Vietnamese, rice is the staple diet, but it can also be made into many different forms. Your next stop allows you to see the **process of rice paper making** and a **distillery** producing the local ‘moonshine’—a potent form of rice wine.

Finally, step inside a colorful **Cao Dai temple**. This religion was officially founded in 1926 and within a year the group had 26,000 followers. By the mid-1950s eight percent of South Vietnamese were Cao Daist. Founded in an attempt to create the ideal religion through fusion of secular and religious philosophies of east and west, Cao Daism is fascinating combination of Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Hinduism, native Vietnamese spirits, Christianity and Islam. Look out for the official Cao Dai symbol—the ‘divine’ eye—inset into the front of the temple above the altar.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Cu Chi Tunnels



Departs: 7:15 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$59.95

A comfortable motor coach will transport you out of the port of Phu My and into the surrounding countryside.

As you approach **Cu Chi**, it is hard to believe you are entering what was a war zone of incredible strategic importance. This tour

focuses on the ingenuity and resilience of the Vietnamese fighters who both lived and fought from underground tunnels. Originally constructed as a means to fight against the French by the Viet Minh, the tunnels were later expanded up to 36 feet below ground in hard soil using only rudimentary tools. Most tunnels were only 2 – 2½ feet wide and 4½ feet tall, with thick roofs capable of withstanding the weight of tanks or the impact of bombs.

Watch a **short video** that traces the history of the tunnels, their origins, construction and design. Then, a military guide will explain, with the use of dioramas, the underground network. On display are some of the tools and weapons used by the guerrilla fighters. Much of the tunnel complex has been opened and ventilated so that you can more easily experience the underground meeting rooms, kitchens, hospital and sleeping areas.

More adventurous and agile tunnel explorers can experience an **unlit passage**, which has not been enlarged for the comfort of visitors. See if you can find the hidden tunnel entrances and learn about the ingenious methods Vietnamese soldiers employed to remain undetected and frustrate their enemies.

Lunch is served during the tour.
Refreshments (at your own expense) and souvenirs are available in the nearby parking area, which also displays some military paraphernalia. is served during the tour. Refreshments (at your own expense) and souvenirs are available in the nearby parking area, which also displays some military

paraphernalia.

Notes:

The information is presented from a Vietnamese perspective. While the portrayal of their story may be at odds with American sentiment, it is nonetheless an interesting visit. It is important to note that, after the fall of Saigon, the guerrilla fighters were considered heroes, and still are by many older Vietnamese people. Wear sturdy shoes, sunscreen and insect repellent. Guests visiting lower levels of the tunnels may get dirty. Travel time to Cu Chi Tunnels is approximately three hours each way. Minimum height is 2 feet. Maximum age is 70 years.

Phu My Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Phu My Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Phu My Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions

are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Phu My Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sensational Saigon



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$134.95; Child \$59.95

Transfer by motor coach to the center of bustling **Ho Chi Minh City**.

Your first stop is at the recently renovated **City Museum**—a wonderful example of French heritage that has survived the surge of development currently enveloping old Saigon. Among the most attractive buildings in the city, the museum belonged to the Emperor Gia Long at the beginning of French rule in the mid-1800s. Since 1975, it has housed artifacts unique to Vietnam’s culture and history, including a wide selection of rarely seen black and white images of the communist struggle for power in Vietnam.

At the **Bitexco Financial Tower**, take advantage of time to explore on your own with an optional visit to the Ben Thanh Market.

Continue to the **Notre Dame Cathedral**.

Although it is not quite as impressive as its Parisian namesake, French colonists proudly paid homage to the motherland with the construction of this Roman-Gothic-style church whose construction materials hailed entirely from France.

Enjoy a sumptuous buffet **lunch** of Asian and Western dishes at a local hotel.

You’ll also visit the former Presidential Palace, now **Reunification Hall**, made famous when a North Vietnamese tank crashed through the front gates on 30th April, 1975, signaling the end of the Vietnam War. It has changed little since that time. See the reception and dining rooms of the President’s quarters and the basement—still full of ancient American-made telecommunications equipment and strategic military maps lining the walls.

Enjoy a short visit to a **lacquer ware workshop** before returning to Phu My port.

Notes:

Travel time to Ho Chi Minh City is approximately two hours each way. Minimum height is 2 feet. Maximum age is 84 years.

The Best of Ho Chi Minh City



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$59.95



Drive from Phu My through pretty countryside dotted with rice fields and rubber plantations. The main ‘highway’ is packed with bicycles, heavily laden buses and people making their way to market. This tour introduces the major highlights of bustling **Ho Chi Minh City**, still commonly referred to as **Saigon**.

Among the grand old buildings, you will see colorful markets selling everything from chilies to French baguettes.

The former **Presidential Palace** is now known as Independence Palace. This historic building was made famous when a North Vietnamese tank crashed through its front gates in 1975, signaling the end of the Vietnam War. It has changed little since that time and is now retained as a museum. Your tour will include the reception and dining rooms of the President’s quarters, and the basement with its ancient American-made telecommunications equipment still in place, and strategic military maps lining the walls.

Drive by the Notre Dame Cathedral—a neo-Classical structure dating back to the 19th century. The imposing twin spires have long heralded arrival in Saigon to passenger liners that travel the winding Saigon River.

Enjoy a sumptuous buffet **lunch** of Asian and Western dishes at one of Ho Chi Minh City’s

<p>most luxurious hotels.</p> <p>Visit the History Museum. Built in 1929, this facility houses an excellent collection of artifacts illustrating the evolution of the cultures of Vietnam, from the Bronze Age Dong Son civilization to Cham, Khmer and modern-day Vietnam.</p> <p>Browse, shop and observe at a lacquer ware workshop before returning to Phu My port.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Travel time to Ho Chi Minh City is approximately two hours each way.</p> <p>Transfer to Saigon</p>  <p>Departs: 8:00 AM Approximately 8½ Hours Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95</p> <p>This transfer may suit you if you would like to explore on your own. It consists of a motor coach ride from the ship to Ho Chi Minh City . You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have time to shop and explore on your own.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It will be your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motor coach to answer questions en route. Travel time to Ho Chi Minh City is</p>	<p>approximately two hours each way.</p> <p>Vung Tau Highlights</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 4 Hours Adult \$59.95; Child \$34.95</p> <p>Vung Tau was known as Cap St Jacques during the days of the French occupation, and has always been a popular beach resort for residents of Saigon. Attractive villas that dot the hillsides have now been converted into guesthouses. The resort is on a peninsula lined with miles of sandy beach.</p> <p>Drive along the coast past a 100-foot-tall statue of Jesus, and visit a hillside Buddhist temple with attractive views. Further around the peninsula, you will see the so-called Bay of Boats, where numerous colorful wooden fishing boats are anchored.</p> <p>A visit to the former Royal Residence of Bach Dinh, the White Villa, is included. Take in spectacular views over the bay from the frangipani-scented gardens of the villa before you return to the ship.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

Singapore - Wednesday, March 14, 2018: The cultural crossroads of the world, where in the space of a few hours you can relax in a quaint Chinese teahouse, purchase a colorful sari in Little India and visit a Sultan mosque. Ponder it all on the verandah of the famous Raffles Hotel.

A Night Out in Singapore

Departs: 6:30 PM

Approximately 3¼ Hours

Price \$129.95

Absorb the city sights on this exciting evening tour that showcases the best of **Singapore after dark**. Begin your tour on board the **Singapore Flyer**—the world’s largest observation wheel—and take off into the night sky for magnificent 360-degree panoramic views over the waterfront and beyond.

Coming back to Earth, proceed to **Bugis Village**—a popular, vibrant **night market** where you’ll find all manner of food and souvenir stalls. Enjoy some **free time** to browse at the market before boarding a traditional **trishaw** for an adventurous ride.

At Clarke Quay you will board a **riverboat**—a character vessel that once ferried cargo between ships and the quays—for a cruise along the Singapore River. The route traces the historic waterfront and passes the site where Sir Stamford Raffles landed in 1819.

Notes: Sequence of tours may vary.

Around the Island

Departs: 9:30 AM

Approximately 6½ Hours

Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

This tour offers an interesting view of **life outside the city**, and starts with a visit to the **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** to see the locals buy their daily groceries and vegetables.

Next, pass by the **Kranji Dam area**—once a swamp used as the first landing spot for Japanese Advance Boats during World War II. The **Kranji War Memorial**, unveiled in 1957, overlooks the Straits of Johore and is the final resting place for many of the Allied soldiers who lost their lives in World War II. It commemorates by name more than 20,000 men and women.

After **lunch**, you’ll visit the **Bright Hill Temple**, a famous place of Chinese ancestral worship. The final loop of the tour will pass the **Johore Battery**, built by the British in 1939

Head to **Changi Prisoner of War camp**. You’ll stop at the **Changi Chapel & Museum**, where you will visit the museum and a replica of the chapel used by POWs during World War II. Relax on a drive through Changi Village on the way back to the pier.

Notes: Sequence of tours may vary

Best of Singapore

Departs: 9:00 AM

Approximately 8¼ Hours

Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95

Begin your excursion with a **panoramic drive** through Chinatown to experience the rich Chinese culture of Singapore. Marvel at the beautiful temples, including Sri Mariamman Temple—the oldest Hindu temple in the city.

Take a **riverboat** ride to your first destination—the iconic **Merlion Park**. The Merlion fountain was erected as a symbol of welcome to visitors. From here, you will be able to see the Fullerton Hotel, originally built in 1928 to house the General Post Office, the Exchange, the Chamber of Commerce and the Singapore Club. All of these establishments played important economic roles in ensuring that Singapore remained the trade hub of Southeast Asia at the time.

Drive past the Supreme Court and the Old Parliament House as well as the Esplanade Theaters, located on 14 acres of waterfront property near the mouth of the Singapore River—purpose-built as the center for performing arts for this island nation. You’ll stop at the **City Gallery** for an overview of the latest developments; learn about current plans and technological advances and take in a bird’s- eye view of the city, discovering the

city’s landmarks on an innovative city model.

Next, you’ll head to the Marina Bay Sands **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above sea level, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore.

Continue your city tour at the **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories, with several different regions to discover. Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating. Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot ‘mountain’ showcases the world’s tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands.

A sumptuous **lunch** will be served at a local Chinese restaurant before you drive down Arab Street—a repository of culture for Singapore’s Muslim community. Snap some photos of the gold-domed Sultan Mosque then proceed through Little India, Singapore’s foremost Indian enclave.

Conclude your tour at the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world’s finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule (1819-1963). Unwind with a **Singapore Sling cocktail** right here at its place of origin in Raffles’ Long Bar.

Notes:

The City Gallery is closed on Sundays and holidays.

Gardens by the Bay & Marina Bay Sands Observation Deck



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Visit the impressive **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories with several different regions to discover.

Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating.

Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot ‘mountain’ showcases the world’s tallest indoor waterfall

and presents plant life from the tropical highlands (up to 6,500 feet above sea level). Next, you’ll head to the Marina Bay Sand’s **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above ground, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore.

Finally, enjoy a **riverboat** ride along the Singapore river before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Admission to the observation deck only is included, and the full Sky Park area including the pool is not included. Guests may choose to opt out of the observation deck visit to explore the hotel’s shopping facilities on their own, but there is no cost reduction. In the event the Flower Dome or the Cloud Forest are closed, a walk along the OCBC skyway above the Supertree Grove will be substituted.

Iconic Singapore



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$59.95

Depart the pier and head out to view the **Taoist temple** built in 1821.

Next, gain insight into Singapore’s history on a **riverboat cruise**. The Singapore River has seen 150 years of commercial activity and has been at the heart of the city’s growth from an obscure fishing village to a great seaport and metropolis. A 30-minute ride on a low-slung riverboat enables you to appreciate this transformation. Today, the Singapore River is still buzzing with life and activity, but the

waterfront now plays host to a colorful kaleidoscope of restaurants, wine bars, entertainment spots and retail stores. You’ll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Leaving the boat and river behind, board a motorcoach and continue to enjoy the sights of the **colonial district**, known as **Old Singapore**. You will pass the Padang, City Hall, and St Andrew’s Cathedral, taking in some of the splendid architecture of a bygone era.

On Arab Street, take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque before stopping at the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world’s finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule from 1819 to 1963. Years of tender, loving care and proud purpose have kept this landmark a must-see for any visitor to Singapore. Experience the legendary **Singapore Sling** cocktail, invented right here at Raffles’ Long Bar in 1915. You may also take this time to visit the Raffles Hotel shops, which include the Raffles Gift Shop, for any last-minute souvenir hunting.

Notes:

The dress code for entering the lobby of the Raffles Hotel is smart casual and entry is at the sole discretion of the hotel management.

Shorts (including Bermuda shorts) are not allowed. Certain types of footwear are not allowed—open shoes, including flip-flops or similar style, backless sandals or shoes, or footwear that is easily slipped on and does not cover most of the foot. Please use your best judgment and err on the side of conservatism.

Mysteries of the Orient



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$34.95



Feng shui, or geomancy, is the ancient Oriental art of creating harmony and balance in life to promote business and one’s general wellbeing. Discover why this practice, which dates back thousands of years, is very much alive in cosmopolitan Singapore.

Your enlightening experience begins with a visit to a **feng shui gallery** where some interesting tools of the trade are unveiled. Learn how carefully-placed household objects can engender good fortune and harmony. Find out where the five auspicious mythological dragons lie in Singapore and determine if their positions have indeed contributed to the island’s prosperity. See the Fountain of Wealth, constructed of 95 tons of bronze in the shape of a ring and supported by four large slanted columns. A symbol of wealth and life, the fountain's design represents the oneness in spirit, unity and harmony. Water is known as the symbol of life and wealth in Chinese culture, and the inward motion of the fountain symbolizes the retention of wealth for Singapore. Explore the influence of feng shui concepts in the

construction of major buildings in Singapore. See how the architects were guided by the traditional concept of Yin and Yang, where universe and life are held in balance by the elements of water, fire, wood, metal and earth. Discover feng shui cures which, if placed accurately, can bring good fortune.

The next stop is at Suntec City, Singapore’s main exhibition and convention center and home to the largest fountain in the world. Understand why water or shui symbolizes wealth and fortune as you listen to tales of people who have found success after touching the water at the Fountain of Wealth. Participate in the ritual and absorb the energy, or qi.

Your final stop is in Singapore's legendary **Chinatown** district -- once reserved for those of Chinese descent and now a melting-pot multicultural hub.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays or holidays.

Night Safari



Departs: 6:15 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$39.95

The **Night Safari** is the world’s first **wildlife park** purpose-built to be viewed at night. It is not an ordinary zoo simply illuminated by night or a modern version of nocturnal houses found in many zoos. Set in 98 acres of

dense secondary forest, the Night Safari offers visitors the rather fascinating experience of observing wildlife in a tropical jungle at night. Through the use of subtle lighting techniques, guests are able to view the **1,000 nocturnal animals** of 100 different species in vast natural habitats. Watch the Cape buffalo, African bongo, blue sheep, striped hyena, golden jackal, the greater one-horned rhinoceros and many others roaming freely through the Night Safari’s lush grounds on a relaxing, open-air tram ride that slowly weaves through the enclosure. Alternatively, you can choose to stroll along some of the many walking trails designed for safety and set amid a lush tropical forest.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Panoramic Singapore



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$24.95

Leaving the ship by coach, you’ll begin a very **relaxing panoramic tour** of this tiny, but lovely, country. Singapore is an economic and social stronghold in the Pacific Rim, and as you set out to explore, you will see the Business District that is responsible for the nation’s fiscal security.

Then, you will drive through the historic **Padang area**. Have your camera ready as architecture and foliage combine to create the perfect backdrop for capturing the landmarks of Singapore’s colonial past. Culture abounds

here, and you’ll catch a glimpse of many of its aspects. **Little India** is a fascinating area of teeming shop-houses and flamboyant temples, and in the you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle.

Arab Quarter you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle. Enjoy a quick drink at a local shop.

Old **Chinatown** features the ubiquitous, harried bustle of street merchants.

Back to the 21st century now, you’ll discover famous **Orchard Road**, lined with western-style department stores and couturier houses.

Before returning to the ship, see Singapore’s high-rise residential areas.

Peranakan Cultural Insight



Departs: 2:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$129.95

Singapore’s rich cultural heritage stems from a wave of Chinese immigrants who settled in Southeast Asia. Today you will discover some of the unique aspects of their life and legacy.

Head into the suburbs, passing residential areas and the quaint ‘shop houses’ of Katong. You’ll see painstakingly-restored Peranakan (Malay-Chinese) homes decorated with distinctively styled floral designs.



Arrive at the **Katong Antique House** (or similar), where you’ll meet the owner and curator before embarking on a fascinating journey into Peranakan culture—embellished with captivating details and colorful anecdotes.

Sample some traditional **homemade Peranakan delicacies** with **tea**, and watch a **demonstration** of the art of **Perankan** beading.

Singapore Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$24.95

An ideal "first experience" **overview** of dynamic **Singapore**, this tour features many highlights of this island nation that is known for its extraordinary tidiness and its friendly people. First, you will drive to the heart of **Old Singapore**, passing St Andrew’s Cathedral, City Hall and Padang. Disembark the motor coach at **Esplanade Walk** to discover **on foot** the splendid architecture of the historic Colonial District. From here, you can also see the Merlion -- the half-fish, half-lion symbol of Singapore -- welcoming visitors to the harbor. You might also catch a glimpse of the famous Marina Bay Sands Hotel at a distance (weather permitting). Re-boarding the coach, continue to **Arab Street** to take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque. Next stop, **Chinatown!** **Walking** through the alleyways around Sri Mariamman Hindu Temple, you’ll see that the building is flamboyantly graced with multi-colored gods

and goddesses. And finally, before returning to the ship, visit the **National Orchid Garden** to feast your eyes on the largest orchid display in the world, featuring more than 60,000 orchid plants. Pause for photos at Raffles Hotel en route.

Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also

be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$649.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own

pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own

vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Sights & Heights



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$39.95

Visit the **Peranakan Museum**, where a rich material legacy and heritage are enhanced by state-of-the-art display technology. This facility presents a broadly Southeast Asian view of Peranakan culture, with educational interactive exhibits. The Peranakan Museum explores the main themes of Peranakan life through ten permanent galleries. Its themes include the elaborate 12-day Peranakan wedding, the role of the Nonyas, prominent Peranakans in Singapore’s history, and feasting—a favorite pastime of Singaporeans. Discover how modern-day Peranakans have evolved with their culture, adapting to Singapore’s role in an ever-changing Pacific Rim environment.

Drive to Marina Bay Sands Hotel promenade to view the skyline of Singapore’s financial district, complete with Merlion and the imposing Esplanade Theaters. Take photos of these, as well as the Supertree Groves—Singapore’s newest icon at Gardens by the Bay.

Next on the schedule is the **Singapore Flyer**—the world’s tallest **observation wheel**. Standing 541 feet tall (the height of a 42-story building) it is 90 feet taller than the London Eye. From the top, you’ll take in offers panoramic views from Marina Bay to the Singapore River, Raffles, Merlion Park and the Empress Place.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Mondays.

Singapore by Riverboat & Trishaw



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$74.95

Begin with a drive to **Clarke Quay**, the city’s earliest commercial center and a strategic location near the mouth of the Singapore River. Today, this five-block area is an eclectic mix of *godowns* (warehouses) and shops restored to their original 19th-century style, as well as specialty restaurants, themed pubs, bazaars, boutiques and pedestrian streets.

At the quay, board a **riverboat**—a vessel that once carried cargo between ships and the riverside quays. A 30-minute riverboat **cruise** along the **Singapore River** traces the historic waterfront, past the site where Stamford Raffles first landed in 1819 to found this prosperous city. You’ll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Hop aboard a **trishaw** (two guests per trishaw) for a short ride through the city streets, passing the Padang and St Andrew’s Cathedral.

Leave the trishaw at **Bugis Village**, where many shops and stalls sell everything from souvenirs and clothes to handbags, at bargain prices. Bugis Village is named after the seafarers from Sulawesi who traded with

merchants on the Kallang River.

Visit the **Goddess of Mercy Buddhist Temple** as well as a **Hindu temple** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Tours commencing after 4pm will include a walk in Bugis Village instead of temple visits.

The Exotic Jurong Bird Paradise



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$34.95

The famous **Jurong Bird Park**, set in 50 beautiful acres of landscaped ground, has amassed more than 8,000 exotic birds and 600 species from all over the world. Even as you enter, talkative and brilliantly colored macaws chatter and fuss.

Ride the **tram**, which will enable you to cover more ground for an overview of the park, then explore on your own during this unstructured outing.

In the **world’s largest aviary**, Asian and African birds fly freely in a tropical rain forest environment. Pelicans and swans reside in the nearby lakes, while seven rare species of crane wade in the Crane Paddock. At the new High Flyer show, a wide variety of resident birds dazzle you with an entertaining and exciting performance.

Move indoors to the World of Darkness, where ingenious lighting effects allow you to

catch rare and privileged glimpses of the nocturnal world of owls, bats, night herons and New Zealand kiwis.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Singapore - Thursday, March 15, 2018: The cultural crossroads of the world, where in the space of a few hours you can relax in a quaint Chinese teahouse, purchase a colorful sari in Little India and visit a Sultan mosque. Ponder it all on the verandah of the famous Raffles Hotel.

Around the Island



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95



This tour offers an interesting view of **life outside the city**, and starts with a visit to the **Tiong Bahru Wet Market** to see the locals buy their daily groceries and vegetables.

Next, pass by the **Kranji Dam area**—once a swamp used as the first landing spot for Japanese Advance Boats during World War II. The **Kranji War Memorial**, unveiled in 1957, overlooks the Straits of Johore and is the final resting place for many of the Allied soldiers who lost their lives in World War II. It commemorates by name more than 20,000 men and women.

After **lunch**, you'll visit the **Bright Hill Temple**, a famous place of Chinese ancestral worship. The final loop of the tour will pass the **Johore Battery**, built by the British in 1939

Head to **Changi Prisoner of War camp**. You'll stop at the **Changi Chapel & Museum**, where you will visit the museum and a replica of the chapel used by POWs during World War II. Relax on a drive through Changi Village on the way back to the pier.

Notes: Sequence of tours may vary

Best of Singapore



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8¾ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95

Begin your excursion with a **panoramic drive** through Chinatown to experience the rich Chinese culture of Singapore. Marvel at the beautiful temples, including Sri Mariamman Temple—the oldest Hindu temple in the city.

Take a **riverboat** ride to your first destination—the iconic **Merlion Park**. The Merlion fountain was erected as a symbol of welcome to visitors. From here, you will be able to see the Fullerton Hotel, originally built in 1928 to house the General Post Office, the Exchange, the Chamber of Commerce and the Singapore Club. All of these establishments played important economic roles in ensuring that Singapore remained the trade hub of Southeast Asia at the time.

Drive past the Supreme Court and the Old Parliament House as well as the Esplanade Theaters, located on 14 acres of waterfront property near the mouth of the Singapore River—purpose-built as the center for performing arts for this island nation. You'll stop at the **City Gallery** for an overview of the latest developments; learn about current plans and technological advances and take in a bird's-eye view of the city, discovering the

city's landmarks on an innovative city model.

Next, you'll head to the Marina Bay Sands **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above sea level, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore.

Continue your city tour at the **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories, with several different regions to discover. Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating. Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot 'mountain' showcases the world's tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands.

A sumptuous **lunch** will be served at a local Chinese restaurant before you drive down Arab Street—a repository of culture for Singapore's Muslim community. Snap some photos of the gold-domed Sultan Mosque then proceed through Little India, Singapore's foremost Indian enclave.

Conclude your tour at the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world's finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule (1819-1963). Unwind with a **Singapore Sling cocktail** right here at its place of origin in Raffles' Long Bar.

Notes:

The City Gallery is closed on Sundays and holidays.

Gardens by the Bay & Marina Bay Sands Observation Deck



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$59.95

Visit the impressive **Gardens by the Bay**—a 250-acre park that is home to more than 250,000 rare plants housed in giant domed conservatories with several different regions to discover.

Step into the **Flower Dome** and wonder at nature merged with spectacular, innovative design. This section replicates the cool-dry climate of Mediterranean regions and houses flora that thrive in these conditions. Wander through the gardens and discover all the marvels of nature and technology that make this award-winning attraction quite fascinating.

Take time to visit the mysterious, mist-veiled **Cloud Forest**, where a 115-foot ‘mountain’ showcases the world’s tallest indoor waterfall and presents plant life from the tropical highlands (up to 6,500 feet above sea level). Next, you’ll head to the Marina Bay Sands’ **observation deck**, situated 650 feet above ground, to enjoy a different perspective of Singapore.

Finally, enjoy a **riverboat** ride along the Singapore river before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Admission to the observation deck only is included, and the full Sky Park area including the pool is not included. Guests may choose to opt out of the observation deck visit to explore the hotel’s shopping facilities on their own, but there is no cost reduction. In the event the Flower Dome or the Cloud Forest are closed, a walk along the OCBC skyway above the Supertree Grove will be substituted.

Iconic Singapore



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$59.95

Depart the pier and head out to view the **Taoist temple** built in 1821.

Next, gain insight into Singapore’s history on a **riverboat cruise**. The Singapore River has seen 150 years of commercial activity and has been at the heart of the city’s growth from an obscure fishing village to a great seaport and

metropolis. A 30-minute ride on a low-slung riverboat enables you to appreciate this transformation. Today, the Singapore River is still buzzing with life and activity, but the waterfront now plays host to a colorful kaleidoscope of restaurants, wine bars, entertainment spots and retail stores. You’ll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).

Leaving the boat and river behind, board a motorcoach and continue to enjoy the sights of the **colonial district**, known as **Old Singapore**. You will pass the Padang, City Hall, and St Andrew’s Cathedral, taking in some of the splendid architecture of a bygone era.

On Arab Street, take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque before stopping at the legendary **Raffles Hotel**. Named after the British founder of modern-day Singapore, Sir Stamford Raffles, this property is one of the world’s finest and most famous hotels. The high ceilings and colonial architecture reflect the era of British rule from 1819 to 1963. Years of tender, loving care and proud purpose have kept this landmark a must-see for any visitor to Singapore. Experience the legendary **Singapore Sling** cocktail, invented right here at Raffles’ Long Bar in 1915. You may also take this time to visit the Raffles Hotel shops, which include the Raffles Gift Shop, for any last-minute souvenir hunting.

Notes:

The dress code for entering the lobby of the Raffles Hotel is smart casual and entry is at the sole discretion of the hotel management. Shorts (including Bermuda shorts) are not allowed. Certain types of footwear are not allowed—open shoes, including flip-flops or similar style, backless sandals or shoes, or footwear that is easily slipped on and does not cover most of the foot. Please use your best judgment and err on the side of conservatism.

Mysteries of the Orient



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$34.95



Feng shui, or geomancy, is the ancient Oriental art of creating harmony and balance in life to promote business and one’s general wellbeing. Discover why this practice, which dates back thousands of years, is very much alive in cosmopolitan Singapore.

Your enlightening experience begins with a visit to a **feng shui gallery** where some interesting tools of the trade are unveiled. Learn how carefully-placed household objects can engender good fortune and harmony. Find out where the five auspicious mythological dragons lie in Singapore and determine if their positions have indeed contributed to the island’s prosperity. See the Fountain of Wealth, constructed of 95 tons of bronze in the shape of a ring and supported by four large slanted columns. A symbol of wealth and life, the fountain’s design represents the oneness in spirit, unity and harmony. Water is known as the symbol of

life and wealth in Chinese culture, and the inward motion of the fountain symbolizes the retention of wealth for Singapore. Explore the influence of feng shui concepts in the construction of major buildings in Singapore. See how the architects were guided by the traditional concept of Yin and Yang, where universe and life are held in balance by the elements of water, fire, wood, metal and earth. Discover feng shui cures which, if placed accurately, can bring good fortune.

The next stop is at Suntec City, Singapore’s main exhibition and convention center and home to the largest fountain in the world. Understand why water or shui symbolizes wealth and fortune as you listen to tales of people who have found success after touching the water at the Fountain of Wealth. Participate in the ritual and absorb the energy, or qi.

Your final stop is in Singapore’s legendary **Chinatown** district -- once reserved for those of Chinese descent and now a melting-pot multicultural hub.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays or holidays.

Panoramic Singapore



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$24.95

Leaving the ship by coach, you'll begin a very **relaxing panoramic tour** of this tiny, but lovely, country. Singapore is an economic and social stronghold in the Pacific Rim, and as you set out to explore, you will see the Business District that is responsible for the nation's fiscal security.

Then, you will drive through the historic **Padang area**. Have your camera ready as architecture and foliage combine to create the perfect backdrop for capturing the landmarks of Singapore's colonial past. Culture abounds here, and you'll catch a glimpse of many of its aspects. **Little India** is a fascinating area of teeming shop-houses and flamboyant temples, and in the you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle.

Arab Quarter you will find a different side of Islam among the mosques and outgoing lifestyle. Enjoy a quick drink at a local shop.

Old **Chinatown** features the ubiquitous, harried bustle of street merchants.

Back to the 21st century now, you'll discover famous **Orchard Road**, lined with western-style department stores and couturier houses.

Before returning to the ship, see Singapore's

high-rise residential areas.

Peranakan Cultural Insight



Departs: 2:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$129.95

Singapore's rich cultural heritage stems from a wave of Chinese immigrants who settled in Southeast Asia. Today you will discover some of the unique aspects of their life and legacy.

Head into the suburbs, passing residential areas and the quaint 'shop houses' of Katong. You'll see painstakingly-restored Peranakan (Malay-Chinese) homes decorated with distinctively styled floral designs.

Arrive at the **Katong Antique House** (or similar), where you'll meet the owner and curator before embarking on a fascinating journey into Peranakan culture—embellished with captivating details and colorful anecdotes.

Sample some traditional **homemade Peranakan delicacies** with **tea**, and watch a **demonstration** of the art of **Perankan** beading.



Singapore Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$24.95

An ideal "first experience" **overview** of dynamic **Singapore**, this tour features many highlights of this island nation that is known for its extraordinary tidiness and its friendly people. First, you will drive to the heart of **Old Singapore**, passing St Andrew's Cathedral, City Hall and Padang. Disembark the motor coach at **Esplanade Walk** to discover **on foot** the splendid architecture of the historic Colonial District. From here, you can also see the Merlion -- the half-fish, half-lion symbol of Singapore -- welcoming visitors to the harbor. You might also catch a glimpse of the famous Marina Bay Sands Hotel at a distance (weather permitting). Re-boarding the coach, continue to **Arab Street** to take advantage of an opportunity to photograph the beautiful, gold-domed Sultan Mosque. Next stop, **Chinatown! Walking** through the alleyways around Sri Mariamman Hindu Temple, you'll see that the building is flamboyantly graced with multi-colored gods and goddesses. And finally, before returning to the ship, visit the **National Orchid Garden** to feast your eyes on the largest orchid display in the world, featuring more than 60,000 orchid plants. Pause for photos at Raffles Hotel en route.

Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions



are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$649.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility

limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to

create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:



Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Singapore Sights & Heights



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$84.95; Child \$39.95

Visit the **Peranakan Museum**, where a rich material legacy and heritage are enhanced by state-of-the-art display technology. This facility presents a broadly Southeast Asian view of Peranakan culture, with educational interactive exhibits. The Peranakan Museum explores the main themes of Peranakan life through ten permanent galleries. Its themes include the elaborate 12-day Peranakan wedding, the role of the Nonyas, prominent

<p>Peranakans in Singapore’s history, and feasting—a favorite pastime of Singaporeans. Discover how modern-day Peranakans have evolved with their culture, adapting to Singapore’s role in an ever-changing Pacific Rim environment.</p> <p>Drive to Marina Bay Sands Hotel promenade to view the skyline of Singapore’s financial district, complete with Merlion and the imposing Esplanade Theaters. Take photos of these, as well as the Supertree Groves—Singapore’s newest icon at Gardens by the Bay.</p> <p>Next on the schedule is the Singapore Flyer—the world’s tallest observation wheel. Standing 541 feet tall (the height of a 42-story building) it is 90 feet taller than the London Eye. From the top, you’ll take in offers panoramic views from Marina Bay to the Singapore River, Raffles, Merlion Park and the Empress Place.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Tour does not operate on Mondays.</p> <p>Singapore by Riverboat & Trishaw</p>  <p>Departs: 9:45 AM Approximately 3½ Hours Adult \$129.95; Child \$74.95</p> <p>Begin with a drive to Clarke Quay, the city’s earliest commercial center and a strategic location near the mouth of the Singapore River. Today, this five-block area is an eclectic mix of <i>godowns</i> (warehouses) and shops restored to their original 19th-century style,</p>	<p>as well as specialty restaurants, themed pubs, bazaars, boutiques and pedestrian streets.</p> <p>At the quay, board a riverboat—a vessel that once carried cargo between ships and the riverside quays. A 30-minute riverboat cruise along the Singapore River traces the historic waterfront, past the site where Stamford Raffles first landed in 1819 to found this prosperous city. You’ll also catch a glimpse, from a distance, of the famous Merlion fountain and Marina Bay Sands Hotel (weather conditions permitting).</p> <p>Hop aboard a trishaw (two guests per trishaw) for a short ride through the city streets, passing the Padang and St Andrew’s Cathedral.</p> <p>Leave the trishaw at Bugis Village, where many shops and stalls sell everything from souvenirs and clothes to handbags, at bargain prices. Bugis Village is named after the seafarers from Sulawesi who traded with merchants on the Kallang River.</p> <p>Visit the Goddess of Mercy Buddhist Temple as well as a Hindu temple before returning to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Tours commencing after 4pm will include a walk in Bugis Village instead of temple visits.</p>	<p>The Exotic Jurong Bird Paradise</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 3½ Hours Adult \$79.95; Child \$34.95</p> <p>The famous Jurong Bird Park, set in 50 beautiful acres of landscaped ground, has amassed more than 8,000 exotic birds and 600 species from all over the world. Even as you enter, talkative and brilliantly colored macaws chatter and fuss.</p> <p>Ride the tram, which will enable you to cover more ground for an overview of the park, then explore on your own during this unstructured outing.</p> <p>In the world’s largest aviary, Asian and African birds fly freely in a tropical rain forest environment. Pelicans and swans reside in the nearby lakes, while seven rare species of crane wade in the Crane Paddock. At the new High Flyer show, a wide variety of resident birds dazzle you with an entertaining and exciting performance.</p> <p>Move indoors to the World of Darkness, where ingenious lighting effects allow you to catch rare and privileged glimpses of the nocturnal world of owls, bats, night herons and New Zealand kiwis.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes.</p>	
---	---	--	--

Phuket, Thailand - Saturday, March 17, 2018:

Island Elephant Safari



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$94.95

Explore the island of **Phuket** by motor coach on this unforgettable day out.

You'll head up to the Chalong village; then, continue to the **elephant campsite** and get ready for a real adventure -- a **30-minute trek on an elephant's back**. Watch the **baby elephant show** before you leave.

You will visit a local rubber plantation and see how rubber trees are tapped to produce natural latex. You'll also watch a demonstration of how to make Thai syle **Green Papaya Salad**.

Finally, meet a tame **water buffalo** face-to-face.

Lunch is served at a local restaurant along the way.

Notes: Minimum age is 6 years.

Panoramic Phuket



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$54.95; Child \$34.95

Here's an ideal opportunity to see some of the finest sights **Phuket** has to offer from the comfort of an air-conditioned motor coach. A local guide keeps you fully informed as you

pass a kaleidoscope of villages, temples, mosques, markets and beaches.

Your **panoramic drive** takes in the city's graceful atmosphere, and you will glimpse exterior views of old Sino-Portuguese-style buildings, the local market, and the Chinese shrine. You'll have an opportunity to **walk** among the buildings to admire the decoration of 'the dragon within' concept.

Next, head north, passing the Two Heroine Monument which was built to commemorate the two Thai women who saved Phuket from a Burmese invasion in the 18th century. A short stop here allows you to learn about the two ladies.

Watch for the island's biggest mosque at Bang Tao Village -- living proof of three major communities living together in harmony.

The next sector involves a drive along the coastal road passing Surin, Kamala, Patong and Karon beaches. You will also see Chalong Temple -- Phuket's most sacred place of worship -- with an unusual layout for a Buddhist temple.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Phi Phi Island & Khai Island by Speedboat



Departs: 8:30 AM
8 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$94.95

Visit fabulous **Phi Phi Island**, regarded by travelers from all walks of life as being among the most beautiful tropical settings in the world. The famous movie, *The Beach*, starring Leonardo DiCaprio was filmed here on Phi Phi. The island and nearby Noppharat Thara Beach are now a **National Park**.

Phi Phi Island and the coastal hills are composed mainly of limestone and are an extension of the limestone mountain range in Phang Nga Province, with steep cliffs, large caves and dwarf trees growing out of the rock crevices, and are well known for fine beaches and coral formations.

Among emerald-colored, crystal-clear seas, secluded beaches, mountain cliffs, colorful coral reefs and undersea life, you will enjoy fantastic **snorkeling** and **beach** time at this tropical paradise in the Andaman Sea.

A buffet **lunch** includes one soft drink or local beer.

Notes:

Wear lightweight, comfortable clothing and flat, rubber-soled shoes. Snorkel gear and life jacket are issued on board the speedboat. Minimum age is 6 years.

Phuket Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-



speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Phuket Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Phuket's Old Town on Your Own



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$34.95

Journey directly from the pier to Phuket's **Old Town**, completely with its interesting Sino-Portuguese buildings. Have your guide tell you about Phuket's history -- there is a lot more to this magical place than sand, sun and sea.

Watch for a kaleidoscope of mosques, busy streets, and local markets from your coach window, and spend some **free time** browsing at the **Robinson Phuket Shopping Mall** if you like.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

The Best of Phuket



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$59.95

This excursion combines the highlights of a city tour, introducing you to the life and beauty of Phuket Island, with a picturesque ocean drive.

Your tour begins with a short drive to **Promthep Cape** -- a hill covered in date palms and bright yellow grasses. The sea below breaks onto a rocky shore and you will enjoy spectacular views over Phuket's coastline.

Continue to the island's most famous temple - **- Wat Chalong** -- dedicated to two revered monks.

Visit **Phuket Town**, the main shopping center and city on Phuket Island. Portuguese influence is evident in some of the city's architecture -- a legacy of the tin barons.

You will also visit **Phuket Thai Village** for a marvelous insight into the life and culture of the people in the southern part of Thailand. You'll be entertained by a fabulous show of cultural dance and customs.

A buffet **lunch** is served at a local restaurant.

Re-board your coach for the short return journey to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years.

Colombo, Sri Lanka - Tuesday, March 20, 2018:

A Day at the Beach in Negombo



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$39.95

An hour's drive north of Colombo lies the old traditional fishing town of **Negombo**, with its white sandy beaches and 60-mile canal. This is your chance to discover the 'other side' of Sri Lanka.

Spend the day relaxing poolside at a **luxury resort hotel** or sunbathing on its lovely, private sandy **beach**. The hotel offers the very best of modern facilities blended with a magical touch of local flavor.

Enjoy a welcome **beverage**, cool off with a **swim** in the azure waters of the swimming pool or the sea, take a walk through the town or do some souvenir shopping. Whatever you choose, there's still time to unwind on a comfortable beach chair, lulled by the calm of the ocean.

Return to reality on the coach ride back to Colombo and the ship.

Notes: Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Wear appropriate shoes; bring bottled water.

Art & Architecture



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$139.95

Sri Lanka is home to many forms of art. Today you will break with tradition and sneak a peek at the very topical **contemporary art scene**, which came into its own in the early 1900s. The country's colorful and turbulent past is often portrayed through the emotive forms of sculpture, painting and even the performance arts.

Step off the bustling streets, where ox-drawn carts are still seen, and into a well-known **gallery** -- an interesting visit that will tantalize and stimulate you.

Delve into the world of Sri Lanka's most famous architect, **Geoffrey Bawa**, often referred to as the father of Tropical Modernism. Visit Bawa's **private residence** to learn about his many accomplishments. This architectural treasure is a masterpiece of *bricolage* -- a culmination of creative sculpting by its owner, where countless verandahs, gardens, courtyards and rooms meld together.

Stop for **lunch** at the Gallery Café.

Barefoot began more than 40 years ago and is the pioneering shop set up by artist and writer Barbara Sansoni in the 1980s. It features a fantastic courtyard gallery where the products are handmade and the natural yarns used have been dyed and woven by hand. All the



materials, including dyes, are safe and eco-friendly. Barbara Sansoni was initially invited to design cloth for women learning to weave in a convent workshop north of Colombo; today the company she founded has a small team of dedicated designers who work with their own dyes, weavers and skilled needlewomen.

Colombo Private Touring - Full Day (Minibus)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.



Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Colombo Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and



unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Colombo Private Touring - Half Day (Minibus)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and



English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. . The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 14 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minibuses are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Contrasts of Colombo with Refreshments



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 ½ Hours
Price \$79.95

Like many capital cities in developing countries, **Colombo** is changing rapidly. Almost overnight, skyscrapers arose from where old buildings once stood; yet, in some parts of the city, the old-world charm of

yesteryear is still readily apparent.

Traveling by coach, you'll see the 100-year-old clock tower and several British-built colonial buildings. Other places of interest are the Pettah Bazaar, Hindu and Buddhist temples, residential areas that accommodate the stately homes of the affluent, and the **Colombo Museum**, where you'll have 45 minutes to explore the exhibits.

Continue with your **panoramic drive**. Amazingly, the Bandaranayake Memorial International Conference Hall was an outright gift to Sri Lanka from the people of China. Your guide will point out the Old Parliament, the University of Colombo, the Royal College -- possibly the largest school in Asia with 7,500 students -- and Independence Square.

Step inside the **Gangarama Temple** to discover an unusually elaborate collection of kitsch artifacts -- a complete contrast to the normally austere atmosphere of Buddhist temples.

Finally, you will stop at a local hotel for **non-alcoholic refreshment** before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple.

Contrasts of Colombo



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 ½ Hours
Price \$69.95

Like many capital cities in developing countries, **Colombo** is changing rapidly. Almost overnight, skyscrapers arose from where old buildings once stood; yet, in some parts of the city, the old-world charm of yesteryear is still readily apparent.

Traveling by coach, you'll see the 100-year-old clock tower and several British-built colonial buildings. Other places of interest are the Pettah Bazaar, Hindu and Buddhist temples, residential areas that accommodate the stately homes of the affluent, and the **Colombo Museum**, where you'll have 45 minutes to explore the exhibits.

Continue with your **panoramic drive**. Amazingly, the Bandaranayake Memorial International Conference Hall was an outright gift to Sri Lanka from the people of China. Your guide will point out the Old Parliament, the University of Colombo, the Royal College -- possibly the largest school in Asia with 7,500 students -- and Independence Square.

Step inside the **Gangarama Temple** to discover an unusually elaborate collection of kitsch artifacts -- a complete contrast to the

normally austere atmosphere of Buddhist temples.

Notes:

Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midribs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple.

Cooking with Color



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$109.95



Meet **Mohara Dol** -- a remarkable woman who has stood at the forefront of Sri Lanka's food industry for 30 years. Today you will join her in **cooking** up a delightful array of **traditional Malay/Sri Lankan dishes** -- a brilliant way to spend a morning in Colombo while becoming acquainted with the culinary flavors of the area. Mohara welcomes you into her home, where you'll join her at the cooktop. Drawing inspiration from her Malay heritage and the rich traditions of her Sinhalese and Tamil friends and neighbors, she has devised a repertoire of rice, curry, sambol and salad dishes that are distinct in taste, aroma, color and flavor. You'll watch a **demonstration** on the terrace, during which she shows you how to prepare a range of delicious Sri Lankan dishes. Her no-fuss approach means that the art of curry-making is made simple and is easy to replicate at home.

After cooking, sit down together to enjoy **lunch** accompanied by fresh fruit juice

Elephants of Pinnawela by Train



Departs: 8:30 AM
9 Hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$229.95

Board the train for your journey to the **Pinnawela Elephant Orphanage**. Established in 1975, the facility began with seven orphaned elephants. Today, some of these original orphans enjoy seeing their grandchildren born in the same location. The original objective of establishing the orphanage was inclined more towards attracting tourism, but it soon became a conservation and educational center. With the help of local and foreign elephant experts, Pinnawela started a scientific captive-breeding program for elephants. Freedom of movement for the herd increased the chances for individuals of both genders to get together and mate, and in 1984, the first Pinnawela baby was born. The success story of Pinnawela has drawn the attention of scientists from all over the world. A considerable number of books and research articles on Pinnawela have been published in several languages. The members of the Pinnawela herd have been filmed, videoed and photographed thousands of times by professionals.

During your time at the orphanage, you will watch these gentle giants playing, eating and bathing in the river before enjoying your own riverside **lunch**.

Notes:

Travel time to Pinnawela is approximately 2½ hours each way by train. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Travel time to Pinnawela is approximately 2½ hours each way by train. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen.

Exploring Old Colombo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$59.95



Meet Mark Forbes -- a native Dutchman and passionate photographer -- for this gentle **walking tour** through the capital of Sri Lanka. Mark is an intrepid city explorer, who will unlock the **backstreets and colorful alleyways** of **Colombo** for you on a vibrant and history-rich journey through the city. This is truly a wonderful way to immerse yourself in a bygone era and awaken your senses as you experience the city -- raw and polished.

The **Pettah District** is one of the oldest regions in Colombo, just east of the city center -- an absolute hive of activity. Take in the incredible bazaars, where once the streets were teeming with ox carts and alive with the sounds and smells of the sea as rubber, tea, cinnamon, kittul treacle, rope and peacocks were loaded aboard ships. Explore hidden architectural treasures such as the marvelous **Jami Ul-Alfar Mosque** and the **Khan Clock Tower**, built by the Khan family of Bombay.

You will also see the Dutch colonial mansions of the spice era, as Mark brings these buildings to life and tells the stories of the old, influential families. Your walk will take you away from the typical tourist hotspots and allow you to truly experience the history of the port town that has evolved into Colombo. Along the way, you will explore lively street stalls that sell everything from textiles and electronics to spices.

View the Old Dutch Museum to appreciate the pristine architecture of this mansion that was built in the latter part of the 17th century. It was initially the residence of Count August Carl van Ranzow -- Governor of the Dutch East India Company.

You will then proceed to the commercial hub of **Colombo Fort** and pause for a refreshing drink at the Grand Oriental Hotel. This is your opportunity to ask Mark any question you like regarding this wonderful city.

Your walk ends at another colonial gem -- the **Old Dutch Hospital complex**. A functioning hospital during the 17th century, it is now host to high-end restaurants, bars and shops. Photography enthusiasts will want to take some beautiful pictures of Dutch and English colonial architecture, portraits of persons of all religious and ethnic backgrounds, and breathtaking Sri Lankan scenes that are far from typical.

Galle: A UNESCO World Heritage Site



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Price \$149.95

Depart the quayside by coach to Galle to admire rich landscapes and explore the relaxing ambience of Galle Fort.

Visit the only producer of Virgin White Tea in Sri Lanka, at **Handunugoda Tea Estate**. The estate has taken on the task of recreating the exact recipe and following the traditions surrounding producing the tea that was originally grown in China for the Emperor. Part of the mystique is that the only human body part that comes into contact with the tea before ingestions is the lips. Appreciate the estate with a walk through the factory, finishing off with a **tasting** of this unique tea (and many others) before relaxing with a **cup of tea and a piece of cake** at the Planters’ Bungalow.

Stop for **lunch** at a local restaurant.

Next up is **Galle** -- a thriving port since long before colonial times. The **Old Town** is one of the best examples of a fortified city built by the Europeans in southern and Southeast Asia. It attracted Arabs, Persians, Romans and Greeks on their way across the Indian

Ocean. Notice the narrow streets, old churches, cloistered courtyards and shuttered mansions bearing witness to a colonial past of considerable comfort. There are several museums here, as well as the Dutch Reformed Church and the lively Arab Quarter. In 1505, the Portuguese attacked and settled in the town, 135 years later ceding it to the Dutch, who built the famous **Galle Fort**. This remarkable structure, which you will visit today, is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** .

Holy Colombo



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Price \$54.95

Sri Lanka has a diverse, multi-religious society. Although Buddhism is the major religion, other religions such as Hinduism, Christianity and Islam are also followed. Today you will visit temples, mosques and churches as the religious history of Colombo unfolds before you. You will marvel at the unique architecture at the respective places of worship and learn about the customs and influences -- this is the holy Colombo experience.

Your journey begins with the **Gangarama Buddhist Temple**. The temple's architecture demonstrates an eclectic mix of Sri Lankan, Thai, Indian, and Chinese architecture in its several imposing buildings. It is situated not far from the placid waters of Beira Lake on a plot of land that was originally a small monastery.

The **Captain's Garden Temple** is an ancient

Hindu temple with a recorded history of more than 400 years. It has a beautiful colorful roof with hundreds of godly depictions.

View the Jami Ul-Alfar Mosque, also called the Red Mosque, in the Pettah Bazaar area of Colombo. It dazzles you with its candy-striped red and white brickwork. For sailors of the high seas, this mosque was the longed-for beacon signaling that they had reached the safety of Colombo Harbour. The Islamic community comprises nearly 7% of Sri Lanka's population. The construction of the oldest Protestant Church still functioning in Sri Lanka started in 1749, during the tenure of Governor Julius Valentijn Stein van Gollennesse (1743-51).

The **Wolvendaal Church** or the Dutch Reformed Church, now renamed the Christian Reformed Church, still bears the initials J.V.S.V.G. and was finally completed in 1757. After an insightful look into the many influences and religions that make Colombo so interesting, you'll make your way back to the pier.

Notes:

Modest attire is required for visiting churches, mosques and temples; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; shorts are not allowed. You must remove your shoes at one or more location(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. The mosque will be viewed from the outside only.

Kelaniya Buddhist Temple



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$44.95

Kelaniya is an active **Buddhist temple**, built on a site believed to have been visited by Buddha himself more than 2,000 years ago. It is said that Buddha preached his doctrine here to a gathering of serpent kings. Today, human worshippers come to lay sprigs of lotus flowers around the great white *dagoba* , light oil lamps, and sprinkle the base of the Tree of Enlightenment with purifying water.

Artistic highlights of the temple include fine carvings and lovely frescoes, fascinating geometrically patterned ceiling paintings, and three important images of Buddha -- two in a sitting position and one in a reclining pose. Adorning the outer walls is more light-hearted work -- rows of whimsical dwarfs and elephants in bas-relief.

Notes: Modest attire is required; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered (women). Shorts are not allowed. Shoes must be removed before you enter the temple(s). Bring along a pair of thick socks to protect your feet from the hot pavement. Only small bags are permitted within the temple. Photography is allowed inside the temple for a small fee (at your own expense).

Panoramic Colombo



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$44.95

Depart the pier on a **panoramic drive** to explore the unique and interesting city of **Colombo**.

You will head past Colombo Fort in the heart of the city. The Portuguese built and extended their fortress here during more than a century of conquest and resistance. It was taken over by the Dutch and finally demolished by the British after they completed their conquest of Ceylon in the mid-19th century. Today, the area is the city's financial and commercial heart and houses Colombo's main international hotels, as well as Sri Lanka's seat of government. Continue past the colorful bazaars of Pettah to the Old Parliament building and Galle Face -- a promenade that stretches for a quarter mile along the coastline of the financial and business district of Colombo. The promenade was initially laid out in 1859 by Sir Henry Ward, the Governor of then-British Ceylon. Interestingly, it was also used for horse racing and as a golf course, although the original Galle Face Green extended over a much larger area than is seen today.

Your scenic journey ends with a drive past the Town Hall, Gangarama Temple, Independence Square, Cinnamon Gardens, Bandaranayke Memorial International Conference Hall (BMICH), the University of Colombo, and the Royal College, which may be the largest school in Asia with 7,500

students, and Independence Square. As you make your way back to the pier, you will view the incredible Jami Ul-Alfar Mosque -- the landmark by which sailors approaching the port recognized Colombo.

Pinnawela Elephant Orphanage by Motor Coach



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Price \$159.95

An air-conditioned motor coach is your transportation for the three-hour journey to the **Pinnawela Elephant Orphanage**.

Established in 1975, the facility began with seven orphaned elephants. Today, some of these original orphans enjoy seeing their grandchildren born in the same location. The original objective of establishing the orphanage was inclined more towards attracting tourism, but it soon became a conservation and educational center. With the help of local and foreign elephant experts, Pinnawela started a scientific captive-breeding program for elephants. Freedom of movement for the herd increased the chances for individuals of both genders to get together and mate, and in 1984, the first Pinnawela baby was born. The success story of Pinnawela has drawn the attention of scientists from all over the world. A considerable number of books and research articles on Pinnawela have been published in several languages. The members of the Pinnawela herd have been filmed, videoed and photographed thousands of times by professionals.

During your time at the orphanage, you will watch these gentle giants playing, eating and bathing in the river before enjoying your own riverside **lunch**.

Notes: Travel time to Pinnawela is approximately three hours each way. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen.

Tea Time: Sri Lanka's Favorite Beverage



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$54.95

Head out from the pier to the **tea plantation at Ingiriya**, where a special welcome awaits as you are presented with a garland of tealeaves. Visit the tea plantation and the rubber plantation area for a chance to see firsthand the tea plucking and rubber tapping processes.

At a nearby **tea factory**, where the workers claim the best tea in the world is produced, you will observe the manufacturing process and learn how tea is graded.

Taste a cup of pure Ceylon tea before returning to the ship.

Tee Time: Sri Lanka's Favorite Golf Course



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$159.95

If you've never thought of Sri Lanka as a premium golf destination, you may be surprised to learn that this little country boasts three of the finest 18-hole courses in all of Asia. In fact, Sri Lanka's association with golf dates back more than a century. The Sri Lanka Amateur Golf Championship -- founded in 1891 -- is second only to the British Amateur Golf Championship as the oldest national championship in the world.

Depart the pier for a 45-minute transfer to the **Royal Colombo Golf Club**, whose course is 6,310 yards long (par 71). This is a flat course with broad, tree-lined fairways. It looks deceptively simple, but you'll encounter your fair share of water hazards and well-guarded bunkers that can quickly change up the game.

Notes:

Golf/regular sports shoes with dress shorts or long trousers and a shirt with collar are required. T-shirts, vests, beach shorts or running shorts are not allowed. Smart-casual is the dress code for other areas and the restaurant. Golf kits can be rented from the club (at your own expense). An early start is recommended to avoid the heat. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring plenty of water

with you.

The Taj Mahal & the Pink City of Jaipur Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs: 9:00 AM
5 days/4 nights
Price \$5,499.00



Day 1 (D)

Transfer to the airport in Colombo and board a **flight to Delhi**. Upon arrival in India's capital, you'll transfer to your hotel and check in.

The third-largest city in the country, Delhi contains two distinct parts. **Old Delhi** was the capital of Muslim India between the 17th and 19th centuries and boasts many mosques, monuments and forts. The British created **New Delhi**, the Imperial city, in 1911 to serve as the capital of India. Edwin Lutyens -- a renowned English architect of the day -- designed New Delhi. Lutyens' architectural concepts were totally different from the Hindu or Mughal architecture. The city center has wide avenues in a strict layout, plenty of parks and low colonial buildings with spacious gardens. **Dinner** will be served at your hotel.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, take an early morning transfer to the airport for a **flight to Jaipur**.

The origins of the beautiful city of Jaipur can be traced back to the 18th century, during the reign of Jai Singh II who ascended the Amber Throne in 1699. Despite growing into a bustling metropolis, Jaipur still retains its character and history -- a beautiful fusion of yesterday and tomorrow. Jaipur will thrill you with its massive forts, magnificent palaces, exquisite temples and lush gardens.

Arrive in Jaipur and proceed to the Amber Fort (pronounced 'ammer'), with a photo stop at Hawa Mahal along the way. The ornamental facade of the Hawa Mahal **Palace of Winds** is a prominent landmark in Jaipur. It is a five-story structure of sandstone, plastered pink and encrusted with fine trellis work and elaborate balconies. The palace has 953 niches and windows. Built in 1799 by Pratap Singh, the Mahal was a royal grandstand for the palace women

Amber Fort, perched high atop a hill on the edge of town, is the classic romantic Rajasthani fort/palace. Its construction was begun by Man Singh I in 1592, and completed by his descendent Jai Singh I. Its forbidding exterior hides an inner paradise where a beautiful blend of Mughal and Hindu styles finds its ultimate expression.

After **lunch** you'll take a **city tour of Jaipur**, stopping to visit the amazing **Jantar Mantar Observatory**. This is the largest and the best-preserved of the five observatories built by Jai Singh II. Still in use today, it houses a range of outsized astronomical instruments.

At the nearby City Palace, you'll find a

delightful blend of Mughal and traditional Rajasthani architecture. It sprawls over one-seventh of the area in the walled city and houses the Chandra Mahal, Shri Govind Dev Temple and the **City Palace Museum**.

Dinner will be served at your hotel. will be served at your hotel.

Day 3 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, you'll relax for **five hours of driving time** to reach **Agra** in time for afternoon check-in.

Two great Mughal monarchs, Akbar and Shah Jahan, transformed the little village of Agra into the second capital of the Mughal Empire during the 16th and 17th centuries -- giving it the name Dar-ul-Khilafat (Seat of the Emperor). Today, Agra is caught up in a world of contrasting edifices of red sandstone and white marble, narrow allies, quaint buggies, and that irresistible charm that this favorite city of the Mughals still retains. Not surprisingly, modern Agra still reflects its Mughal heritage quite conspicuously. If you were to walk down the narrow bustling streets of the city, the wafting aromas of sensational Mughali cuisine would tempt you.

After **lunch** you will visit the **Taj Mahal** -- quite simply an architectural wonder and the heart and soul of every visit to Agra. Built by Emperor Shah Jahan, the Taj is a white marble memorial to his beautiful wife, Mumtaz Mahal. This monument took 22 years to complete and was designed and planned by Persian architect Ustad Isa. Apart from its stunning design balance and perfect

symmetry, the Taj is also particularly noted for its elegant domes, intricately-carved screens and some of the best inlay work ever done.

Visit a local **handicraft** shop before **dinner** is served at the hotel.

Day 4 (B/L)

After **breakfast**, proceed to the **Agra Fort**, built by the Mughal Emperor Akbar in AD 1565. The fort is made predominantly of red sandstone. The vast halls echo the voices of a bygone era and transport the visitor back through the passage of time.

Leaving the fort, you drive directly back to Delhi -- approximately 4½ hours away. In Delhi, enjoy **lunch** at a city restaurant and afterwards, a panoramic drive through New Delhi. Head to airport for a **flight to the Seychelles** via Dubai.

Day 5

Arriving in the Seychelles, you'll transfer from the airport to the ship.

Notes:

Expenses of a personal nature (gratuities, telephone charges, laundry, spa services, drinks, meals other than specified, and camera fees) are not included. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and sunglasses. Bring a jacket for

cooler early mornings and nights.Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. E-visas are not applicable to Overland Adventures.

Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations allowed thereafter

Luggage on all flights is limited per person to a check-in bag weighing not more than 55 lbs and one carry on weighing not more than 15 lbs. Tour is not suitable for wheelchairs. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 60 days prior to the actual call to Colombo with no cancellations allowed thereafter.

It is the guests sole responsibility to obtain any necessary visas, vaccinations or tourist cards before traveling to participate in overland adventures or overnight tours unless noted otherwise in the description.

The Taj Mahal & the Pink City of Jaipur Overland Adventure (Single)



Departs: 9:00 AM
5 days/4 nights
Price \$6,499.00



Day 1 (D)

Transfer to the airport in Colombo and board a **flight to Delhi**. Upon arrival in India's capital, you'll transfer to your hotel and check in.

The third-largest city in the country, Delhi contains two distinct parts. **Old Delhi** was the capital of Muslim India between the 17th and 19th centuries and boasts many mosques, monuments and forts. The British created **New Delhi**, the Imperial city, in 1911 to serve as the capital of India. Edwin Lutyens -- a renowned English architect of the day -- designed New Delhi. Lutyens' architectural concepts were totally different from the Hindu or Mughal architecture. The city center has wide avenues in a strict layout, plenty of parks and low colonial buildings with spacious gardens. **Dinner** will be served at your hotel.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, take an early morning transfer to the airport for a **flight to Jaipur**.

The origins of the beautiful city of Jaipur can

be traced back to the 18th century, during the reign of Jai Singh II who ascended the Amber Throne in 1699. Despite growing into a bustling metropolis, Jaipur still retains its character and history -- a beautiful fusion of yesterday and tomorrow. Jaipur will thrill you with its massive forts, magnificent palaces, exquisite temples and lush gardens.

Arrive in Jaipur and proceed to the Amber Fort (pronounced 'ammer'), with a photo stop at Hawa Mahal along the way. The ornamental facade of the Hawa Mahal **Palace of Winds** is a prominent landmark in Jaipur. It is a five-story structure of sandstone, plastered pink and encrusted with fine trellis work and elaborate balconies. The palace has 953 niches and windows. Built in 1799 by Pratap Singh, the Mahal was a royal grandstand for the palace women.

Amber Fort, perched high atop a hill on the edge of town, is the classic romantic Rajasthani fort/palace. Its construction was begun by Man Singh I in 1592, and completed by his descendent Jai Singh I. Its forbidding exterior hides an inner paradise where a beautiful blend of Mughal and Hindu styles finds its ultimate expression.

After **lunch** you'll take a **city tour of Jaipur**, stopping to visit the amazing **Jantar Mantar Observatory**. This is the largest and the best-preserved of the five observatories built by Jai Singh II. Still in use today, it houses a range of outsized astronomical instruments.

At the nearby City Palace, you'll find a delightful blend of Mughal and traditional Rajasthani architecture. It sprawls over one-

seventh of the area in the walled city and houses the Chandra Mahal, Shri Govind Dev Temple and the **City Palace Museum**.

Dinner will be served at your hotel. will be served at your hotel.

Day 3 (B/L/D)

After **breakfast**, you'll relax for **five hours of driving time** to reach **Agra** in time for afternoon check-in.





Two great Mughal monarchs, Akbar and Shah Jahan, transformed the little village of Agra into the second capital of the Mughal Empire during the 16th and 17th centuries -- giving it the name Dar-ul-Khilafat (Seat of the Emperor). Today, Agra is caught up in a world of contrasting edifices of red sandstone and white marble, narrow allies, quaint buggies, and that irresistible charm that this favorite city of the Mughals still retains. Not surprisingly, modern Agra still reflects its Mughal heritage quite conspicuously. If you were to walk down the narrow bustling streets of the city, the wafting aromas of sensational Mughali cuisine would tempt you.

After **lunch** you will visit the **Taj Mahal** -- quite simply an architectural wonder and the heart and soul of every visit to Agra. Built by Emperor Shah Jahan, the Taj is a white marble memorial to his beautiful wife, Mumtaz Mahal. This monument took 22 years to complete and was designed and planned by Persian architect Ustad Isa. Apart from its stunning design balance and perfect symmetry, the Taj is also particularly noted for its elegant domes, intricately-carved

<p>screens and some of the best inlay work ever done.</p> <p>Visit a local handicraft shop before dinner is served at the hotel.</p> <p>Day 4 (B/L)</p> <p>After breakfast, proceed to the Agra Fort, built by the Mughal Emperor Akbar in AD 1565. The fort is made predominantly of red sandstone. The vast halls echo the voices of a bygone era and transport the visitor back through the passage of time.</p> <p>Leaving the fort, you drive directly back to Delhi -- approximately 4½ hours away. In Delhi, enjoy lunch at a city restaurant and afterwards, a panoramic drive through New Delhi. Head to airport for a flight to the Seychelles via Dubai.</p> <p>Day 5</p> <p>Arriving in the Seychelles, you'll transfer from the airport to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Expenses of a personal nature (gratuities, telephone charges, laundry, spa services, drinks, meals other than specified, and camera fees) are not included. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring a hat and sunglasses. Bring a jacket for cooler early mornings and nights.</p>	<p>Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. E-visas are not applicable to Overland Adventures.</p> <p>Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations allowed thereafter</p> <p>Luggage on all flights is limited per person to a check-in bag weighing not more than 55 lbs and one carry on weighing not more than 15 lbs. Tour is not suitable for wheelchairs. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 60 days prior to the actual call to Colombo with no cancellations allowed thereafter.</p> <p>It is the guests sole responsibility to obtain any necessary visas, vaccinations or tourist cards before traveling to participate in overland adventures or overnight tours unless noted otherwise in the description.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

Victoria, Mahe, Seychelles - Saturday, March 24, 2018: Seychelles is an archipelago of 158 islands in the Indian Ocean located northeast of Madagascar. Tiny Victoria is its capital city, located on Mahe Island.

At the market, you can sample juicy fruits and succulent vegetables. Wander the narrow streets in the old town, where crumbling colonial buildings and quaint alleyways await discovery. Or you might prefer the wide promenades and sumptuous gardens of the modern city center, home to a clock tower and two cathedrals. Check out the lush Victoria Botanical Gardens and the Victoria Natural History Museum.

<div>Coral Cruise</div> <div></div> <div><p>Departs: 1:15 PM Approximately 3½ Hours Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95</p><p>Bask in the magic of the Seychelles' silent and colorful underwater world.</p><p>This relaxing cruise by sailing catamaran and semi-submarine viewer will provide a window through which you will visually explore the islands' abundant marine life. Hand-feed the marine life before a stop at Moyene Island for free time to do as you wish.</p><p>Refreshments are served on board the boat. Snorkel gear is provided, so grab a mask and set out to explore up close the fascinating underwater world. Endless species of tropical fish, including scorpion, parrot and butterfly fish abound, as well as red gorgonian coral fans.</p><p>Notes:</p><p>Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed</p></div>	<div><p>to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.</p><div>Cruise & Spice</div><div></div><div><p>Departs: 1:00 PM Approximately 4 Hours Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95</p><p>Explore the picturesque 85-acre Jardin du Roi Plantation. Situated high in the rain forest valley of South Mahé, this working plantation grows a splendid variety of spice plants, tropical fruit trees, essential oil plants and endemic palms. In 1771, the famous Peter Pepper, or Pierre Poivre, decided that the Seychelles' Mahé Island was situated at the perfect latitude for growing spices -- an important commodity in those times. The site at the base of this hill was originally used for 10 years as a spice plantation but was burned to the ground in 1780 by Lieutenant Romainville -- commander of the French military. The site lay dormant until a new plantation was created in 1860 by William Green, who extended the plantation into the virgin rain forest. Descendants of the Green family now manage this plantation, still operating today. Enjoy fresh fruit juice at the plantation.</p></div></div>	<div><p>Board a catamaran for a scenic cruise to Victoria along the coastline of southwest Mahé. You'll stop on the way for swimming and snorkeling, or you can spend the time simply soaking in the sun on board the spacious boat. Drinks and water are available on board and a live guitar performance will enhance the ambience of your experience. The crew will be on hand with lightweight snorkel vests to ensure that no one misses out on the experience.</p><p>Notes:</p><p>Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Guests with heart problems, epilepsy, diabetes or asthma are not allowed to participate in snorkeling. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed.</p></div>	<div><div>Mahe Discovery</div><div></div><div><p>Departs: 10:30 AM Approximately 7½ Hours Adult \$199.95; Child \$129.95</p><p>Enjoy an excellent introduction to the Seychelles. Golden beaches stretch beneath spectacular granite peaks covered in dense tropical vegetation from which there are dazzling views over turquoise seas.</p><p>Your tour begins with a guided visit to Victoria, the world's smallest capital city. From the antique clock tower to the modern National Library Building and the bustling market, Victoria holds a very special charm.</p><p>You will then proceed to the Botanic Gardens to see the colony of giant land tortoises, fruit bats, the unique coco de mer palms, and other endemic flora and fauna.</p><p>Continue along the winding Sans Souci road to the historic Mission Lodge and the ruins of a school for the children of freed slaves. Moving on past the neat rows of tea bushes on the slopes, you'll stop at a hotel for a refreshing beverage.</p></div></div>
--	---	---	---

Return to the coast for **lunch** -- the island's flavors will tempt your palate as you enjoy a variety of Creole dishes at a local restaurant. Time will be allocated for a **swim** before you commence your final scenic drive back to Victoria.

A stop at the **Craft Village** allows you to observe traditional artisans displaying their skills. Paintings, coconut crafts, model boats and local jewelry are made and sold in a traditional setting. La Marine makes and sells replicas of the old-style frigates and galleons that once plied the waters around Seychelles Islands. Each model is made by hand and great care is taken to scrupulously reproduce each vessel.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

North Island & Botanic Gardens



Departs: 1:15 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

Enjoy the beauty of **Mahé** during this **scenic drive** through the central and northern parts of the island, past towering granite peaks, lush vegetation, enchanting villages and magnificent beaches.

Your tour includes a visit to the **Botanic**

Gardens, where you can see giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants -- including the world-famous coco de mer palms.

En route to **Victoria**, you will pass the National Library Building, the Unity Monument, the Bicentennial Monument, the old colonial style Law Courts, and the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony.

On the way back to the ship you will visit **Beau Vallon Beach** to stroll along the white sand or take a quick **swim** in the azure waters of one of the Seychelles' most beautiful beaches.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Scenic Mountain Drive



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$114.95; Child \$79.95

Victoria, the smallest capital city in the world, possesses a great deal of charm.

Your **panoramic drive** passes some important landmarks -- the National Library Building, the Old Courthouse, the National Museum, and other colonial-era buildings. A highlight is the Clock Tower, erected in 1903 to celebrate the Seychelles becoming an English colony. The silver tower is a replica of the clock tower outside Victoria Station in

London. Victoria is filled with wooden houses sporting colorful, corrugated tin roofs and wrought-iron balconies.

Stroll through the beautiful **Botanic Gardens**. They showcase more than 200 species of indigenous flora, including elephant apple trees, octopus trees and coco de mer palms. See the giant tortoises that call the gardens their home and pause at a scenic overlook for a panoramic vista of Victoria, the port, and the yacht basin.

High above the town is Mission Lodge, the ruins of a school for the children of freed slaves. Stop here to enjoy spectacular views of Mahé's west coast.

Victoria Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to



create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 2 guests
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Victoria Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the





personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.


Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 8 guests
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Victoria Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$599.00





Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.


Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Capacity: 2 guests
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Victoria Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters.

The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for physically challenged guests.

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party need to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as

early as possible.

Capacity: 8 guests
Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Nosy Be, Madagascar - Tuesday, March 27, 2018:

Lokobe National Park with Canoe Safari & Lunch



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$169.95

Board a local charter **boat** at the pier and begin your day with a journey to **Lokobe National Park** along the east coast of Nosy Be, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest.

Upon arrival at **Ambatozavavy village**, you'll hop into a canoe and begin your adventure. Cross the mangrove forest in search of birds - terns, cormorants, green shanks and more. Visit the Sakalava huts for to meet the Natives and understand a little of their culture.

Next, you'll **walk** with your guide into the **old-growth forest**. Keep an eye out for boa constrictors, green geckos, rock lizards, chameleons (good luck spotting them!), and black and brown lemurs.

Following your forest walk, enjoy some **free time** to rest at the lodge, stroll the beautiful white sand **beach** or take a **swim**. Gather on the beach for a delicious barbecue **lunch** -- a women's folksong and -dance group will entertain you as you eat.

Finally, return to Andoany and the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Lokobe National Park



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3¾ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$89.95

Board a local charter **boat** at the pier and begin your day with a journey to **Lokobe National Park** along the east coast of Nosy Be, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest.

Upon arrival, you'll **walk** with your guide into the **old-growth forest**. Keep an eye out for boa constrictors, green geckos, rock lizards, chameleons (good luck spotting them!), and black and brown lemurs.

Following your forest walk, head to **Lokobe Lodge** on the southern outskirts of the park to enjoy a **refreshment** while a women's folksong and -dance group entertains you.

Stroll the beautiful white sand **beach** or take a **swim** before you return to Andoany and the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Marodoka, Lemurs & Ylang Ylang



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$99.95

Relax and enjoy a slow panoramic drive to **Marodoka village**, located on the eastern side of town. You'll have time to snap some photos along the way.

Marodoka in fact represents the vestiges of an old Arab-Indian village built in the 7th century. The huge banyan trees found here are a legacy of the Arabain, Indian and Swahili traders that made their fortunes in this once-lively commercial hub. A traditional dance performance, incorporating Indian, Arabian and Sakalava influences, is performed by the women of the village. Next, visit **Lemur Land**. This is a private reserve where you can meet chameleons, snakes, birds and lemurs -- some of which are endemic to Madagascar.

At a nearby **ylang-ylang distillery**, discover how the essential oil is extracted from this beautiful local flower to make many of the finest perfumes in the world. A **refreshment** will be served here.

En route back to Andoany, you'll stop at a souvenir market to browse among woodcarvings, embroidery, and handmade baskets.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Nosy Be Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Begin your day with a **panoramic drive** through Andoany (formerly Hell-Ville) -- the colonial capital of Nosy Be. The town's curious name comes from Louis de Hell -- 19th-century French admiral and Governor of nearby Réunion Island. As you stroll through town you'll see the crowded marketplace, a noisy and colorful hub of Sakalava life. Heading out into the verdant countryside, you'll pass many Malagasy villages and plantations. Your guide will point out ylang ylang trees, whose flowers yield fragrant oil that is used in the making of perfume. Pause briefly to check out a **coffee or pepper field** along the way.

A stop in **Dzamanzar**, the island's second-largest town, allows you to photograph the unusual cyclone-proof houses that resemble cement igloos.

Enjoy the scenery as you head toward Mont Passot to see the Amparihibe Crater Lake, surrounded by lush greenery and plantations.

Then, proceed to **Andilana Beach** where **snacks and drinks** will be served at a local restaurant. A folksong and -dance group will entertain you. You will have the opportunity to **swim** in the refreshing waters before beginning the drive back to Hell-Ville. Make

Nosy Be, Madagascar - Tuesday, March 27, 2018

the most of some **free time** here to explore the **handicrafts market** and perhaps pick up a souvenir to remind you of your visit.

Notes:

Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Nosy Komba & Nosy Tanikely



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$119.95

Hop aboard a local **speed boat** and head along the east coast of Nosy Be, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest. You're headed to **Ampangoriana village** -- the capital of Nosy Komba. Walk about 500 yards through the fisherman's village with time to browse for **souvenirs** and mingle with the locals along the way.

At the **Black Lemur Sanctuary**, learn how to spot the males and females as you watch them climbing and lounging in the trees -- the females are brown and males are black. Although these animals live strictly in the wild, they are quite friendly and are acclimated to the presence of humans. If they think there's a treat in store for them they will often jump onto visitors' arms or shoulders. Next up, continue your boat ride to **Nosy Tanikely Maritime National Park**. Hop overboard and enjoy snorkeling, swimming or lounging on the beach. This small island is famous for its clear water and beautiful coral reefs. The underwater park is a virtual

aquarium -- the domain of colorful parrot- and angelfish, sea turtles and other marine creatures.

At the nearby lighthouse, a colony of fruits snooze away the day.

Lunch is served on the beach before you return to Nosy Be by boat.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Nosy Komba: Isle of Lemurs



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Board a local charter **boat** at the pier and begin your day with the journey to **Ampangoriana village** along the east coast of Nosy Be, skirting the Lokobe evergreen forest.

Upon arrival, head ashore by **dinghy** and **walk** 500 yards through this fishing village to the **Black Lemur Sanctuary**. You'll have time to browse for **souvenirs** and mingle with the locals along the way. At the sanctuary, learn how to spot the males and females as you watch them climbing and lounging in the trees. Fruit treats will be provided should you wish to **feed the lemurs**, but don't be surprised if they want to jump onto your arm or shoulder -- they are quite friendly and

comfortable with humans. The animals have always enjoyed the protection offered by the villagers, and today the visitors the sanctuary attracts greatly benefit the economy of this tiny settlement.

Next, head to the Madiro open-air **snack bar** for a treat of your own. Take a seat by the beach, under the shade of a tamarind tree, and enjoy the great view of Lokobe Natural Reserve and the surrounding isles. As you rest, Sakalava women will demonstrate their tablecloth embroidery technique and the village children will perform a **traditional show** for you.

Conclude your day with some **free time** to stroll on the beach, browse for **souvenirs** in the village or even take a **swim**.

Notes:

Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Maputo, Mozambique - Saturday, March 31, 2018:

A Taste of Maputo



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$119.95

Maputo, formerly known as Lourenco Marques, named after a Portuguese explorer who landed here in 1544, is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure (and architecture) was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Portuguese independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 officially bringing the war to an end. Today the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

You will then proceed on your panoramic tour through Maputo with a brief photo stop at Independence Square.

Praca de Independencia or Independence Square is a focal point in the city. In the centre is a statue of the country's first president, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural centre, a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions. You will also pass the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron – very impractical for the hot African summers.

Continue to a local restaurant to experience some local refreshments of Maputo.

We will return back to the quayside.

Notes:

The coaches are maintained, although basic, and the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community we use local escorts/guides. Many of these escorts/guides do have previous experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships. Whilst the roads are tarred, there are many with potholes. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate as the Maputo traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Mozambique is a third world country and although it is a rewarding experience, it differs greatly from South Africa in all aspects. Warning! Some of the monuments and attractions en-route that are viewed may fall under "military or state defence objects". You are not allowed to take any pictures and may run into serious problems ignoring these rules. Please therefore ask you tour guides advice first. Please take note that the order of sites visited maybe rotated in order to avoid congestion. Maputo is a fast moving developing country and that changes to the itinerary may occur or sites may be replaced/changed.

A Walk Through Maputo



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 2½ Hour
Price \$49.95

Maputo, formerly known as Lourenco Marques, was named after the Portuguese explorer who landed here in 1544 and is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure (and architecture) was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Portuguese independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 officially bringing the war to an end. Today, the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Heading away from the harbor, you will pass the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

Leave the coach at **Dos Trabalhadores Square** and walk to the **Central Market** -- a place that is abuzz with an immense diversity of colors and scents. Catch a glimpse of how the locals barter for a variety of goods and food staples.

The sophisticated **Café Continental** welcomes you to sit down, relax over an espresso coffee and enjoy a **taste of the famous pastéis de nata**. This is a classic Portuguese tart featuring delicious, buttery pastry with a hint

of cinnamon and lemon in the custard filling -- it is every bit as decadent and delicious as it sounds.

Justify your snack by walking to **Maputo Fort** -- one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721, but later destroyed and rebuilt many times over. It is an insight into a time when corsairs and sailors set off in search of a brave new world.

Return to the ship on foot, enjoying the ambience of the Maputo quayside.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are

approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Discover Maputo



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$159.95

Maputo, formerly known as Lourenço Marques (named after a Portuguese explorer), is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure and architecture was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence was gained in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 bringing the war to an end. Today the city is slowly recreating

some of its former glory.formerly known as Lourenço Marques (named after a Portuguese explorer), is the capital of Mozambique. Most of the city's infrastructure and architecture was destroyed during the nearly thirty years of war that began with the Independence movement in 1962 and continued after independence was gained in 1975. A peace treaty was signed in 1992 bringing the war to an end. Today the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, you will pass the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo. It was built in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, crafted especially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

Proceed to **Maputo Fort**, one of the most visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 but destroyed and rebuilt by many people, on several different occasions. You will have an opportunity to re-live the past, reviving old stories of corsairs and sailors.

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

The local **Maputo market** offers some fun and very different souvenir shopping opportunities. Your haggling skills may be tested to their limits here, but it's all part of the experience and should not be missed. Every dollar you spend at the market goes directly to the enterprising people of this developing nation.

Transfer to the restaurant of a local hotel where **lunch** awaits you.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a

number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge (Double)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
4 day/ 3 nights
Price \$5,999.00





Day 1 (B/L/D)

Leaving Maputo, you will transfer by luxury coach to the southern section of **Kruger National Park**. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.

<p>The four-hour journey brings you to Jock Safari Lodge in Kruger National Park. Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indescribable wildlife experience. Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks.</p> <p>This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.</p> <p>The luxurious Jock Safari Lodge wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era, and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. It is situated in southern Kruger National Park at the confluence of the Mitomeni and Biyamiti Rivers. Individual</p>	<p>thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.</p> <p>This evening, enjoy a traditional dinner around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.</p> <p>Days 2 & 3 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Set out on a morning game drive showcasing the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.</p> <p>Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.</p> <p>Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely lunch and free time this afternoon before commencing your late-afternoon game drive.</p> <p>Dinner will be served upon your return to the lodge.</p> <p>Day 4 (B)</p> <p>After your morning game drive, collect your belongings and head to breakfast. An English-speaking guide accompanies you on your</p>	<p>two-hour transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for your flight to Cape Town, where you will re-join the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice. These may be changed due to prevailing weather conditions and/or the movement of dangerous wildlife on the Game Reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Bring a jacket/sweater for early-morning game drives; it can be quite cool in the open vehicle. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle is not covered. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which</p>	<p>you will re-join the ship. Visas are required for South Africa and Mozambique. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa and Mozambique.</p> <p>Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><div>Kruger National Park & Jock Safari Lodge (Single)</div><div></div><div>Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted) 4 day/ 3 nights Price \$6,799.00</div></div><div></div><p>Day 1 (B/L/D)</p><p>Leaving Maputo, you will transfer by luxury coach to the southern section of Kruger National Park. At the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the coach to clear Immigration and Customs.</p><p>The four-hour journey brings you to Jock Safari Lodge in Kruger National Park. Kruger is largest game reserve in South Africa -- in fact it is larger than Israel -- and was established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African Lowveld. It is a wildlife sanctuary like no other and allows those who enter its vastness to immerse themselves in the unpredictability and endless wilderness that is the true quality of Africa. Covering nearly 500 million acres along the Mozambique border, Kruger yields an almost-indescribable wildlife experience. Certainly, it ranks among the best in Africa</p></div>
---	---	--	--

<p>and is the flagship of South Africa's National Parks.</p> <p>This is the land of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, Pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African game reserve. Kruger National Park is unrivalled in the diversity of its wildlife and is a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.</p> <p>The luxurious Jock Safari Lodge wilderness experience incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era, and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. It is situated in southern Kruger National Park at the confluence of the Mitomeni and Biyamiti Rivers. Individual thatched suites, screened by lush trees and reed walls, offer guests luxurious privacy, creating a unique experience of gracious old-world elegance surrounded by unspoiled wilderness.</p> <p>This evening, enjoy a traditional dinner around a roaring boma fire under the stars of the African sky.</p> <p>Days 2 & 3 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Hot and cold beverages will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call. Set out on a morning game drive showcasing</p>	<p>the wildlife and nature of the southern region of Kruger National Park.</p> <p>Bounded by the Crocodile River in the south and the Sabie River in the north, the southern region is also host to the jagged ridge of the Lebombo Mountains. The valleys are home to trees rarely found in other parts of Kruger, such as the Cape chestnut, coral tree and lavender fever-berry.</p> <p>Return to the lodge and enjoy a leisurely lunch and free time this afternoon before commencing your late-afternoon game drive.</p> <p>Dinner will be served upon your return to the lodge.</p> <p>Day 4 (B)</p> <p>After your morning game drive, collect your belongings and head to breakfast. An English-speaking guide accompanies you on your two-hour transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for your flight to Cape Town, where you will re-join the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice. These may be changed due to prevailing weather conditions and/or the movement of dangerous wildlife on the Game Reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the</p>	<p>requisite preventative medication. Bring a jacket/sweater for early-morning game drives; it can be quite cool in the open vehicle. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle is not covered. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Visas are required for South Africa and Mozambique. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa and Mozambique.</p> <p>Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p>	<p>Kwa Madwala Game Reserve (Double)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM 80 Hours Price \$4,399.00</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Maputo transfer with an English-speaking guide to the southern section of Kruger National Park. Transfer time is approximately four hours and, at the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the vehicle to clear Immigration and Customs.</p> <p>Kwa Madwala lies on the southern side of Kruger National Park. It is a smaller game reserve of just 4,900 acres offering a diverse range of wildlife.</p> <p>The Manyatta Rock Camp consists of 27 rooms. There is a central dining deck, bar/lounge area, reception and safari desk with panoramic bush views. Enjoy some free time to settle in before setting off on an afternoon game drive within the Kwa Madwala Game Reserve.</p> <p>After your game drive, return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Days 2 & 3 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Travel through Kruger National Park today, where nearly five million acres of unrivalled</p>
---	---	--	---

<p>wildlife diversity fuses with historical and archaeological sites to showcase the real Africa. Established in 1898 to protect the wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other -- an unpredictable, endless wilderness of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African Game Reserve. Kruger National Park is also a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.</p> <p>Enjoy lunch in the park and continue your game drive before returning to the lodge.</p> <p>Dinner is served at the lodge.</p> <p>Day 4 (B)</p> <p>After breakfast, enjoy a morning game drive in the reserve. Return to the lodge for breakfast and check out. Transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a domestic flight to Cape Town. Upon arrival, transfer to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations</p>	<p>within 60 days of tour departure will be non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel or dirt; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair as the lodge has no wheelchair accessible rooms. Guests with mobility limitations can be accommodated with a companion to assist. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.</p>	<p>Kwa Madwala Game Reserve (Single)</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted) 4 Days/3 Nights Price \$4,699.00</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Maputo transfer with an English-speaking guide to the southern section of Kruger National Park. Transfer time is approximately four hours and, at the Mozambique/South Africa border, you must disembark the vehicle to clear Immigration and Customs.</p> <p>Kwa Madwala lies on the southern side of Kruger National Park. It is a smaller game reserve of just 4,900 acres offering a diverse range of wildlife.</p> <p>The Manyatta Rock Camp consists of 27 rooms. There is a central dining deck, bar/lounge area, reception and safari desk with panoramic bush views. Enjoy some free time to settle in before setting off on an afternoon game drive within the Kwa Madwala Game Reserve.</p> <p>After your game drive, return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Days 2 & 3 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Travel through Kruger National Park today, where nearly five million acres of unrivalled wildlife diversity fuses with historical and archaeological sites to showcase the real Africa. Established in 1898 to protect the</p>	<p>wildlife of the South African lowveld, this wildlife sanctuary is like no other -- an unpredictable, endless wilderness of baobabs, fever trees, knob thorns, marula and mopane trees underneath which lurk the Big Five (buffalo, elephant, leopard, lion and rhino), the Little Five (buffalo weaver, elephant shrew, leopard tortoise, ant lion and rhino beetle), the birding Big Six (ground hornbill, kori bustard, lappet-faced vulture, martial eagle, pel's fishing owl and saddle-bill stork) and more species of mammals than any other African Game Reserve. Kruger National Park is also a world leader in advanced environmental management techniques and policies.</p> <p>Enjoy lunch in the park and continue your game drive before returning to the lodge.</p> <p>Dinner is served at the lodge.</p> <p>Day 4 (B)</p> <p>After breakfast, enjoy a morning game drive in the reserve. Return to the lodge for breakfast and check out. Transfer to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for a domestic flight to Cape Town. Upon arrival, transfer to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure. Any cancellations within 60 days of tour departure will be non-refundable and a 100% penalty will be applied to the reservation. Wear comfortable walking</p>
--	--	---	--

shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel or dirt; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair as the lodge has no wheelchair accessible rooms. Guests with mobility limitations can be accommodated with a companion to assist. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa.

Maputo City & Sun



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$199.95

Here's your chance to combine an introduction to **Maputo** -- Mozambique's capital and formerly called Lourenço Marques -- with downtime by the pool. As you travel, you will discover that the city is slowly recreating some of its former glory.

Leaving the harbor, a **panoramic drive** takes you past the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo built during in 1910 and designed by engineer Alfredo Augusto de Lima. The remarkable bronze dome, founded specially for the building, was constructed in South Africa and its assembly was an innovation for that time.

A focal point in the city is **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first president, Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, the neo-classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building that has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.

You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.

Then, proceed to the local **Feima market** for souvenir shopping. Channel your inner-haggler and have some fun with this down-to-

earth experience.

Continue to the **Natural History Museum** which, among other things, boasts the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world.

Lunch is next -- a buffet at a local hotel.

The remainder of the afternoon is spent enjoying the facilities of the **hotel** and enjoying view of the sea while relaxing by the **pool**.

Notes:

Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule.

Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring your swimsuit, a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Maputo Sights







Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Leaving the harbor, take a **panoramic drive** through Mozambique's capital city. Along the way, watch for the beautiful railroad station -- an architectural highlight of Maputo.

A stop at the **local market** offers a glimpse of how the locals barter for goods and food.

A focal point in the city is the Praça de Independencia, or **Independence Square**. Around it are statues of the country's first President -- Samora Machel, the gleaming white Roman Catholic cathedral, neo-

<p>Classical City Hall and the French-Mozambican cultural center. The latter is a splendid old colonial building which has been tastefully restored and now presents art exhibitions.</p> <p>You'll also have a chance to take photos of the weird and wonderful concept of a house made entirely out of iron -- very impractical for hot African summers.</p> <p>Continue to the Natural History Museum. This museum features the only collection of elephant fetuses in the world -- there's something for everyone!</p> <p>Maputo is one of the most-visited attractions in the city. It was originally built in 1721 and destroyed and rebuilt by many people, in several occasions. You will have an opportunity to step back in time to an era when corsairs and sailors did battle on the high seas.</p> <p>Return to the ship with plenty of newfound knowledge.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Mozambique is a third-world country and, although visiting this country is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all aspects. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Mozambique, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not.</p>	<p>Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Mozambique is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes.</p>	<p>Victoria Falls & Chobe Water Villas, Botswana (Double)</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 84 Hours Price \$6,799.00</p> <p>Leave the ship in Maputo this afternoon. A local tour guide will meet you and accompany you to Maputo Airport for a flight to Johannesburg. A guide will meet you in Johannesburg for the transfer to your hotel. Check in upon arrival and spend the remainder of the day at leisure.</p> <p>Attractions near the hotel include Nelson Mandela Square, Sandton City and Melrose Arch, as well as the Gautrain rapid rail system and Sandton Convention Centre.</p> <p>Dinner this evening is served at the hotel's restaurant.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>After breakfast at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a flight to Victoria Falls.</p> <p>Upon arrival at Victoria Falls Airport, transfer to the falls for a guided walking tour. You will learn how the falls were formed and what local customs and traditions surround them. Simply a vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly among the most accessible. The mighty Zambezi flows, broad and placid, to the brink of a basalt lip almost 6,000 feet wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm below. David</p>	<p>Livingstone, visiting the falls for the first time in a dugout canoe in 1855, could hardly believe his eyes. It is widely accepted that it was he who brought the 'discovery' to the rest of the world and named it for the Queen of England. The local people call it Mosi-Oa-Tunya -- the smoke that thunders.</p> <p>Following your tour, continue with a drive to Kasane, Botswana. Clear customs and immigration here; then, continue to Chobe Water Villas by way of a riverboat transfer.</p> <p>The luxury Water Villas all feature a 180-degree unobstructed view of the Chobe River and Chobe National Park. Perched on stilts over, or at, the water's edge, the villas' elevated views include the world-renowned Sedudu Island.</p> <p>Your villa's patio faces the Chobe River and comes complete with chaise lounges and a rear deck facing the natural bush and spectacular sunsets.</p> <p>Take some time to freshen up before dinner is served.</p> <p>Days 3 & 4 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Hot tea or coffee will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call; then, set out on a morning game drive showcasing the wildlife and nature of the Chobe area.</p> <p>Return from your morning safari and enjoy breakfast at the lodge.</p> <p>Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game</p>
---	---	---	---

<p>from your veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge.</p> <p>Lunch is served in the main dining area.</p> <p>Spend some time at leisure before high tea is served in the late afternoon.</p> <p>Set off on a sundowner game activity before you return to the lodge. You will have some time to freshen up before a late dinner is served.</p> <p>Day 5 (B)</p> <p>Start your day with a very early wake-up call. Breakfast is served before you set off for an early morning game drive with your guide. Back at the lodge, at the lodge, settle any extras directly with the lodge and complete check-out formalities. Transfer to the airport to check in and board your flight to Johannesburg, connecting to a flight to Cape Town, where you will re-board the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Bring a jacket/sweater for early-morning game drives; it can be quite cool in the open vehicle. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle is not covered. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck</p>	<p>problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Volume of water flowing over the Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is weather dependent. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Visas are required for South Africa, Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana, with a double- entry visa required for Zimbabwe. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa, Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana.</p>	<p>Victoria Falls & Chobe Water Villas, Botswana (Single)</p> <p> </p> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted) Approximately 84 Hours Price \$7,299.00</p> <p>Leave the ship in Maputo this afternoon. A local tour guide will meet you and accompany you to Maputo Airport for a flight to Johannesburg. A guide will meet you in Johannesburg for the transfer to your hotel. Check in upon arrival and spend the remainder of the day at leisure.</p> <p>Attractions near the hotel include Nelson Mandela Square, Sandton City and Melrose Arch, as well as the Gautrain rapid rail system and Sandton Convention Centre.</p> <p>Dinner this evening is served at the hotel's restaurant.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>After breakfast at the hotel, complete check-out formalities and transfer to the airport for a flight to Victoria Falls.</p> <p>Upon arrival at Victoria Falls Airport, transfer to the falls for a guided walking tour. You will learn how the falls were formed and what local customs and traditions surround them. Simply a vast curtain of water, Victoria Falls is one of the most beautiful cascades in the world, and certainly among the most accessible. The mighty Zambezi flows, broad and placid, to the brink of a basalt lip almost 6,000 feet wide, before taking a headlong plunge into the frothy chasm below. David</p>	<p>Livingstone, visiting the falls for the first time in a dugout canoe in 1855, could hardly believe his eyes. It is widely accepted that it was he who brought the 'discovery' to the rest of the world and named it for the Queen of England. The local people call it Mosi-Oa-Tunya -- the smoke that thunders.</p> <p>Following your tour, continue with a drive to Kasane, Botswana. Clear customs and immigration here; then, continue to Chobe Water Villas by way of a riverboat transfer.</p> <p>The luxury Water Villas all feature a 180-degree unobstructed view of the Chobe River and Chobe National Park. Perched on stilts over, or at, the water's edge, the villas' elevated views include the world-renowned Sedudu Island.</p> <p>Your villa's patio faces the Chobe River and comes complete with chaise lounges and a rear deck facing the natural bush and spectacular sunsets.</p> <p>Take some time to freshen up before dinner is served.</p> <p>Days 3 & 4 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Hot tea or coffee will be waiting for you after your early morning wake-up call; then, set out on a morning game drive showcasing the wildlife and nature of the Chobe area.</p> <p>Return from your morning safari and enjoy breakfast at the lodge.</p> <p>Spend the remainder of the morning in the privacy of your own suite, viewing the game</p>
--	--	---	---

<p>from your veranda or make use of the facilities at the lodge.</p> <p>Lunch is served in the main dining area.</p> <p>Spend some time at leisure before high tea is served in the late afternoon.</p> <p>Set off on a sundowner game activity before you return to the lodge. You will have some time to freshen up before a late dinner is served.</p> <p>Day 5 (B)</p> <p>Start your day with a very early wake-up call. Breakfast is served before you set off for an early morning game drive with your guide. Back at the lodge, at the lodge, settle any extras directly with the lodge and complete check-out formalities. Transfer to the airport to check in and board your flight to Johannesburg, connecting to a flight to Cape Town, where you will re-board the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. You are traveling to a malaria-risk area. Consult your physician at least twelve weeks prior to travel to ensure that you have access to the requisite preventative medication. Bring a jacket/sweater for early-morning game drives; it can be quite cool in the open vehicle. Daytime temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle is not covered. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck</p>	<p>problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist. Accessible rooms are limited strictly to availability at the time of booking. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Volume of water flowing over the Victoria Falls is not guaranteed as it is weather dependent. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Visas are required for South Africa, Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana, with a double- entry visa required for Zimbabwe. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa, Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

Cape Town, South Africa - Tuesday, April 3, 2018: Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

Amazing Aquila



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions are located in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding and soaking up the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Guests with mobility limitations may having difficulty getting in and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature

Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the



flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed



to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape of Good Hope



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$164.95; Child \$129.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. A funicular takes you to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

Lunch will be served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.

Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 30 years ago.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles before continuing along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of

Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

Notes:

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motor coach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Gold & Diamonds



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Drive through downtown Cape Town and along Heerengracht Street to the **Gold of Africa Museum** -- a living museum complex. See how Africa's gold-smithing past is translated into contemporary African design, as the museum not only preserves the historical objects in its collection, but revives interest in the design inspiration and techniques of past African gold-working civilizations. Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent gold collection led by the Director and enhanced by authentic African storytelling by your guide.

Enjoy a glass of orange juice or a glass of **sparkling wine** with real gold 'bubbles', along with **canapés** served outside in the courtyard (weather permitting).

Next you'll visit **Jewel Africa**, situated at the foot of Lion's Head in the heart of the historic Bo Kaap district. This is perhaps Africa's largest and most impressive jewelry showroom. You can watch the fascinating process of gold chain and jewelry manufacture as well as diamond cutting. Personalized jewelry can be created within 24 hours and delivered worldwide. Take a tour of the diamond-cutting works, as well as a tanzanite work station.

There will be some free time for browsing in the showroom before you return to the pier.

Gorah Elephant Park Overland Adventure - Double



Departs:
3 days/2 nights
Price \$5,299.00

Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.





Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a **flight to Port Elizabeth**. A local English-speaking guide will accompany you on the 1½-hour coach transfer to Gorah Elephant Camp.

Gorah Elephant Camp is the only private concession and camp situated in the middle of the famous Addo Elephant National Park. Addo is home to the densest population of elephants on earth. Today this finely-tuned ecosystem is a sanctuary to more than 450 elephants, Cape buffalo, lion, black rhino, a variety of antelope species, as well as the unique flightless dung beetle, found almost exclusively in Addo. Check in and enjoy **lunch** at Gorah Elephant Camp -- a malaria-free zone and home to the Big Five. Sheltered beneath thatched canopies, Gorah's eleven tented suites are luxurious and spacious, recalling the golden era of safari travel in the early 1900s.

Each luxury tent has an en-suite bathroom with shower, an interior relaxation area and a private deck offering panoramic views across



<p>the endless savannah plains. Other facilities include solar-powered lights, ceiling fans, and in-house communication between the tents and the Manor House.</p> <p>In the late afternoon, gather for High Tea, followed by an open-vehicle game drive.</p> <p>Return to the camp in time for dinner. Here, the evenings are punctuated by the strident howl of the black-backed jackal, and the francolin's call heralds each new dawn.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Wake up early and spend today at Gorah, enjoying delicious cuisine and two leisurely game drives.</p> <p>The park offers some of the most spectacular elephant viewing in the world. Addo's more than 450 elephants will delight you with their antics as they go about their business in the wild. The park also contributes to the conservation of the endangered black rhino with more 48 of these animals living here. Watch for the 400 Cape buffalo, seen more often during the day now due to the re-introduction of lion to the area. This is one of the largest disease-free buffalo herds in South Africa. Lions were introduced back into the park in late 2003 and have adapted well to their new environment, morphing into three wonderful prides. They are most often seen in the early morning or on sunset and night drives. Spotted hyenas were also re-introduced in 2003, fulfilling the same role as lions in restoring the natural balance to the ecosystems in the park by controlling the number of herbivores.</p>	<p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, embark on one last game drive followed by a well-deserved breakfast.</p> <p>Gather your belongings and check out in time for a transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth Airport. Board a flight to Cape Town, transferring to the ship which is waiting for you at the pier.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that</p>	<p>you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><p>Gorah Elephant Park Overland Adventure - Single</p><div></div></div><div><p>Departs: 3 days/2 nights Price \$5,799.00</p></div><div></div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (L/D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport for a flight to Port Elizabeth. A local English-speaking guide will accompany you on the 1½-hour coach transfer to Gorah Elephant Camp.</p> <p>Gorah Elephant Camp is the only private concession and camp situated in the middle of the famous Addo Elephant National Park. Addo is home to the densest population of elephants on earth. Today this finely-tuned ecosystem is a sanctuary to more than 450 elephants, Cape buffalo, lion, black rhino, a variety of antelope species, as well as the unique flightless dung beetle, found almost</p>	<p>exclusively in Addo. Check in and enjoy lunch at Gorah Elephant Camp -- a malaria-free zone and home to the Big Five. Sheltered beneath thatched canopies, Gorah's eleven tented suites are luxurious and spacious, recalling the golden era of safari travel in the early 1900s.</p> <p>Each luxury tent has an en-suite bathroom with shower, an interior relaxation area and a private deck offering panoramic views across the endless savannah plains. Other facilities include solar-powered lights, ceiling fans, and in-house communication between the tents and the Manor House.</p> <p>In the late afternoon, gather for High Tea, followed by an open-vehicle game drive.</p> <p>Return to the camp in time for dinner. Here, the evenings are punctuated by the strident howl of the black-backed jackal, and the francolin's call heralds each new dawn.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Wake up early and spend today at Gorah, enjoying delicious cuisine and two leisurely game drives.</p> <p>The park offers some of the most spectacular elephant viewing in the world. Addo's more than 450 elephants will delight you with their antics as they go about their business in the wild. The park also contributes to the conservation of the endangered black rhino with more 48 of these animals living here. Watch for the 400 Cape buffalo, seen more often during the day now due to the re-introduction of lion to the area. This is one of</p>
--	--	---	---

the largest disease-free buffalo herds in South Africa. Lions were introduced back into the park in late 2003 and have adapted well to their new environment, morphing into three wonderful prides. They are most often seen in the early morning or on sunset and night drives. Spotted hyenas were also re-introduced in 2003, fulfilling the same role as lions in restoring the natural balance to the ecosystems in the park by controlling the number of herbivores.

Day 3 (B)

This morning, embark on one last **game drive** followed by a well-deserved **breakfast**.

Gather your belongings and check out in time for a transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth Airport. Board a flight to Cape Town, transferring to the ship which is waiting for you at the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this

program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.

Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and

leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside. You will also have the opportunity to **have your photo taken sitting on an ostrich**, with Table Mountain as a backdrop.

After the visit, depart for **Durbanville** to visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Maximum weight to sit on the ostrich is 220 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Pumba Private Game Reserve Overland Adventure - Single



Departs:
3 days/2 nights
Price \$5,599.00



Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.

Day 1 (D)



Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport and check in for a **flight to Port Elizabeth**. From there, your guide will accompany you on your coach transfer to **Pumba Private Game Reserve**. Travel time is approximately 1½ hours.




Pumba Private Game Reserve, located in the heart of the Eastern Cape's malaria-free game viewing region, covers 16,000 acres of privately-owned property in the Eastern Cape. Overlooking Lake Kariega, Pumba Private Game Reserve offers stunning views of the wilderness and water from every point.

With accommodation at one of Pumba's five-star luxury game lodges -- either Bush Lodge or Water Lodge -- you have every opportunity to enjoy the ultimate essence of Africa's safari style.

This afternoon, enjoy a **high tea** before setting off on your afternoon **game drive**. Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown,

Cape Town, South Africa - Tuesday, April 3, 2018

<p>before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Just before sunrise, you will be woken for an early-morning, open-vehicle game drive. Return to the lodge for breakfast, after which you have the remainder of the day at leisure.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge.</p> <p>In the late afternoon, depart on an afternoon/evening game drive. Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, set out on one final game drive. After breakfast back at the lodge, gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities.</p> <p>You will transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth Airport in time for your flight to Cape Town. Transfer to the pier and meet up with the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife in the Pumba Private Game Reserve. Accommodation is at either Bush Lodge or Water Lodge.</p> <p>Early morning game drives in open vehicles it</p>	<p>can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist; confirmation is strictly subject to availability of accessible rooms at the time of booking. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><p>Pumba Private Game Reserve Overland Adventure - Double</p></div> <div></div> <div><p>Departs: 3 days/2 nights Price \$4,999.00</p></div> <div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p>	<p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport and check in for a flight to Port Elizabeth. From there, your guide will accompany you on your coach transfer to Pumba Private Game Reserve. Travel time is approximately 1½ hours.</p> <p>Pumba Private Game Reserve, located in the heart of the Eastern Cape's malaria-free game viewing region, covers 16,000 acres of privately-owned property in the Eastern Cape. Overlooking Lake Kariega, Pumba Private Game Reserve offers stunning views of the wilderness and water from every point.</p> <p>With accommodation at one of Pumba's five-star luxury game lodges -- either Bush Lodge or Water Lodge -- you have every opportunity to enjoy the ultimate essence of Africa's safari style.</p> <p>This afternoon, enjoy a high tea before setting off on your afternoon game drive. Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Just before sunrise, you will be woken for an early-morning, open-vehicle game drive. Return to the lodge for breakfast, after which you have the remainder of the day at leisure.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge.</p>	<p>In the late afternoon, depart on an afternoon/evening game drive. Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, set out on one final game drive. After breakfast back at the lodge, gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities.</p> <p>You will transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth Airport in time for your flight to Cape Town. Transfer to the pier and meet up with the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife in the Pumba Private Game Reserve. Accommodation is at either Bush Lodge or Water Lodge.</p> <p>Early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist; confirmation is strictly subject to availability of accessible rooms at the time of booking. Important: It is each</p>
---	--	--	--

<p>guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <p>Shamwari Lebongula Lodge Overland Adventure (Double)</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM 3 days/2 nights Price \$4,799.00</p> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (S/D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to the International Airport for a flight from Cape Town to Port Elizabeth. A local English-speaking guide will accompany you on the 1½-hour coach transfer to Shamwari Private Game Reserve.</p> <p>Shamwari is the southernmost private big-game reserve in Africa, and it is malaria-free.</p>	<p>This ultimate African adventure stretches along the Bushman's River, halfway between Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. The 44,000-acre game reserve is steeped in settler history, and dates back to the time when game roamed freely in the Eastern Cape. Shamwari is about conserving a vanishing way of life, and has been awarded a number of international awards for its efforts in conservation coupled with tourism.</p> <p>Shamwari's highly-trained game rangers and skilled service staff ensure a memorable adventure, personalized to your needs. In keeping with its conservation policy, Shamwari has a complete wildlife research team as well as its own anti-poaching unit, ensuring an ecological balance prevails on this reclaimed piece of wilderness.</p> <p>Upon arrival at Shamwari Lobengula Lodge, check in and head to your room for some time to freshen up and to enjoy your surroundings. In the late afternoon, enjoy high tea before departing on an afternoon game drive.</p> <p>Enjoy drinks and snacks in the bush at sundown before returning to the lodge for dinner .</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will be woken before sunrise. Meet your guide in the lounge for hot beverages before departing with the rising sun on an early-morning game drive.</p> <p>Return to the lodge for a sumptuous breakfast .</p>	<p>In between game drives, if your time is not filled with relaxing, reading, spa treatments, swimming, enjoying delicious cuisine or a game walk, you can visit one of the two Born Free Big Cat Sanctuaries, the Ian Player Rhino Awareness Centre, or the Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge, followed by free time.</p> <p>Re-group again in the late afternoon for tea before you set out on an open-vehicle game drive.</p> <p>Enjoy drinks and snacks in the bush at sundown before returning to the lodge for dinner .</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, embark on one last game drive followed by a well-deserved breakfast.</p> <p>Gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities; then transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth's airport for a flight to Cape Town.</p> <p>Upon your arrival at Cape Town International Airport, a waiting vehicle transfers you to the ship, which is waiting for you here in Cape Town.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and</p>	<p>certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p>
--	---	--	--

Shamwari Lebongula Lodge Overland Adventure (Single)



Departs: 9:00 AM
3 days/2 nights
Price \$5,299.00



Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.

Day 1 (S/D)

Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to the International Airport for a **flight** from Cape Town to **Port Elizabeth**. A local English-speaking guide will accompany you on the 1½-hour coach transfer to **Shamwari Private Game Reserve**.

Shamwari is the southernmost private big-game reserve in Africa, and it is malaria-free. This ultimate African adventure stretches along the Bushman’s River, halfway between Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. The 44,000-acre game reserve is steeped in settler history, and dates back to the time when game roamed freely in the Eastern Cape. Shamwari is about conserving a vanishing way of life, and has been awarded a number of international awards for its efforts in conservation coupled with tourism.

Shamwari’s highly-trained game rangers and skilled service staff ensure a memorable adventure, personalized to your needs. In keeping with its conservation policy,

Shamwari has a complete wildlife research team as well as its own anti-poaching unit, ensuring an ecological balance prevails on this reclaimed piece of wilderness.

Upon arrival at **Shamwari Lobengula Lodge**, check in and head to your room for some time to freshen up and to enjoy your surroundings. In the late afternoon, enjoy **high tea** before departing on an afternoon **game drive**.

Enjoy **drinks and snacks** in the bush at sundown before returning to the lodge for **dinner**.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

This morning you will be woken before sunrise. Meet your guide in the lounge for hot beverages before departing with the rising sun on an early-morning **game drive**.

Return to the lodge for a sumptuous **breakfast**.

In between game drives, if your time is not filled with relaxing, reading, spa treatments, swimming, enjoying delicious cuisine or a game walk, you can visit one of the two Born Free Big Cat Sanctuaries, the Ian Player Rhino Awareness Centre, or the Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre.

Lunch is served at the lodge, followed by **free time**.

Re-group again in the late afternoon for tea before you set out on an open-vehicle **game drive**.

Enjoy **drinks and snacks** in the bush at sundown before returning to the lodge for **dinner**.

Day 3 (B)

This morning, embark on one last **game drive** followed by a well-deserved **breakfast**.

Gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities; then transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth’s airport for a **flight** to **Cape Town**.

Upon your arrival at Cape Town International Airport, a waiting vehicle transfers you to the ship, which is waiting for you here in Cape Town.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes and breathable clothing; bring sunscreen, a sun hat and binoculars. The roads in the game reserve are gravel; there are also inclines and certain parts of the game drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Early morning game drives can be a little cool; bring a jacket. During the day, temperatures can be extremely hot. The game drive vehicle may not be covered. Bring a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses and binoculars. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. **Important:** It is each

guest’s sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour’s popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland’s departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.

Shamwari Private Game Reserve Overland Adventure Long Lee - Double



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 days and 2 nights
Price \$4,799.00










Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.




Day 1 (D)

Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport and check in for a **flight to Port Elizabeth**. From there, your guide will accompany you on your coach transfer to **Shamwari Private Game Reserve**. Travel time is approximately 1½ hours.

<p>Shamwari is the southernmost private big-game reserve in Africa and is malaria free. This ultimate African adventure venue stretches along the Bushman's River, halfway between Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. The 45,000-acre game reserve is steeped in settler history, and dates back to the time when game roamed freely in the Eastern Cape. Shamwari is about conserving a vanishing way of life, and has been awarded a number of international awards for its efforts in conservation coupled with tourism.</p> <p>Shamwari's highly-trained game rangers and skilled service staff ensure a memorable adventure personalized to your needs. In keeping with its conservation policy, Shamwari has a complete wildlife research team as well as its own anti-poaching unit, ensuring an ecological balance prevails on this reclaimed piece of wilderness.</p> <p>On arrival at Shamwari, complete check-in formalities; then, head to your room for some time to freshen up and to enjoy your surroundings. In the late afternoon, enjoy high tea before departing on an afternoon game drive.</p> <p>Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will be woken before sunrise. Meet in the lounge for a hot beverage and set off with the rising sun on an early-morning game drive.</p>	<p>Return to the lodge for a sumptuous breakfast .</p> <p>In between game drives, if your time is not filled with relaxing, reading, optional spa treatments, swimming, enjoying delicious cuisine or a game walk, you can visit one of the two Born Free Big Cat Sanctuaries, the Ian Player Rhino Awareness Centre, or the Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge followed by free time.</p> <p>Re-group again in the late afternoon for tea, followed by an open-vehicle game drive.</p> <p>Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, embark on one final game drive followed by a well-deserved breakfast.</p> <p>After breakfast gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities. You will transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth, where you will be assisted with check-in for your flight to Cape Town. Transfer to the pier and meet up with the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing</p>	<p>weather conditions and movement of wildlife in the Shamwari Private Game Reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><p>Shamwari Private Game Reserve Overland Adventure Long Lee - Single</p></div><div></div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 3 days/2 nights Price \$5,299.00</p> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p>	<p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarkation in Cape Town, transfer to Cape Town International Airport and check in for a flight to Port Elizabeth. From there, your guide will accompany you on your coach transfer to Shamwari Private Game Reserve. Travel time is approximately 1½ hours.</p> <p>Shamwari is the southernmost private big-game reserve in Africa and is malaria free. This ultimate African adventure venue stretches along the Bushman's River, halfway between Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. The 45,000-acre game reserve is steeped in settler history, and dates back to the time when game roamed freely in the Eastern Cape. Shamwari is about conserving a vanishing way of life, and has been awarded a number of international awards for its efforts in conservation coupled with tourism.</p> <p>Shamwari's highly-trained game rangers and skilled service staff ensure a memorable adventure personalized to your needs. In keeping with its conservation policy, Shamwari has a complete wildlife research team as well as its own anti-poaching unit, ensuring an ecological balance prevails on this reclaimed piece of wilderness.</p> <p>On arrival at Shamwari, complete check-in formalities; then, head to your room for some time to freshen up and to enjoy your surroundings. In the late afternoon, enjoy high tea before departing on an afternoon game drive.</p> <p>Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at</p>
---	---	--	---

<p>sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will be woken before sunrise. Meet in the lounge for a hot beverage and set off with the rising sun on an early-morning game drive.</p> <p>Return to the lodge for a sumptuous breakfast.</p> <p>In between game drives, if your time is not filled with relaxing, reading, optional spa treatments, swimming, enjoying delicious cuisine or a game walk, you can visit one of the two Born Free Big Cat Sanctuaries, the Ian Player Rhino Awareness Centre, or the Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge followed by free time.</p> <p>Re-group again in the late afternoon for tea, followed by an open-vehicle game drive.</p> <p>Drinks and snacks are served in the bush at sundown, before you return to the lodge for dinner.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>This morning, embark on one final game drive followed by a well-deserved breakfast.</p> <p>After breakfast gather your belongings and complete check-out formalities. You will transfer by coach to Port Elizabeth, where you will be assisted with check-in for your flight</p>	<p>to Cape Town. Transfer to the pier and meet up with the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife in the Shamwari Private Game Reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into South Africa. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p>	<p>Stellenbosch & Wine</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 9:15 AM Approximately 4½ Hours Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95</p> <p>Depart the quayside and travel to Stellenbosch, named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel who 'discovered' the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1680. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town, characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture and streets lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared National Monuments.</p> <p>Enjoy an orientation drive through Stellenbosch, after which you will have an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.</p> <p>If you wish, you will have time visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum, comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709); Bletterman House (1788); Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830); and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.</p> <p>Stop at one of the wine estates in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a wine tasting.</p> <p>Return to the pier along the N2 highway.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>There are steps at some of the wine estates. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a</p>	<p>wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.</p> <p>Sundowners on Signal Hill</p> <p></p> <p>Departs: 5:45 PM Approximately 2 Hours - This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship. Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95</p> <p>You will depart the ship and drive to the summit of Signal Hill, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.</p> <p>Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.</p> <p>Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of</p>
---	---	--	---

<p>this vegetation in the world.</p> <p>Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a glass of sparkling wine and a selection of tasty canapés, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.</p> <p>Table Mountain & Morning Tea</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:15 AM Approximately 5 hours Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95</p> <p>A panoramic drive takes you through the city center of Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way. Your destination is the imposing Mount Nelson Hotel, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. The Mount Nelson Hotel is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, and is situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of</p>	<p>Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.</p> <p>No visit to Cape Town is complete without a trip up Table Mountain, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered Rotair cable car. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.</p> <p>Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.</p> <p>From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant</p>	<p>species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.</p> <p>Return to the pier by way of the Atlantic coastline.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.</p> <p>Table Mountain Views</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:30 AM Approximately 3½ hours Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95</p> <p>No visit to Cape Town is complete without a trip up Table Mountain, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered Rotair cable car</p>	<p>. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.</p> <p>Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.</p> <p>From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.</p> <p>Return to the ship with a short orientation tour of the city of Cape Town and a scenic drive along the Atlantic Seaboard. Watch for the colorful and historic houses of Bo-kaap (the Malay Quarter), the Convention Center, Adderley Street with its statues of Jan van Riebeeck and Bartholomeu Diaz, the Castle of Good Hope, City Hall in Darling Street, the Dutch Reformed Church, Slave Lodge and St George's Cathedral, as well as Cape Provincial Government buildings in Wale Street.</p>
--	---	---	--

<p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.</p> <p>Winelands</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:30 AM Approximately 7½ Hours Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95</p> <p>You'll take N1 highway to Paarl -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. Visit the unique Taal Monument, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.</p> <p>Continue to a wine estate for a cellar tour and a chance to taste some local wines.</p> <p>In the village of Franschhoek, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot</p>	<p>families.</p> <p>Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before you head to Stellenbosch. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an orientation tour through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the late afternoon.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

Cape Town, South Africa - Wednesday, April 4, 2018: Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

Amazing Aquila



Departs: 7:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$199.95

This day tour to Aquila Game Reserve will take you to the semi-scrub desert of the Karoo for an encounter with Africa's wild game. This 2½-hour transfer by air-conditioned coach meanders through the scenic **Hex River Valley** to Cape Town's closest private game reserve at Aquila.

The **Aquila Game Reserve** is situated on 24,700 acres of Southern Karoo Highlands and combines the fauna and flora of three beautiful valleys. The reserve encompasses a natural wetland and a magnificent mountain range, and is home to an outstanding variety of game. A **welcome drink** awaits you; it is served in the reception area.

Set out on a **game drive** in a **4x4 safari vehicle**. In the semi-arid desert conditions, keep an eye out for large herds of zebra, as well as black and blue wildebeest, red hartebeest, warthog, eland, springbok, blesbok, gemsbok. Lions are located in a large enclosed area of the reserve, where you will be able to see them up close from your game vehicle. Hippos and crocodiles lurk in the wetlands and, in the rainy season, courageous (or perhaps blissfully ignorant) flamingoes share these waters.

Aquila's wide array of bird species includes several pairs of the rare and endangered black eagle, for which the reserve is named.

A delicious buffet **lunch** follows.

After unwinding and soaking up the desert atmosphere, you will re-board your coach and return to Cape Town.

Notes:

Guests with mobility limitations may having difficulty getting in and out of the game drive vehicles. In the game reserve, the ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Wear comfortable clothing and walking shoes. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Participants are not permitted to use cell phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Lions are located in a large enclosure on the reserve. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$799.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:



Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature



Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the

flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed

to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town, Apartheid & Robben Island



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$164.95; Child \$149.95



In order to fully appreciate present conditions in South Africa, thoughtful travelers interested in social matters can use this excursion to gain new insight into the complex injustices and struggles that constitute South Africa's history. It also offers an enlightening view of how South Africans are moving forward in the 21st century.

You will visit **Robben Island** by ferry -- the former leper colony that was a political prison during Apartheid. View **Nelson Mandela's prison cell** and hear a detailed commentary from former political prisoners. You will see the quarry, where prisoners faced back-breaking labor and where Mandela's eyes were permanently damaged. Now a museum, Robben Island is home to 23 mammal species and 132 bird species, including the African penguin.

Next, a visit to the 'townships' and **Cape Flats** shows how sprawling satellite camps of seemingly endless shanties provide little more than a roof and some basic shelter.

Your journey through history continues with a visit to **Langa** -- the oldest existing township (shanty town) in the Western Cape. Local community workers host you in this poor but lively community, as numerous squatters set about building their own brick homes, with the help of state grants.

Enjoy a **lunch** of traditional South African dishes at Lelapa Restaurant, which also happens to be a local home.

This afternoon, visit the **District Six Museum** to learn how 60,000 families were forcibly removed from a once-vibrant suburb.


Your last stop is at **Bo-Kaap** -- a typical example of a Malay Quarter residence. Experience the unique culture, lifestyle and personality of this Cape Muslim community and the role of its people in Cape Town's development.

Transfer back to the pier in Cape Town.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, lightweight clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring sunscreen, a hat, sunglasses and a windbreaker. The Robben Island ferry operates weather dependent and the journey time can vary. On Robben Island, the government provides the guide and vehicles; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Cape of Good Hope



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$164.95; Child \$129.95

Depart from the pier and follow one of South Africa's most scenic routes to **Cape Point**, traveling through the seaside suburbs of Sea Point, Bantry Bay and Clifton, via the lovely **Chapmans Peak Drive**.

Enjoy some of the Cape's most magnificent views and continue through the quaint seaside residential suburb of Scarborough en route to the **Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve**. The nature reserve is comprised of 19,000 acres of indigenous flora and fauna. This is where two oceans and two marine ecosystems meet. With its dramatic sea cliffs - among the tallest in South Africa -- Cape Point is the main attraction in the reserve. A funicular takes you to the top of the point, from where you can enjoy the breathtaking views (funicular operates wind and weather conditions permitting).

Lunch will be served at a restaurant with a scenic outlook.

Visit the **penguin colony** on Boulders Beach before you leave the area.


Continue to **Kirstenbosch National Botanic Gardens**, which sprawls over 1,300 acres on the eastern slopes of Table Mountain and contains 4,580 species of indigenous plants. Enjoy a leisurely, guided **walk** through these beautiful surroundings.

Returning to the harbor, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, and Groote Schuur Hospital, where the first human heart transplant took place more than 30 years ago.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. The route is winding and bumpy; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a drive along Constantia Nek and Ou Kaapse Weg will be substituted. Not advisable for guests with a fear of heights. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles before continuing along the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of

Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

Notes:

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motor coach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Gold & Diamonds



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Drive through downtown Cape Town and along Heerengracht Street to the **Gold of Africa Museum** -- a living museum complex. See how Africa's gold-smithing past is translated into contemporary African design, as the museum not only preserves the historical objects in its collection, but revives interest in the design inspiration and techniques of past African gold-working civilizations. Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent gold collection led by the Director and enhanced by authentic African storytelling by your guide.

Enjoy a glass of orange juice or a glass of **sparkling wine** with real gold 'bubbles', along with **canapés** served outside in the courtyard (weather permitting).

Next you'll visit **Jewel Africa**, situated at the foot of Lion's Head in the heart of the historic Bo Kaap district. This is perhaps Africa's largest and most impressive jewelry showroom. You can watch the fascinating process of gold chain and jewelry manufacture as well as diamond cutting. Personalized jewelry can be created within 24 hours and delivered worldwide. Take a tour of the diamond-cutting works, as well as a tanzanite work station.

There will be some free time for browsing in the showroom before you return to the pier.

Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside. You will also have the opportunity to **have your photo taken sitting on an ostrich**, with Table Mountain as a backdrop.

After the visit, depart for **Durbanville** to visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their

outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Maximum weight to sit on the ostrich is 220 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Stellenbosch & Wine



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel who 'discovered' the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1680. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town, characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture and streets lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch, after which you will have an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum, comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709); Bletterman House (1788); Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830); and the OM Bergh House

(1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

Notes:

There are steps at some of the wine estates. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Sundowners on Signal Hill



Departs: 5:45 PM
Approximately 2 Hours - This option is available to guests who are returning to the ship.
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

You will depart the ship and drive to the **summit of Signal Hill**, travelling via Kloof Nek. The views from Signal Hill are dramatic, especially at sunset when the sun starts dipping into the Atlantic Ocean, and the 'Mother City' is cast into a magic evening light.

Signal Hill connects Kloof Nek to Lion's Head, in the distinctive shape of a lion's rump. Signal Hill rewards visitors with views of Table Mountain, the City, Cape Town Harbour, Table Bay, Robben Island, the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, Cape Town Stadium, and the beachfront suburbs of Mouille Point and Sea Point. It separates the

City Bowl from the suburb of Sea Point, and its name is indicative of its function as the site for the Noon Gun, which is still fired at midday every day.

Signal Hill is also one of the only places in the world where critically-endangered Peninsula Shale Renosterveld vegetation can still be found. It used to be the dominant ecosystem of the Cape Town City Bowl. However, urban growth now covers most of this ecosystem and, along with a tiny patch on Devil's Peak, Signal Hill has the only surviving sample of this vegetation in the world.

Take in the spectacular views while enjoying a **glass of sparkling wine** and a selection of tasty **canapés**, before returning to the quayside. You'll travel past the upmarket Atlantic residential suburbs, and the incredible Cape Town Stadium en route.

Notes:

This is a regularly visited area for the locals in Cape Town. Should there be unforeseen traffic congestion, a suitable alternative venue may be substituted. Departure times will be based on when the sun sets. Tour operates weather permitting. The sundowners venue may feature uneven ground. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Table Mountain & Morning Tea



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

A panoramic drive takes you through the city center of Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way. Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. The Mount Nelson Hotel is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, and is situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which,

viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

Return to the pier by way of the Atlantic coastline.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape

Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Table Mountain Views






Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of

<p>endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.</p> <p>Return to the ship with a short orientation tour of the city of Cape Town and a scenic drive along the Atlantic Seaboard. Watch for the colorful and historic houses of Bo-kaap (the Malay Quarter), the Convention Center, Adderley Street with its statues of Jan van Riebeeck and Bartholomeu Diaz, the Castle of Good Hope, City Hall in Darling Street, the Dutch Reformed Church, Slave Lodge and St George's Cathedral, as well as Cape Provincial Government buildings in Wale Street.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.</p>	<p>Winelands</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 7½ Hours Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95</p> <p>You'll take N1 highway to Paarl -- the 'pearl' of the Berg River Valley. Paarl is a romantic town built on both sides of a six-mile main street, shaded by oak and jacaranda trees. Visit the unique Taal Monument, erected in honor of the Afrikaans language.</p> <p>Continue to a wine estate for a cellar tour and a chance to taste some local wines.</p> <p>In the village of Franschhoek, discover a rich culture and tradition of viticulture dating back to 1688. Some 200 French Huguenots were apportioned land in the district, and you'll see the Huguenot Monument situated at the foot of the Franschhoek Pass. The adjoining Huguenot Memorial Museum focuses on the genealogy of the Huguenot families.</p> <p>Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before you head to Stellenbosch. This university town is the second-oldest town in South Africa, after Cape Town. Stellenbosch has become known as the Town of Oaks, and some of its glorious trees have been proclaimed a National Monument. Stellenbosch is also famous for its typical Cape Dutch-style architecture seen along the main thoroughfare. Dorp Street is lined with charming houses, cottages and shops. After an orientation tour through this lovely town, return to Cape Town along the N2 highway, arriving back at the ship in the late afternoon.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring sunscreen; wear a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.</p>
--	---	---

Cape Town, South Africa - Thursday, April 5, 2018: Once dubbed the "Tavern of the Seas," Cape Town is now more sedately known as South Africa's "Mother City." Here, a cable-car ride to the top of Table Mountain is in order, or a visit to the wineries and Cape Dutch buildings of Stellenbosch. If your African experience would be incomplete without a safari, head for Sabi Sabi Game Reserve.

Cape Town Private
Touring - Half Day
(Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$499.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Cape Town Private
Touring - Half Day
(Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature

Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Chapman's Peak Scenic Drive



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a scenic drive away from Cape Town along the Atlantic coast, through Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay.

You'll stop at **Maiden's Cove** to enjoy the magnificent views over Camps Bay Beach and the Twelve Apostles before continuing along

the coastal road, past the upmarket suburb of Llandudno and on towards the fishing village of Hout Bay.

From here you will travel one of the world's most spectacular routes -- **Chapman's Peak Drive** -- with its numerous lookout points offering magnificent ocean views toward Hout Bay and the Sentinel.

Pass the pristine white sands of Noordhoek Beach, before joining the scenic **Ou Kaapse Weg** (Old Cape Road). Take in the sweeping views over the southern Peninsula, Cape Flats and False Bay.

Heading back to the city via the M3 freeway, you'll pass the University of Cape Town, the Rhodes Memorial, Mostert's Mill and the famous Groote Schuur Hospital.

Notes:

Chapman's Peak Drive is very narrow and winding; guests who suffer from motion sickness should consider this before booking and/or take appropriate medication. Not suitable for guests who are nervous about heights. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair and for guest with mobility limitations no walking is required once on tour; however, participants must be able to board the motor coach. If Chapman's Peak Drive is closed, a panoramic drive through Constantia Neck will be substituted. This tour is available only

to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Escape to Etosha
Overland Adventure-
Double



Departs: 4:30 AM (Waitlisted)
3 days/ 2 nights
Price \$5,299.00



Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.

Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer Cape Town International Airport for your **flight to Windhoek** and another **flight to Etosha Game Reserve**. From here, you will transfer to the **Onguma Tented Camp** -- a beguiling mixture of sophistication and relaxation, of elegance and earth. In the local Herero language, Onguma means 'the place you don't want to leave'. With a stunning main building and seven tents providing private, exclusive accommodation, the Onguma Tented Camp lives up to its name.

Onguma is a study in contrasts. Textures such as stone, suede, linen and steel create a setting that is sleek and modern, but also inherently by and of the earth. The interior echoes the colors of the natural surroundings. Grey, charcoal, black, white, and creams, together with a touch of muted or unexpectedly bright green, adds sophistication and earthiness to the atmosphere. Elegant dining prevails here, complementing the daily activities taking place around the watering hole,

approximately 60 yards away. Long lazy afternoons are spent relaxing on the sofas in the lounge, watching the animals come and go. An inviting rim flow pool invites you to cool off, or relaxing on your patio and reading a good book may provide you with all you need.

On an Onguma game drive you are likely to spot plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five that call this reserve home. The rhino research drive focuses on the intensive anti-poaching and black rhino conservation efforts here on the Onguma Reserve.

Enjoy **lunch** upon arrival, followed by check-in. After some time to relax, you'll set out on a **sundowner game drive** within the Onguma Reserve.

Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent dinner.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

The day begins with breakfast. Depart from the lodge on an **early morning game drive** in an **open 4x4 vehicle**. Return to the lodge and enjoy some **free time** to relax. **Lunch** is served in the main dining room, followed by more **free time** until the departure of your **sundowner game drive**. Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before **dinner** is served.

Day 3 (B)

The day begins with breakfast. Depart from

the lodge on an **early morning game drive** in an **open 4x4 vehicle**, then check out and settle any extras prior to your departure. Transfer to the airstrip and board an aircraft bound for Walvis Bay, where you will meet the ship.

Notes:

Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back conditions. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars. Bring a jacket for morning games drives; it can be a little cool. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may

need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Be advised that two blank pages are required per entry into Namibia.

Escape to Etosha
Overland Adventure-
Single



Departs: 4:30 AM
3 days/ 2 nights
Price \$5,799.00










Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.





Day 1 (L/D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer Cape Town International Airport for your **flight to Windhoek** and another **flight to Etosha Game Reserve**. From here, you will transfer to the **Onguma Tented Camp** -- a beguiling mixture of sophistication and relaxation, of elegance and earth. In the local Herero language, Onguma means 'the place you don't want to leave'. With a stunning main building and seven tents providing private, exclusive accommodation, the Onguma Tented Camp lives up to its name.

Onguma is a study in contrasts. Textures such as stone, suede, linen and steel create a setting that is sleek and modern, but also inherently by and of the earth. The interior echoes the

<p>colors of the natural surroundings. Grey, charcoal, black, white, and creams, together with a touch of muted or unexpectedly bright green, adds sophistication and earthiness to the atmosphere. Elegant dining prevails here, complementing the daily activities taking place around the watering hole, approximately 60 yards away. Long lazy afternoons are spent relaxing on the sofas in the lounge, watching the animals come and go. An inviting rim flow pool invites you to cool off, or relaxing on your patio and reading a good book may provide you with all you need.</p> <p>On an Onguma game drive you are likely to spot plains game, a variety of bird species and even three of the Big Five that call this reserve home. The rhino research drive focuses on the intensive anti-poaching and black rhino conservation efforts here on the Onguma Reserve.</p> <p>Enjoy lunch upon arrival, followed by check-in. After some time to relax, you'll set out on a sundowner game drive within the Onguma Reserve.</p> <p>Return to the lodge and, after some time to freshen up, you will enjoy a magnificent dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>The day begins with breakfast. Depart from the lodge on an early morning game drive in an open 4x4 vehicle. Return to the lodge and enjoy some free time to relax. Lunch is served in the main dining room, followed by more free time until the departure of your</p>	<p>sundowner game drive. Back at the lodge, you will have some time to freshen up before dinner is served.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>The day begins with breakfast. Depart from the lodge on an early morning game drive in an open 4x4 vehicle, then check out and settle any extras prior to your departure. Transfer to the airstrip and board an aircraft bound for Walvis Bay, where you will meet the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Luggage is limited to one soft-sided bag weighing 44 lbs maximum. Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones during game activities; speaking loudly and standing up on the game drive vehicle are also not allowed as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drive. It could be difficult for some guests with mobility limitations to get into and out of the open vehicle. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The roads in the game reserve are gravel. Certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back conditions. The contents and order of activities in this program are subject to change by the lodge management without prior notice, due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the reserve. Wear comfortable clothing and a sun hat; bring binoculars. Bring a jacket for morning games drives; it can be a little cool. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not</p>	<p>begin or end in Cape Town. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Be advised that two blank pages are required per entry into Namibia.</p> <p>Gold & Diamonds</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 9:00 AM Approximately 3½ Hours Price \$99.95</p> <p>Drive through downtown Cape Town and along Heerengracht Street to the Gold of Africa Museum -- a living museum complex. See how Africa's gold-smithing past is translated into contemporary African design, as the museum not only preserves the historical objects in its collection, but revives interest in the design inspiration and techniques of past African gold-working civilizations. Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent gold collection led by the Director and enhanced by authentic African storytelling by your guide.</p> <p>Enjoy a glass of orange juice or a glass of sparkling wine with real gold 'bubbles', along with canapés served outside in the courtyard</p>	<p>(weather permitting).</p> <p>Next you'll visit Jewel Africa, situated at the foot of Lion's Head in the heart of the historic Bo Kaap district. This is perhaps Africa's largest and most impressive jewelry showroom. You can watch the fascinating process of gold chain and jewelry manufacture as well as diamond cutting. Personalized jewelry can be created within 24 hours and delivered worldwide. Take a tour of the diamond-cutting works, as well as a tanzanite work station.</p> <p>There will be some free time for browsing in the showroom before you return to the pier.</p> <div><div><p>Kulala Desert Lodge Overland Adventure (Double)</p><div></div><p>Departs: 4:30 AM 3 Days / 2 Nights Price \$4,999.00</p></div><div></div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a scheduled regional flight to Windhoek and a charter flight to Kulala Desert lodge.</p> <p>Kulala Desert Lodge is located within the arid Namib Desert on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve, and is closest to the iconic dunes of the Sossusvlei. Its 23 thatched and canvas <i>kulalas</i> offer en-suite</p>
---	---	---	--

<p>bathrooms and verandas. Family tents can accommodate two adults and two children.</p> <p>Each unit is built on a wooden platform to catch the cooling breezes and has a deck on the flat rooftop where bedrolls are placed for guests to sleep under the myriad stars that Namibia's clear skies portray.</p> <p>Kulala Desert Lodge has a main area, lounge, bar, dining area, plunge pool, and wrap-around veranda overlooking the watering hole -- a perfect location to view and photograph the desert vista, as well as any gemsbok, springbok, ostrich and jackal that happen along. The overall setting is a true delight to the senses, bringing together the rhythm of Namibia, wholesome meals and up-close nature viewing.</p> <p>This afternoon you will set out on a nature drive, returning to the lodge in time for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into Namib Naukluft National Park. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.</p> <p>A hearty buffet brunch is served in the shade</p>	<p>of a camel thorn tree.</p> <p>Return to camp, stopping off to view Sesriem Canyon along the way.</p> <p>The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.</p> <p>Dinner is served at the lodge.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy a morning activity followed by breakfast. Check out and transfer to the airstrip; board a light aircraft for the flight to Walvis Bay, where you will transfer to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that</p>	<p>you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><p>Kulala Desert Lodge Overland Adventure (Single)</p><p>Departs: 4:30 AM 3 Days / 2 Nights Price \$5,499.00</p></div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a scheduled regional flight to Windhoek and a charter flight to Kulala Desert lodge.</p> <p>Kulala Desert Lodge is located within the arid Namib Desert on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve, and is closest to the iconic dunes of the Sossusvlei. Its 23 thatched and canvas <i>kulalas</i> offer en-suite bathrooms and verandas. Family tents can accommodate two adults and two children.</p> <p>Each unit is built on a wooden platform to catch the cooling breezes and has a deck on the flat rooftop where bedrolls are placed for</p>	<p>guests to sleep under the myriad stars that Namibia's clear skies portray.</p> <p>Kulala Desert Lodge has a main area, lounge, bar, dining area, plunge pool, and wrap-around veranda overlooking the watering hole -- a perfect location to view and photograph the desert vista, as well as any gemsbok, springbok, ostrich and jackal that happen along. The overall setting is a true delight to the senses, bringing together the rhythm of Namibia, wholesome meals and up-close nature viewing.</p> <p>This afternoon you will set out on a nature drive, returning to the lodge in time for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into Namib Naukluft National Park. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.</p> <p>A hearty buffet brunch is served in the shade of a camel thorn tree.</p> <p>Return to camp, stopping off to view Sesriem Canyon along the way.</p> <p>The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you</p>
---	--	---	---

<p>may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.</p> <p>Dinner is served at the lodge.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>Enjoy a morning activity followed by breakfast. Check out and transfer to the airstrip; board a light aircraft for the flight to Walvis Bay, where you will transfer to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Participants are not permitted to use cellular phones on or during the game drives, and are not permitted to speak loudly or stand up on the game drive vehicles, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted during the game drives. Guests with mobility limitations may encounter difficulties getting into and out of the open vehicle. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity,</p>	<p>exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><p>Little Kulala Overland Adventure - Double</p><div></div><p>Departs: 4:30 AM 3 days/2 nights Price \$5,899.00</p></div><div></div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a scheduled regional flight to Windhoek and a charter flight to the Geluk airstrip. From here, you will transfer you to Little Kulala. Check in and enjoy some time in your room to freshen up.</p> <p>Little Kulala hosts guests in luxurious, air-conditioned thatched units, each with en-suite bathroom and an outdoor shower, wrap-around veranda, private plunge pool and rooftop 'sky-bed' for sleeping under the stars. The extensive use of neutral colors, gorgeous textures and natural light reproduce the soothing pastel tones of the desert. Pure linens, cottons and mohair dyed with natural vegetable dyes all make for a very organic camp which takes its inspiration from its surroundings, notably from the magnificent Deadvlei. The overall mood and feel is cool, serene, organic and sheltering. The welcoming main area has a lounge, library, dining room, extensive outside dining deck,</p>	<p>bar, wine cellar and curio shop, all under thatch; with an inviting communal pool area and sundeck for relaxing afternoons.</p> <p>Activities include guided 4x4 excursions into Sossusvlei and Deadvlei through a private gate into the Namib Naukluft National Park, quad-biking, bird watching, guided nature walks, and scenic afternoon sundowner drives on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve.</p> <p>Lunch is served at the lodge and is followed by check-in formalities. This afternoon you will have the opportunity to take a nature drive, returning to the lodge in time for dinner.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into Namib Naukluft National Park. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.</p> <p>A hearty buffet brunch is served in the shade of a camel thorn tree.</p> <p>Return to camp, stopping off to view Sesriem Canyon along the way. Sesriem Canyon has evolved through centuries of erosion by the Tsauchab River, which has incised a narrow</p>	<p>gorge about a mile long and 100 feet deep into the surrounding aggregates, exposing varying layers of sedimentation deposited over millions of years. The shaded, cool depths of the canyon allow pools of water to gather during the rainy season and remain for much of the year.</p> <p>The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.</p> <p>Dinner is served at the lodge.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>An early morning activity is followed by breakfast. Then, check out and settle any extras prior to departure. Transfer to the airstrip and board a light aircraft for the transfer flight to Walvis Bay. Upon arrival at Walvis Bay, you will transfer to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the game reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist;</p>
--	---	---	---

confirmation is strictly subject to availability of accessible rooms at the time of booking.
Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.

Little Kulala Overland Adventure - Single



Departs: 4:30 AM
3 days/ 2 nights
Price \$6,499.00



Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.

Day 1 (D)

Upon disembarking the ship in Cape Town, transfer to the airport for a scheduled regional **flight to Windhoek** and a **charter flight** to the Geluk airstrip. From here, you will transfer you to Little Kulala. Check in and enjoy some time in your room to freshen up.

Little Kulala hosts guests in luxurious, air-

conditioned thatched units, each with en-suite bathroom and an outdoor shower, wrap-around veranda, private plunge pool and rooftop 'sky-bed' for sleeping under the stars. The extensive use of neutral colors, gorgeous textures and natural light reproduce the soothing pastel tones of the desert. Pure linens, cottons and mohair dyed with natural vegetable dyes all make for a very organic camp which takes its inspiration from its surroundings, notably from the magnificent Deadvlei. The overall mood and feel is cool, serene, organic and sheltering. The welcoming main area has a lounge, library, dining room, extensive outside dining deck, bar, wine cellar and curio shop, all under thatch; with an inviting communal pool area and sundeck for relaxing afternoons.

Activities include guided 4x4 excursions into Sossusvlei and Deadvlei through a private gate into the Namib Naukluft National Park, quad-biking, bird watching, guided nature walks, and scenic afternoon sundowner drives on the 91,000-acre private Kulala Wilderness Reserve.

Lunch is served at the lodge and is followed by check-in formalities. This afternoon you will have the opportunity to take a nature drive, returning to the lodge in time for dinner.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

This morning you will rise early for a magical excursion with your lodge guide, heading into **Namib Naukluft National Park**. Entering the park gates at sunrise, you'll have time at the dunes while the light is soft and long shadows

accentuate their towering shapes and curves. This area boasts some of the tallest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Your local guide offers insights into the formation of the Namib Desert and its myriad of fascinating creatures and plants that have adapted to survive these harsh environs.

A hearty **buffet brunch** is served in the shade of a camel thorn tree.

Return to camp, stopping off to view **Sesriem Canyon** along the way. Sesriem Canyon has evolved through centuries of erosion by the Tsauchab River, which has incised a narrow gorge about a mile long and 100 feet deep into the surrounding aggregates, exposing varying layers of sedimentation deposited over millions of years. The shaded, cool depths of the canyon allow pools of water to gather during the rainy season and remain for much of the year.

The rest of the afternoon is at leisure, or you may like to join another guided excursion on the NamibRand Nature Reserve.

Dinner is served at the lodge.

Day 3 (B)

An early morning activity is followed by breakfast. Then, check out and settle any extras prior to departure. Transfer to the airstrip and board a light aircraft for the transfer **flight to Walvis Bay**. Upon arrival at Walvis Bay, you will transfer to the ship.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Tour timing and content is subject to change without prior notice due to the prevailing weather conditions and movement of wildlife on the game reserve. Early morning game drives in open vehicles it can be a little cool; bring a jacket or sweater. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring binoculars. Ride will be bumpy. Not advisable for pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations except with a companion to assist; confirmation is strictly subject to availability of accessible rooms at the time of booking.
Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.

Ostrich Farm & Wine Tasting



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Travel along the West Coast of Cape Town towards Bloubergstrand, where you will stop briefly to take a photograph of the picture-postcard view of Table Mountain and the city across Table Bay.

You're headed to the Cape Town Ostrich Ranch to learn about the habits, breeding and characteristics of this amazing bird.

A **45-minute guided tour** will take you over the trail, through the display room and leather factory, past west coast white ostriches, dwarf ostriches, black-neck ostriches, emus, rheas and peacocks, ostrich chicks, the incubator and the cactus garden. Take in a spectacular view of Table Mountain and the surrounding countryside. You will also have the opportunity to **have your photo taken sitting on an ostrich**, with Table Mountain as a backdrop.

After the visit, depart for **Durbanville** to visit a local **winery**. The original name of these hills on which the estate is located is the Tygerberg Hills, named not as you might expect for the tiger, but for the leopard. The name derives from the word *tijger*, which is Dutch for leopard. The early settlers at the Cape chose this name because of the dotted effect of the hills covered in indigenous shrubs resembling the skin of a leopard. The winery draws its grapes from a group of neighboring farms, selected for their

outstanding crop quality. Enjoy a formal **wine-tasting** session.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. A great deal of walking is required. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Maximum weight to sit on the ostrich is 220 lbs. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Sossusvlei Dune Overland Adventure (Double)



Departs: 4:30 AM
3 days/ 2 nights
Price \$5,299.00



Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.

Day 1 (D)

Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for your **flight to Windhoek** with an onward **flight to Sossusvlei** airstrip. Transfer to the **Sossusvlei Desert Lodge** in an **open-air 4x4** vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. A world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.

This afternoon, you will set out on a **game drive**. If you're up for something more active, quad-bike trails, hikes and walks will let you explore the surrounding scenery and satisfy your sense of adventure.

Enjoy delectable African cuisine for **dinner**, which is served in the airy dining room.

After dinner, head to Sossusvlei Desert Lodge's very own **observatory**, which houses the most powerful electronic telescope in Namibia outside the National Observatory. The crisp, dry desert air provides unrivalled opportunities to be mesmerized by the Milky Way. A knowledgeable field guide will direct you through the southern skies and tell of the expanding cosmos. Later this evening, return to your lodge.

Day 2 (B/L/D)

Spend a glorious day in Sossusvlei, including all meals and the following excursions:

Twice-daily nature drives: Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife in an open vehicle, accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain, and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. You'll explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow, and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.

Dune walks: You are free to explore the areas

surrounding the lodge on foot. Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings can be arranged.

Quad biking trails: Explore the desert on a quad bike, following pre-established trails. These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenalin to your desert exploration.





Dune drives: Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.

Scenic drives: Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.

Stargazing: Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.

Day 3 (B)

In the cool light of dawn, gather on the deck for an **early morning tea or coffee**, followed by a **nature drive**.

<p>Return to camp for breakfast; then, check out and settle any extras and transfer to the airstrip for your flight to Walvis Bay. Transfer back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Guests are not permitted to use cell phones during activities. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Important: It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking</p>	<p>conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.</p> <div><div><p>Sossusvlei Dune Overland Adventure (Single)</p><div></div><p>Departs: 4:30 AM 3 days/ 2 nights Price \$5,799.00</p></div><div></div></div> <p>Guests whose cruise ends prior to the completion of this EXC Overland Tour are not eligible to participate.</p> <p>Day 1 (D)</p> <p>Leave the ship in Cape Town and transfer to Cape Town International Airport for your flight to Windhoek with an onward flight to Sossusvlei airstrip. Transfer to the Sossusvlei Desert Lodge in an open-air 4x4 vehicle. Nestled deep in the heart of Namibia's ancient Namib Desert in southern Africa, the lodge is a secluded and serene oasis that overlooks awe-inspiring dunes and stony outcroppings. A world of vast spaces, endless horizons and rugged mountain heights, the utter tranquility and extraordinary clarity of light make this area one of Africa's most compelling landscapes.</p> <p>This afternoon, you will set out on a game drive. If you're up for something more active, quad-bike trails, hikes and walks will let you explore the surrounding scenery and satisfy your sense of adventure.</p> <p>Enjoy delectable African cuisine for dinner,</p>	<p>which is served in the airy dining room.</p> <p>After dinner, head to Sossusvlei Desert Lodge's very own observatory, which houses the most powerful electronic telescope in Namibia outside the National Observatory. The crisp, dry desert air provides unrivalled opportunities to be mesmerized by the Milky Way. A knowledgeable field guide will direct you through the southern skies and tell of the expanding cosmos. Later this evening, return to your lodge.</p> <p>Day 2 (B/L/D)</p> <p>Spend a glorious day in Sossusvlei, including all meals and the following excursions:</p> <p>Twice-daily nature drives: Track down unique desert-adapted wildlife in an open vehicle, accompanied by an expert guide. Admire the fascinating and varied terrain, and learn more about the desert fauna and flora. You'll explore the mysterious fairy circles, where vegetation refuses to grow, and find out how the desert oryx can live without drinking water. Enjoy chance encounters with the likes of zebra, cheetah, kudu, baboon, steenbok and, with some luck, the elusive leopard.</p> <p>Dune walks: You are free to explore the areas surrounding the lodge on foot. Experience the tranquility of the desert and marvel at the exceptional plant life, such as the quiver tree with its attractive yellow flowers. Guided dune walks introduce you to life below the sands, where many small animals spend the day in their cooler burrows. Expeditions to the nearby San caves to view cave paintings</p>	<p>can be arranged.</p> <p>Quad biking trails: Explore the desert on a quad bike, following pre-established trails. These exciting expeditions, led by an expert guide who ensures that the drives are sensitive to the delicate environment, add the thrill of adrenalin to your desert exploration.</p> <p>Dune drives: Traverse the sandy dunes, where you might encounter an ostrich or the magnificent gemsbok. Take in the astounding scenery of the petrified dunes, stopping to admire the beautiful desert sunset.</p> <p>Scenic drives: Check out the massive boulders of Bushman's Koppies, an ideal spot for exploration.</p> <p>Stargazing: Each evening, resident astronomers offer a fascinating presentation on the stars and constellations of the southern African sky at a specially designed observatory, complete with powerful telescope.</p> <p>Day 3 (B)</p> <p>In the cool light of dawn, gather on the deck for an early morning tea or coffee, followed by a nature drive.</p> <p>Return to camp for breakfast; then, check out and settle any extras and transfer to the airstrip for your flight to Walvis Bay. Transfer back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Guests are not permitted to use cell phones</p>
---	--	---	--

during activities. Guests are also not permitted to speak loudly or stand up in the vehicle, as this will disturb the animals. Smoking is not permitted. Guests with mobility problems could encounter difficulties getting in and out of the open vehicle. The roads are gravel. There are also inclines and certain parts of the drive can be bumpy. Not suitable for guests with back or neck problems. Wear comfortable clothing; bring binoculars and water. Bring a hat; wear sunscreen and sunglasses. Minimum age is 6 years. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Stargazing activity is weather permitting. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. **Important:** It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations or tourist cards that are required for participating in overland adventures or overnight tours, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship. Please consult your local embassy for the updated details for visa requirements for Namibia. Be advised that two blank passport pages are required per entry into Namibia. Due to this tour's popularity, exclusivity, and strict booking conditions, tour bookings must be confirmed 75 days prior to the call of the overland's departure with no cancellations permitted thereafter.

Stellenbosch & Wine



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Depart the quayside and travel to **Stellenbosch**, named after its founder, Governor Simon van der Stel who 'discovered' the broad fertile valley of the Eerste River in 1680. Today Stellenbosch is a major university town, characterized by Cape Dutch-style architecture and streets lined with oak trees, some of which have been declared National Monuments.

Enjoy an **orientation drive** through Stellenbosch, after which you will have an hour at leisure to explore the town on your own.

If you wish, you will have time visit (at your own expense) the Stellenbosch Museum, comprised of four different houses depicting different eras -- Schreuder House (1709); Bletterman House (1788); Grosvenor House (1800 to 1830); and the OM Bergh House (1850). Alternatively, you may wish to browse through the variety of curio shops.

Stop at one of the **wine estates** in the Stellenbosch area to enjoy a **wine tasting**.

Return to the pier along the N2 highway.

Notes:

There are steps at some of the wine estates. Depending upon which estate is visited, tour may not be advisable for guests using a

wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town.

Table Mountain & Morning Tea



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

A panoramic drive takes you through the city center of Cape Town, passing the Houses of Parliament along the way. Your destination is the imposing **Mount Nelson Hotel**, where you are invited into the elegant lounge and terraced gardens. The Mount Nelson Hotel is perhaps the most iconic luxury hotel in Cape Town, and is situated within a sprawling lush garden estate in the heart of the city's vibrant cultural center. It is close to the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and some of Cape Town's best beaches. Relax here in comfort and style as you sample the many delicacies from the morning tea buffet. Your experience is accompanied by the sound of classical piano music and surrounded by the elegant atmosphere of yesteryear.

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You will head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car

rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

Return to the pier by way of the Atlantic coastline.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. Dress code

is smart-casual. Seating for the morning tea is in a non-exclusive venue and consists of seating on the veranda and in the main lounge. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Table Mountain Views



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

No visit to **Cape Town** is complete without a trip up **Table Mountain**, the city's most celebrated landmark. You'll head up Kloof Nek -- the saddle between Table Mountain and Lions Head -- to the Lower Cableway Station. Ascend from the Valley Station (1,190 feet) to the Mountain Station (3,500 feet asl) in a Swiss-engineered **Rotair cable car**. The journey from the base to the summit takes just under four minutes. Enjoy spectacular views as the floor of the car rotates 360 degrees during the ascent and descent.

Table Mountain takes its name from the flat-topped central massif of the mountain which, viewed from the city, is surrounded by Devil's Peak on the left, Lion's Head on the right, and Signal Hill in the foreground. They form a sort of amphitheatre that encloses the city center and some of the older suburbs. Other earlier suburbs are on either side of the chain of mountains, which run like a spine through the Cape Peninsula, from Table Mountain to Cape Point -- the cape from which Cape Town takes its name.

From the summit, the natural protected area stretching from Signal Hill to Cape Point is managed by the National Parks Board. This area has one of the highest concentrations of endemic plant and animal species in any area of its size, containing a staggering 2,285 plant species -- more than in the entire United Kingdom.

Return to the ship with a short orientation tour of the city of Cape Town and a **scenic drive** along the Atlantic Seaboard. Watch for the colorful and historic houses of Bo-kaap (the Malay Quarter), the Convention Center, Adderley Street with its statues of Jan van Riebeeck and Bartholomeu Diaz, the Castle of Good Hope, City Hall in Darling Street, the Dutch Reformed Church, Slave Lodge and St George's Cathedral, as well as Cape Provincial Government buildings in Wale Street.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. This tour involves a substantial amount of walking; not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Tour operates as published weather permitting; if the cableway is closed, a visit to the South African Natural History Museum and Signal Hill will be substituted. There may be some congestion and a delay at the cable car station. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Cape Town. Expect a delay and long lines at the cable car station.

Walvis Bay, Namibia - Saturday, April 7, 2018: The apricot-colored sand dunes behind Walvis Bay are populated by gemsbok, springbok, ostrich, brown hyena, the rare, long-legged desert elephant, and sometimes even cheetah-amazing for such an apparently inhospitable environment. Inching ever closer is the relentless Namib Desert.

Dolphin & Seal Safari



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$89.95

Take a short drive from the harbor to the jetty and board an open **ski boat** for a two- to three-hour cruise on the Walvis Bay Lagoon. The water here is usually very calm and abounds with bird and marine life.

The boat cuts across the lagoon so you can see the moored Russian trawlers, where inquisitive **seals** will swim up to the boat for something to eat. You will have the opportunity to feed fish to these playful animals.

Continue to **Pelican Point**, home to a large seal colony and schools of heavy-side and bottlenose dolphins, who delight in swimming alongside the boat. Bird-lovers will see flamingos (seasonal), pelicans and cormorants, and perhaps even white-chinned and Wilson's storm petrels, Cape gannets and black oystercatchers.

To round off the trip, **sparkling wine and fresh oysters**, soft drinks and a selection of open sandwiches are served. Return to the jetty and transfer back to the ship.

Notes:

It is essential that you wear layered clothing in

order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Wear sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a warm hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected.

The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Go Local: The Real Namibia



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 hours
Price \$179.95



Travel along the coastal road to **Mondesa Township** in Swakopmund. Mondesa was established in the early 1950s to provide housing for the Owambo, Damara and Herero people working in Swakopmund. Just a couple of miles from the center of Swakopmund, another world appears. This side of town is more African, more complex and, with the assistance of your specialist guide, will become much more personal. In a township of poverty, unemployment and low-income families, employment opportunities and international relationships between the Mondesa Township community and travelers provides opportunities for growth, friendship, support and understanding between the cultures. This unique tour aims to immerse you in township life. All interaction with the community is carried out in a non-intrusive manner, respecting the inhabitants' privacy at all times.

You'll first learn some history, bridging the cultural gap through understanding; then, see a demonstration of *mahango* preparation, **taste some unusual food** and enjoy some

entertainment.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Leave your valuables on board the ship. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Minivans of varying sizes are used for transportation. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-

present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

Namib Desert 4x4 Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7 hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$169.95

Travel by **4x4 vehicle** along the scenic coastal road to the **Musical Rocks** situated in a rocky section of the **Namib Desert**. Enjoy a magnificent view of the Swakop River Canyon before continuing to the Lichen Koppie -- a small hill that is a patchwork of lichen plants. You'll see the life bloom in these seemingly dead plants when your guide provides them with precious water.

Continue along the Swakop River -- a dry riverbed where water seldom flows -- to the Moon Mountains, exploring this area of deep chasms and interesting geological features. You're all set to view some world-famous *Welwitschia mirabilis* plants. The Welwitschia plant was discovered in 1859 by Dr Friedrich Welwitsch and has been recorded as living as long as 1,500 years. Highly discussed in botanical circles, it is known as the Paradox of the Namib.

Continue to a scenic location to enjoy a **snack**. After a well-deserved rest, re-board the vehicle to continue your exciting journey.

Your next stop is at the imposing **dunes of the Namib Desert**. Your guide will relate interesting facts about the dunes as you climb out and feel the silky sand beneath your feet. You'll have **free time** to **climb up a dune** if you wish to do so.

Return to Walvis Bay via the Walvis Bay Lagoon, where you will have the opportunity to see the rich birdlife; including flamingos (seasonally), pelicans and numerous other shorebirds and waders. A short drive from the lagoon returns you to the ship.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. It is extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat and water. Restroom facilities are available at the oasis. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher

than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Sandwich Harbour



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4½ hours
Price \$219.95



Sandwich Harbour is one of southern Africa's richest wetlands, wedged between the sea and the Namib Dunes. Wildlife-lovers have heard of it, RAMSAR protects it, but very few people have ever visited it. Potable water seeping from the underground aquifer sustains the freshwater vegetation at the base of the dunes. North of the freshwater wetlands are the extensive mudflats of Sandwich Harbour. This is a center of concentration for migratory shorebirds,

waders and flamingos (seasonally).



Meet your guide for an early start and set out on the drive down to Sandwich, taking in the **Kuiseb River Delta** -- a dry riverbed where the odd springbok might still be seen.

Sandwich Harbour is a part of **Namib-Naukluft Park**. Here, giant sand dunes run straight into the ocean, creating breathtaking scenery and a fantastic off-road driving experience. A 4x4 vehicle takes you to beautiful lookouts, where you can almost touch the isolation for which Namibia and the Skeleton Coast are so famous.

Depending on the tides and the swell, your guide will try to reach the **Sandwich Harbour Lagoon** along the beach -- a highlight of the area. This large, natural tidal lagoon, situated about 40 miles south of Walvis Bay. The lagoon is completely surrounded by large sand dunes, and is only accessible by 4x4 at low tide. The lagoon area is fed with freshwater seeping through the sand dunes, and contributes to the beauty and natural diversity of the area. The water plays a fundamental role, as it feeds the plants on the shores of the lagoon, which in turn stabilize the dunes, preventing them from silting up the area. At Sandwich Harbour, you will have plenty of **free time** to stroll and take pictures of this amazing scenery. If the lagoon is not accessible via 4x4 due to tide conditions, an exciting dune ride up to the lookout offers an aerial view of the Sandwich Harbour Lagoon.

When it's time for something to eat, you will

Walvis Bay, Namibia - Saturday, April 7, 2018

<p>stop along the way to enjoy snacks and refreshments. Depending on weather and wind conditions, this will either be on top of a tall dune overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, on the beach, or among the dunes.</p> <p>The route home will test the power of the vehicle on the dunes -- the highlight being the 130-foot-tall Roaring Dune.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>It is not always possible to reach Sandwich Harbour if the sea conditions are very rough or the tide is too high. If the lagoon is not accessible, you will have a chance to see the lagoon area from a lookout. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the</p>	<p>limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.</p> <div><div><div>Soaring over Sossusvlei</div><div></div><div>Departs: 10:00 AM Approximately 4 Hours Price \$1,699.00</div></div><div></div></div> <p>Depart the quayside and transfer to Swakopmund Airstrip for a two-hour-and-ten-minute scenic flight over the Namib Desert. The total distance covered by air is about 400 miles. You'll experience low-level flying over the Desert Ecological Research Unit, Gobabeb, founded in 1959, and Tsondeb Vlei, the only known breeding area of the lappet-faced vulture in southern Namibia.</p> <p>Fly over the mighty Namib Desert towards Sossusvlei -- the tallest shifting sand dunes in the world. No part of the desert is visually more stunning than Sossusvlei. The warm tints of the sand range from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, vividly contrasting with the large white clay pans at the base of some.</p>	<p>From Sossusvlei, you'll fly into the Diamond Restricted Area, over the remains of three former diamond camps. Cross the coastline at Conception Bay to skirt colonies of Cape fur seals and the shipwreck of the passenger liner <i>Eduard Bohlen</i> stranded in 1909, 250 yards from the shore. Further along the coast lies another shipwreck, the <i>Shaunee</i>, stranded in 1976.</p> <p>Along the coast, with the Atlantic surf on the one side and the Namib Dunes on the other, you'll reach Sandwich Harbour -- a wetland of international importance protected by the Ramsar Convention. The highest recorded density of lesser and greater flamingos was here at low tide with 7,791 birds per square kilometer. In harmony with the surroundings, you will find Namibia's coastal salt mines, south of Walvis Bay, attracting thousands of birds. Walvis Bay, Namibia's major harbor town and a former enclave of South Africa, was incorporated into Namibia in 1994. On returning to Swakopmund Airstrip, you will transfer back to the harbor.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>The aircraft will not make any touchdowns. However, the photo opportunities from the air are numerous. Bring your video camera. Tour operates weather permitting. There is no air-conditioning or restroom on board the aircraft. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the</p>	<p>desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.</p>
---	--	--	---

Swakopmund



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$139.95

Depart from the pier and enjoy a short **orientation tour** of the fishing port of **Walvis Bay**, including a brief visit to the lagoon and tidal flood plains where magnificent flocks of flamingos (seasonally), pelicans and other water birds abound.

From here, continue via a gravel road, stopping for photos at Dune 7 -- the highest sand dune in the Walvis Bay area.

You're headed to **Swakopmund**, founded in 1892 and located at the mouth of the Swakop River. This is a slice of Germany on the edge of the desert -- a charming seaside resort resembling a Bavarian village. Many buildings here date back to the turn of the 20th century. Enjoy a drive through the town, which is built in Art Nouveau style.

Visit the **Swakopmund Museum**, which depicts the local history of the town and features an interesting exhibit about the various people inhabiting Namibia.

Make your way to the **Kristall Galerie** center, displaying crystals weighing up to 14 tons, and considered the largest gallery of its kind in the world.

Use your free time to browse at the **Brauhaus Gallery shopping arcade** in the center of town. Return to Walvis Bay via the coastal road, passing sand dunes on one side and the

sea on the other.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Suitable for guests using a wheelchair with a companion to assist. Guests wishing to purchase gemstones at the Kristall Galerie must produce a photocopy of their passport. Shops close on Saturdays at 1pm. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local

traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Shops close at 1pm on Saturdays.

The Living Namib Desert



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$189.95

This tour concentrates on the small living creatures found in the **sand dunes of the Namib Desert**.

Leave the ship and travel along the dune belt between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund. The drive along the foot of the dunes is slow, as your driver is careful not to drive on the gravel plains and cause unnecessary damage. Conservation issues and the geological structure of the desert are discussed en route.

Your expert guide will stop frequently and you'll search for and find **desert creatures** such as the sidewinder adder, the palmetto gecko, the sand-diving lizard, the namaqua chameleon and various other tiny beetles that survive and thrive in the hot desert conditions. You'll look for tracks (known locally as 'reading the bushman paper') to determine which creatures were active the night before and wherever possible, will try to catch some of them.

Your guide will share his/her knowledge

about each little animal, including adaptations and design for survival in the desert. After you've had a look and learned a lot, great care is taken to ensure each animal is returned safely to its home, none the worse for wear.

Enjoy the spectacular scenery, the feel of the silky sand beneath your feet, and the fantastic photographic opportunities this outing offers.

Return to the ship via the scenic coastal road.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. It is generally extremely hot and dry in the desert. Wear comfortable walking shoes, sunglasses and sunscreen. Bring a hat. Ride will be bumpy. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Namibia is a developing country and, although visiting here is a rewarding experience, it differs markedly from South Africa in all respects. Although basic, transportation is maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. Driving through the desert and dusty roads of Namibia means that vehicles need regular servicing, which can affect the availability. Coaches are very limited and are of a much lower standard than in South Africa; soft refurbishments do

not occur on a regular basis. The vehicles are specially built for durability and stepping up into them is higher than a standard coach. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Namibia, and in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Many of these guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions.

**Walvis Bay Private
Touring - Full Day (4x4
Vehicle)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7 Hours - Price
is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the

personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private4x4 vehiclesare ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

**Walvis Bay Private
Touring - Half Day
(4x4 Vehicle)**



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is
per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity:5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private4x4 vehiclesare ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Luanda, Angola - Tuesday, April 10, 2018:

Luanda Sights & Seafood Barbecue



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$394.95

Heading away from the port, your panoramic drive takes you along Marginal Bay, with the commercial part of the city on the one side and views across the bay on the other.

You will visit **San Miguel Fort** (1576), built to defend the port and the city from the French, Spanish and Dutch armies.

The nearby **Agostinho Neto Mausoleum** -- a huge, stylized and rather impressive obelisk -- is the gravesite of Angola's first president and was a gift from Russia.

Driving through the Upper Town -- a pleasant, airy suburb above the rest of the city -- you will notice a number of pink colonial buildings. Check out the Presidential Palace, the Prime Minister's office and the Ministries of Defense, Immigration, Justice and Health, as well as the British Embassy. Traffic conditions permitting, you will stop to view the beautiful Catholic Igreja de Jesus Church.

From there, you will continue to **Ilha de Luanda** for a delicious seafood barbecue at a restaurant on the beach.

After **lunch**, make the most of this opportunity to **swim** in the Atlantic Ocean on

the shores of Africa.

After a sun-soaked day, return to the pier along the waterfront, passing the pink National Bank of Angola building -- a marvelous example of colonial architecture.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your

guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.

Luanda at a Glance



Departs: 9:30 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$114.95

Leaving the pier, you'll drive along Marginal Bay, with the commercial part of the city on the one side and views across the bay on the other. Watch for the Igreja de Senhora de Nazare -- a small, beautiful church that is a National Monument.

You will visit **San Miguel Fort** (1576) built to defend the port and the city from the French, Spanish and Dutch armies. The endeavor was successful until 1641, when Dutch forces seized Luanda.

Stop at the nearby **Agostinho Neto Mausoleum** -- a huge, stylized and rather impressive obelisk -- is the gravesite of Angola's first president and was a gift from Russia. Needless to say, President Agostino Neto had strong communist affiliations.

Head back to the ship past the pink National Bank of Angola building -- a marvelous example of colonial architecture. Note that, in spite of everything that has happened in Angola's struggle for Independence, a Portuguese insignia remains clearly visible above the main entrance.

Notes:


Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Angola is a

<p>fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised</p>	<p>that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.</p> <p>Mussulo Island with Lunch</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 8 Hours Price \$334.95</p> <p>Discover Luanda's on-going epic renaissance, beginning your tour with a drive along Marginal Bay.</p> <p>Visit San Miguel Fort (1576), and learn of its role in safeguarding the city from the marauding French, Spanish and Dutch armies.</p> <p>You'll stop at the rather impressive Agostinho Neto Mausoleum -- a huge stylized obelisk built in honor of Angola's first president, President Agostino Neto. Neto, who had very strong communist affiliations, died in 1979.</p> <p>Driving through the Upper Town -- a pleasant, airy suburb above the rest of the city</p>	<p>-- notice a number of pink colonial buildings. Check out the Presidential Palace, the Prime Minister's office and the Ministries of Defense, Immigration, Justice and Health, as well as the British Embassy.</p> <p>Next, you'll board a boat at Mussulo pier for the 15-minute crossing to Mussulo Island. Once on the island, enjoy a delicious seafood lunch with time afterwards to relax on the beach or by the pool.</p> <p>Back on the mainland you will pass the National Bank of Angola -- a great example of colonial architecture -- en route back to the ship.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The boat ride will be bumpy; pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are</p>	<p>witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in</p>
--	---	--	--

<p>weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.</p> <p>The Changing Face of Luanda</p>  <p>Departs: 9:15 AM, 1:00 PM Approximately 3 Hours Price \$199.95</p> <p>Located on the west coast of Southern Africa, Angola became an independent nation in 1975. The Civil War that followed was one of the largest, longest, and most prominent armed conflicts of the Cold War, and Angola suffered immensely from self-inflicted wounds. Fortunately, today, Luanda is undergoing a renaissance of epic proportions, driven by the vast natural resources of oil and diamonds. Above all, the people are committed to rebuilding a strong and united Angola.</p> <p>Leaving the pier, you'll drive along Marginal Bay, with the commercial part of the city on the one side and views across the bay on the other. Watch for the Igreja de Senhora de Nazare -- a small, beautiful church that is a National Monument.</p> <p>Visit the old Iron Palace designed by the famous architect Gustav Eiffel, whose work also features in other African cities, and take photos at the Gothic-style Church of Los Remedios (1719).</p> <p>Step inside the Angolan National Museum of Anthropology, featuring an array of traditional masks along with art, sculptures,</p>	<p>tools, weaponry, jewelry, clothing and musical instruments.</p> <p>You will also visit San Miguel Fort (1576), built to defend the port and the city from the French, Spanish and Dutch armies.</p> <p>The nearby Agostinho Neto Mausoleum -- a huge, stylized and rather impressive obelisk -- is the gravesite of Angola's first president and was a gift from Russia. Driving through the Upper Town -- a pleasant, airy suburb above the rest of the city -- you will notice a number of pink colonial buildings. Check out the Presidential Palace, the Prime Minister's office and the Ministries of Defense, Immigration, Justice and Health, as well as the British Embassy. Traffic conditions permitting, you will stop to view the beautiful Catholic Igreja de Jesus Church.</p> <p>Heading downtown, watch for the Houses of Parliament, both new and old. As you travel, you will see many parts of town that are awaiting their turn for upgrading, but the work is constant -- it is a process -- and thus the city is ever-changing. The end of the process will see Luanda restored to its former glory as 'the Paris of Africa'.</p> <p>After this fascinating day of touring, you'll head back to the ship past the pink National Bank of Angola building -- a marvelous example of colonial architecture whose Portuguese insignia remains clearly visible above the main entrance.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or</p>	<p>for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Angola is a fascinating country and Luanda holds the dubious honor of being the most expensive city in the world. Prices here are fueled by oil revenues; the economy is very sensitive to movements in the price of crude oil. The tourism sector is in its early infancy; some basic tourism facilities such as curio shops are simply not available yet. Visiting Luanda is a rewarding experience, but it requires some acceptance and understanding that it is markedly different from some other ports. The trade-off for any inconveniences is that you are witnessing the current character of this developing nation, which will be lost to future visitors. Although basic, the coaches are maintained, but the quality can vary considerably. PA systems for commentary are virtually non-existent; however, some vehicles are equipped with a GPS-triggered narration system. There is no formal guiding qualification required for Angola and, in order to support the local community, the tour operator uses local guides. Some guides have had prior experience in guiding for visiting cruise ships, but some have not. Your guide will do his/her best, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of your experience, and bear with any language or other difficulties he/she may encounter. English is the third language of Angolans. Government authorities reserve the right to limit access to museums and other points of interest. Road conditions are weather dependent. Many roads are paved, but potholes are ever-present. There are also a number of bumpy dirt roads, which will be navigated carefully. All timings are approximate, as the local traffic will have a</p>	<p>direct influence on the overall schedule. Delays are to be expected. Please be advised that some of the monuments and attractions that are viewed may fall under the rules pertaining to military or state defense objects. You are not allowed to photograph such sites and ignoring these rules can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera at all. There are no restroom facilities available during the tour or on the transportation unless specifically stated otherwise. The tour operator reserves the right to cancel the tour due to changes in weather, road or access conditions. Because Angola is a developing country and things change rapidly, the tour operator also reserves the right to make changes to the itinerary.</p>
--	---	--	--

Banjul, Gambia - Monday, April 16, 2018: One of Africa's smallest capital cities, Banjul is situated on an island at the mouth of a river and is your gateway to palm forests rich with wildlife and hospitable Gambian villages. Colorful, lively Albert Market is Banjul at its best.

Abuko Nature Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Enjoy a visit to the foremost Nature Reserve in the Gambia, situated approximately fourteen miles from the pier.

The **Abuko Nature Reserve** is neither a zoo nor a game reserve -- it is an area of 180 acres which places emphasis on the protection and conservation of nature as a whole. It is a jungle in the middle of the savannah, which you would not expect to find in the Gambia or the surrounding area. At the Abuko Nature Reserve, you will likely find crocodiles, monkeys, antelopes and monitor lizards, along with a rich and exotic bird life -- more than 250 different avian species have been sighted in the reserve.


There are some animals in cages within the animal orphanage, such as hyenas, baboons and tortoise mainly for rehabilitation purpose.

Notes:

The tour includes an approximately 2½-hour nature walk. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Bring a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Wildlife sightings are likely but

are not guaranteed. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Banjul Highlights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

This introductory half-day trip around **Banjul**, Gambia's capital city and surrounding areas will familiarize you with the main places to visit.

Begin with a visit to the **National Museum** in Banjul. depicting the history of Gambia.

Then, take a short drive through the city to see the sights, stopping to visit the general **market** with much hustle and bustle. Anything from live chickens and vegetables to herbs and wigs can be bought (and sold) here.

Stop by the city's main **mosque**. You'll also see the main jewelry shop for silver and gold in the city.

Stop at the Arch 22; then, continue to **Serre-Kunda** -- the most densely populated town in the Gambia. Here you will see a demonstration of the locals' **tie-dying skills**,

and the beautiful batik cottons they produce.



Next, head for **Bakau**, where the first stop will be at a local bar for a light refreshment and at the Tourist Market where a variety of **souvenirs** are for sale.

Your final stop will be at **Katchically Crocodile Pool**, where you may be fortunate enough to see the famous reptilian resident, Charlie, who has starred in a British television documentary.

Notes:

Bring hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Please do not take pictures of any security personnel or installation. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera. Keep your valuables close at the market and in any public area. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Banjul Private Touring - Full Day (Car)




Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7½ hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver,



Page 186 of 202

and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Banjul Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,499.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Banjul Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$399.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes: Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Banjul Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person.
See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.00

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour is designed to allow you the chance to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests, and take in the sights at your own pace. See the famous sights, or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. The Signature

Collection is recommended for the single/solo traveler, couples, family, friends, and special interest groups traveling together. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 7 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes: Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Gambia Camel Safari



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 11:15 AM (Waitlisted), 1:15 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$79.95

Take advantage of a call in one of Africa's most intriguing ports to enjoy this exotic adventure -- a safari by camel. Watch for wildlife as on a panoramic drive through the Tanje Beach area.

Your first stop will be at a camp where you will meet your camel. An assistant will explain how to mount the creature; then, you're off on a **camel ride** of across the sand of a lovely beach south of the city -- the ride of a lifetime. As you acclimate to the camel's rolling gait, you will soon realize why these sometimes-contentious beasts are often called 'the ship of

the desert'.

Stopping along the way for a soft drink on the **beach**, you will revel in the experience of this is a truly unforgettable adventure.

Notes:

The refreshment stop includes one soft drink; other refreshments are available for purchase. On the camel ride, guests travel two per camel in basket seats. Not advisable for guests with back or neck problems or with mobility limitations. Bring a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Makasutu Palm Forest & Canoe Adventure



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 5¼ hours
Adult \$184.95; Child \$99.95

Depart the pier and drive straight to the **Makasutu Palm Forest**, situated on a beautiful meandering tributary of the Gambia River. This region encompasses many different ecosystems including mangroves, savannah and dense forest. You will likely see vultures gathered together for breakfast. A variety of African birds make their homes here along with European visitors such as the pied wagtail and warbler. Species of wild birds that hatch in Europe and summer here in Gambia include lily trotters, the west martial eagle,

black heron and Goliath heron. African tropical birds include sunbirds, glossy starlings, amusing parrots, hornbills, the beautiful rollers and colorful kingfishers. Watch for monkeys, monitor lizards, mongoose and maybe a glimpse of baboons.

Your time will involve some exploration of the **mangrove area** in **canoes** and a **nature walk** through the forest area.

After a Gambian buffet **lunch** (including a bottle of soft drink, beer, cup of tea or coffee) and a display of Jola **cultural dancing** at Makasutu, return to the ship with an opportunity of using a swimming pool if time permits.

Notes:

The road to Makasutu is tarred, however, the two-mile stretch from the main highway linking up to Makasutu is bush track. Bring a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

Off the Beaten Track: The Gambia Adventure Drive



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7 hours
Adult \$174.95; Child \$94.95



Join this off-the-beaten-track adventure which follows the coast and exposes Gambian village life as you travel through the bush. Unscheduled stops allow you to observe chattering monkeys, hopefully baboons in their treetop playgrounds and many exotic and colorful birds.

During the day, there will be an opportunity to visit some **villages**, and experience the hospitality of the wonderful inhabitants of the Smiling Coast.

A visit to one of the **village schools**, when possible, is a highlight of your day.

A barbecue **lunch** will be provided on one of the unspoiled **beaches**, where you can **swim** and sunbathe.

Next, you will visit the **Tanji Nature Trail** showing various aspects of Gambian culture. Drive close to the beach on the return, passing a fishing village. This is a great opportunity to experience the real Gambia -- a totally different way of life.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothes; bring a towel. Vehicles are open-air trucks -- participants must board using a ladder. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not

guaranteed. Bring a hat, sunglasses, sunscreen, insect repellent, and bottled water from the ship. Wear closed-toe shoes and long pants. Please be advised that you are not allowed to photograph military sites or personnel; doing so can lead to serious problems with the local authorities; please ask your tour guide's advice before using your camera.

The Roots Experience: Juffureh & James Island



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$239.95

Journey 200 years back in time as you take an easy **cruise** directly **upriver** from Banjul, into the heart of Alex Haley's *Roots* country.

You're headed to the ancient **slave-trading station of Albreda**. In those dark days of anguish, hope burned brightly here with the legend of Albreda's Flagpole. The story went that any slave who escaped from nearby James Island and touched the flagpole would gain freedom.

In the village of Albreda, you will visit the **Museum of Slavery** for a marvelous, albeit heart-wrenching, insight into the money and misery associated with the Gambia's slave trade. It also houses a comprehensive collection of artifacts dating back to the slavery period. Meet the village Chief and visit the original **home of Alex Haley's great-grandfather**. You'll have a chance to **shop** for souvenirs here as well.

Re-board the **riverboat** for a short ride further

Banjul, Gambia - Monday, April 16, 2018

upriver to **James Island**, also steeped in slaving history and now renamed Kunta Kinteh Island. Fortress ruins tell a tale of colonial rivalries, and a scale-model explains what the various part of the structure were used for. You'll learn about the island's history, from the time it was first occupied in 1588 to when it was finally abandoned in 1807.

Return to Banjul by riverboat. **Lunch** is served during the cruise. Keep an eye out for the dolphins that live in the estuary.

Notes:

Tour is available only to guests on the Prinsendam, calling at Banjul on March 29, 2008. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and binoculars; wear sunscreen and a light jacket. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations, for those with a heart condition or for pregnant women.

Dakar, Senegal - Tuesday, April 17, 2018: Tropical Dakar boasts shaded, cafe-lined streets, exotic markets and tapestries as only the Senegalese can fashion. Nearby: Ile de Goree, site of the infamous La Maison de Esclaves (Slave House).

Abbey of Keur Moussa



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$79.95

Keur Moussa is Wolof for 'House of Moses'. The **House of Moses Monastery** was founded in 1961 by French monks from the order of St Benedict. Interestingly, the monks adapted the Catholic mass to include traditional African musical instruments, making their message more appealing to the local people.

With an early departure from the port, you will drive through Sebikotane village, which produces fruits and vegetables, before arriving at the monastery. Visit the **monastic church** with its typical architecture, and the workshops where musical instruments are manufactured. Learn about the growing of melons, mangoes and other fruits honey, as well as the making of honey -- all undertaken by the monks themselves.

You can visit also the school and the small hospital run by the monks, and interact with them.

If time permits, you will stop to visit some roadside attractions en route back to Dakar.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, protect yourself from the sun and stay hydrated.

Bandia Reserve & the Pink Lake of Retba



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 9 Hours
Adult \$399.95; Child \$199.95

The **Bandia Wildlife Reserve** is situated 40 miles southwest of Dakar, in a dry forest dominated by acacia and very old baobab trees. A real ecological jewel in the crown of Senegal, it has succeeded in reintroducing much of the marvelous native flora and fauna that disappeared from Senegal centuries ago due to population pressures and poaching. In the grand setting of giant baobabs, thorny scrub and lush vegetation, visitors today are rewarded with the sight of herds of large antelopes and gazelles within the 2,500 acres of fenced natural habitat, soon to be extended to 8,600 acres.

You are led by a specially-trained guide who is matchless in his ability to spot a baby giraffe, a vulture's nest or a lone buffalo. You will get quite close to some of the animals -- a real treat for photographers.

Leave the vehicle to **walk** at times, but stay in the vehicle when near male ostriches, as they are often aggressive, especially during mating season.

In the dry season, nature-lovers can take a nature stroll in the dry riverbed of the Somone River, in the shade of Senegal's great mahogany trees.

You will also see replicas of the Serere Pyramids with burial chambers, a griot (traditional storyteller) tomb in the hollow of a thousand-year-old baobab tree containing authentic human bones, a charcoal-maker's grindstone, and Peulh huts. Your competent guide offers detailed explanations of all the sights and sounds of the park.

The African mammals you may see here include white rhinoceros, zebra, giraffes, buffalo, eland of Derby, Cape elan, oryx, roan antelope, cobs with crescent, cobs of Buffon, greater kudu, impala, rammed gazelle, red-fronted gazelle, patas monkeys, green monkeys, jackals and mongoose. You will likely also come across crocodiles, giant tortoise, ostriches, and more than 120 bird species.

Next, travel approximately 1½ hours to reach **Lake Retba** -- famous for its unusual pink water. You really have to see it to believe it. The lake is shallow and warm, and is surrounded by white foam and palms. Its very high level of salinity means that everything floats on the surface. Workers crush the thick crust of salt that lies on the lakebed and gather the salt to sell. Sand dunes, a baobab forest and traditional villages with thatch-roofed huts line the shores of the pink lake. You'll cross over sand dunes and pass through bush during your drive around the lake.

Finally, stop for a brief encounter with the **chief of Fulani Village**. He will let you visit his dwelling hut and will explain the villagers' way of life.

Notes:

From Dakar to Bandia, you will travel by air-conditioned motorcoach. At the Bandia Reserve, you will switch to a safari vehicle. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. The drive around Lake Retba is in special trucks that carry 10 - 26 persons and travel on roads that feature in the Paris-Dakar Rally. Ride will be bumpy; not suitable for pregnant women or for guests with back or neck problems. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Dakar & Ile de Goree





Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$299.95; Child \$159.95

Board a motorcoach for a **panoramic drive** through **Dakar**, Senegal's capital city. You'll see the Presidential Palace, built in a fetching 1906 colonial style, guarded by the Spahi in their red and blue uniforms. The Kermel Market is an ideal spot to snap a few photos; then, continue past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.

Step inside the cathedral for a quick visit, and watch for the Great Mosque and the University of Dakar.

You'll stop at the **Sand Painting Gallery** to see

<p>how this popular Senegalese art is created, and continue to the Soumbédioune Handicraft Village. Souvenirs made of wood, jewelry, leather or fabric are on display here and are for sale if you're looking for a memento of Senegal.</p> <p>In the suburbs outside Dakar, you will see the stark contrast of upscale homes just a stone's throw from poor residential areas. Pass the Medina (Old Town) as you travel via the coastal road. The highlight of the day might be a stop to view the recently-completed, stunning African Renaissance Monument -- a 190-ton, 160-foot-tall bronze statue that has been a source of both pride and controversy in Senegal. Critics believe the copper and bronze statue's \$27-million price tag and its North Korean construction are at odds with the "message" of the statue, which features members of an African family making their way boldly into the 21st century.</p> <p>Passing the lighthouse of Mamelles, you'll stop for a quick photo opportunity at the Deity Mosque (also called the Divinity Mosque).</p> <p>At the waterfront, climb aboard a ferry for a ride of less than two miles to the Island of Gorée. Lunch will be served upon your arrival; then, you'll set out to explore the island whose dark history played an integral role in the West African slave trade. There are no cars on the island, so you will explore on foot. You'll trace the kidnapping of 40 million souls from the shores of Africa that thrust them into the bondage of slavery -- a diabolical chapter of history that endured globally for more than 600 years. Gorée was</p>	<p>West Africa's first and most important slave depot. Today, the remnants of its awful past are both an historic monument and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See the Slave House built by the Dutch in 1777 with its cells and shackles, and visit the Church of Saint Charles de Barromée, built in 1829. At the fortress, you'll discover underground passages, trenches, gun turrets-all built to secure the slave port -- and a surprisingly peaceful outlook over land and sea. You'll also visit the Museum of African History. Despite its solemn past, the Ile de Gorée of the 21st century is a charming and lively town, complete with cafés, art galleries and a fine beach.</p> <p>Return to Dakar and the ship at the end of your tour.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen.</p> <p>Dakar & the Pink Lake of Retba</p> <div></div> <p>Departs: 8:30 AM Approximately 8½ Hours Adult \$269.95; Child \$139.95</p> <p>Dakar is among West Africa's largest cities. It offers a series of surprising dichotomies of all things modern and traditional, colonial and independent, African and Western.</p> <p>On a panoramic drive through town, don't miss viewing the stylish Spahi guards in their hi-viz red and blue uniforms, patrol the</p>	<p>charming, colonial-style Presidential Palace built in 1906. Snap a photo at the Kermel Market; then, continue on past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.</p> <p>Visit the cathedral and drive past the Great Mosque -- just two manifestations of the religious nature of Senegal.</p> <p>Passing the University of Dakar, you'll stop at the Sand Painting Gallery to see how Senegalese artist use local materials to create lovely crafts.</p> <p>At Soumbédioune Handicraft Village take advantage of the chance to purchase a souvenir made of wood, jewelry, leather or fabric. Outside Dakar, poor residential areas and swanky suburbs co-exist in yet another example of West African contrast. The Medina (Old Town) will be visible as you travel via the coastal road.</p> <p>You'll stop to see the African Renaissance Monument -- a magnificent 160-foot-tall monolith weighing in at 190 tons. Reverend Jesse Jackson was among the dignitaries who attended the opening of statue in 2010 to celebrate Senegal's 50 years of independence from France. Loved by some and reviled by others, the copper and bronze statue was made by the North Koreans and cost \$27 million.</p> <p>Senegal is a land of lighthouses, and a standout among them is the Mamelles Lighthouse, your next destination. Mamelles is one of the world's great lighthouses. It stands on Cape Verde (for which the offshore</p>	<p>islands belonging to Portugal are named) and guides ships around the treacherous western tip of Africa. Mamelles' light range is almost 36 miles, but the structure itself may soon fall victim to the rapid, uncontrolled erosion of the coastline.</p> <p>Enjoy a quick photo stop at the Deity (Divinity) Mosque before you head to Pink Lake, travelling approximately 40 minutes by the new highway, to reach Lake Retba, famous for its unusual pink water. Enjoy lunch, then take in the lake which is shallow and warm, and is surrounded by white foam and palms. Its very high level of salinity means that everything floats on the surface. Workers crush the thick crust of salt that lies on the lake-bed and gather the salt to sell. Sand dunes, a baobab forest and traditional villages with thatch-roofed huts line the shores of the pink lake. You'll cross over sand dunes and through bush during your 4 wheel-drive and 6 wheel-drive truck drive around the lake.</p> <p>Finally, stop for a brief encounter with the chief of Fulani Village. He will let you visit his dwelling hut and will explain the villagers' way of life.Notes:</p> <p>The round-trip drive to the Pink Lake is approximately one hour.</p>
---	--	--	--

Dakar Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Senegal's capital city and primary port is proudly on display. One of West Africa's largest cities, Dakar has made a name for itself as a thoroughly modern city with all the charm of a colonial outpost. Today, you will discover the best of both worlds as you embark on a panoramic drive to view the city's highlights.

You'll see the Presidential Palace, built in fetching 1906 colonial style and guarded by the famous Spahi in their red and blue uniforms. Take a photo at the Kermel Market; then, continue past the Town Hall, the railway station, and the modern business district.

Step inside for a quick visit to the cathedral and watch for the Great Mosque, as well as the University of Dakar.

You'll stop at the Sand Painting Gallery to see how this popular Senegalese art is created, and continue to the Soumbédioune Handicraft Village. Here is a great opportunity to purchase a souvenir of wood, jewelry, carving, leather or fabric.

In the suburbs outside Dakar, you will see the stark contrast of upscale homes and poor residential areas, and pass the Medina (Old Town) as you travel via the coastal road. The highlight of the day will be a stop to view the stunning African Renaissance Monument, a

160-foot-tall statue, and the lighthouse of Mamelles.

You will also enjoy a quick photo stop at the Deity Mosque before returning to the ship.

Discover Dakar: History, Art & Culture



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$289.95; Child \$139.95

This tour is tailor-made for those interested in culture, human interaction, history and sociology. It represents your chance to understand African history in a global context, as well as African art and culture just for the sheer fun of it.

Head off the beaten track to discover different types of art -- antique and modern African art in the form of masks, wood carvings and sculpture -- by visiting the **Gallery Antena**, the **IFAN Museum** and the **Cathedral of African Memories**. The latter incorporates Sudano-Sahelian architecture.

Then, after a drive along the West Corniche, you'll explore the **De Casa Sand Paintings Gallery**, where you can watch the artists at work using hundreds of different naturally-colored sands from all over Africa. This is quite impressive -- as brightly creative as it is quietly inspiring.

You will visit the **Monument of African Renaissance**, the **Mamelles Lighthouse** and the **Mosque of Divinity** (the Deidy Mosque).

Driving through the Les Almadies residential

area, you will arrive at a traditional African restaurant. Enjoy a beverage and visit the adjacent gallery before **lunch** .

At the **Boribana Museum**, you will find a very interesting private collection of African Art, and the **Villages des Arts** exhibits the work of more than 100 artists, each with his/her own small gallery. Feel free to interact with the artists as you browse among their work.

Notes:

Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Ile de Goree



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

Less than two miles from Dakar lies the **Island of Gorée**, whose dark history comprises an integral part in the story of the slave trade.

It is a short **ferry** ride from the Senegalese capital over to the island. Upon arrival, you will set out on a **walking tour** to trace the history that wrested 40 million human beings from the shores of Africa and transported them into the nightmare of the slave trade that persisted for more than 600 years. Gorée became the first, and for a time, the most important slave depot in West Africa. Today, Ile de Gorée is listed as an Historic Monument and is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

See the Slave House built in 1777 with its cells and shackles, and visit the Church of Saint Charles de Barromée, which was built in 1829. Stop at the fortress to see its underground passages, vast trenches, gun turrets and an incongruously peaceful panoramic view over land and sea.

Fully conscious of its solemn past, nowadays, Ile de Gorée is also a charming and lively town, brimming with cafés, art galleries and a beach.

Reserve of Bandia



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$79.95

The **Bandia Wildlife Reserve** is situated 40 miles southwest of Dakar, in a dry forest dominated by acacia and very old baobab trees. A real ecological jewel in the crown of Senegal, it has succeeded in reintroducing much of the marvelous native flora and fauna that disappeared from Senegal centuries ago due to population pressures and poaching. In the grand setting of giant baobabs, thorny scrub and lush vegetation, visitors today are rewarded with the sight of herds of large antelopes and gazelles within the 2,500 acres of fenced natural habitat, soon to be extended to 8,600 acres.

You are led by a specially-trained guide who is matchless in his ability to spot a baby giraffe, a vulture's nest or a lone buffalo. You will get quite close to some of the animals -- a real treat for photographers.

Leave the vehicle to **walk** at times, but stay in the vehicle when near male ostriches, as they are often aggressive, especially during mating season.

In the dry season, nature-lovers can take a nature stroll in the dry riverbed of the Somone River, in the shade of Senegal's great mahogany trees.

You will also see replicas of the Serere Pyramids with burial chambers, a griot (traditional storyteller) tomb in the hollow of a thousand-year-old baobab tree containing authentic human bones, a charcoal-maker's grindstone, and Peulh huts. Your competent guide offers detailed explanations of all the sights and sounds of the park.

The African mammals you may see here include white rhinoceros, zebra, giraffes, buffalo, eland of Derby, Cape elan, oryx, roan antelope, cobs with crescent, cobs of Buffon, greater kudu, impala, rammed gazelle, red-fronted gazelle, patas monkeys, green monkeys, jackals and mongoose. You will likely also come across crocodiles, giant tortoise, ostriches, and more than 120 bird species.

Notes:

From Dakar to Bandia, you will travel by air-conditioned motorcoach. At the Bandia Reserve, you will switch to a safari vehicle. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear sunscreen.

Praia, Ilha de Santiago, Cape Verde - Thursday, April 19, 2018:

A Taste of Santiago



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$59.95

Drive inland from the capital of Santiago to visit a local village in **Santo Domingos**. Here you'll find the village cooperative where local **arts and crafts are** for sale.

The beauty of the **Cape Verdean Botanic Garden** is yours to discover in São Jorge dos Orgãos.

During a scenic drive to Assomada, watch for little villages and a glimpse of the local life. **Assomada** plays an important role in the islands' commercial wellbeing and it boasts a pleasant combination of urban areas and fields. The city center features many Portuguese-style colonial buildings. In the center of town, churches, shops and banks surround several town squares.

The **market** of Assomada is one of the largest on the island of Santiago, with a large variety of agricultural products and crafts. It is the central collection and distribution point for produce from the surrounding countryside. This wholesale market is very large and vibrant, the majority of the trade is between middlemen (*rabidantis*), who on-sell the produce at larger national and international markets.

During the ride to Tarrafal you will view the landscape of Santiago, with a few short photo stops to take photos. The bay and beach of

Tarrafal, is on the northern tip of Santiago Island. The little houses are part of the tourist resort, which is relatively well integrated in the landscape. Despite the beauty of its beach, Tarrafal is infamous due to the former Concentration Camp located here. The Portuguese colonial-fascist regime built this gruesome place where many opponents to the regime were imprisoned, tortured and died. The hell of the concentration camp ended in 1974, after the April 25 Revolution in Portugal, which led to the end of the colonial war.

Notes:

Tourism infrastructure is limited in Cape Verde; the coach may not have air-conditioning or a PA system. Public markets are closed on Sundays and holidays.

Cultural Praia



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$64.95; Child \$29.95

Welcome to Praia, the most cosmopolitan Cape Verdean city and an authentic cultural storehouse. On this excursion you will get to know the culture and traditions of Cape Verde in general, and of Santiago Island in particular. Praia has absorbed various influences from the other islands due to interisland migration, as well as influences from abroad.

Visit the center of the city, the plateau and **Ethnographic Museum**, founded in 1997.

Don't miss the **vegetable market**, whose atmosphere is as colorful as its wares. From there, a short walk takes you to Praça Alexandre Albuquerque -- an iconic gathering spot for the people of Santiago. View the Palace of the President and the viewpoint of Statue of Diogo Gomes. Gomes discovered the Cape Verde Islands in 1460. You'll see one of the oldest buildings in Praia -- the Jaime Mota Barracks -- dating from 1826.

Pass the Prime Minister's residence and various embassies en route to the breathtaking view from the **Cruz de Papa Monument** above Quebra Canela Beach. Avenida Cidade de Lisboa, the most happening street in Praia, leads you past the Government Palace and the all-important soccer stadium.

Before heading back to the port you will stop to browse at the lively **Sucupira Market**.

Notes:

Tourism infrastructure is limited in Cape Verde; the coach may not have air-conditioning or a PA system. Public markets are closed on Sundays and holidays.

Nature & Culture of Santiago



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$59.95

Discover the flora and fauna of Santiago Island as well as the Cape Verdes' deep cultural roots. You'll drive inland to the capital -- Santiago -- stopping en route at a local village. Step inside at the village cooperative where local **arts and crafts are** for sale.

The beauty of the **Cape Verdean Botanic Garden** is yours to discover in São Jorge dos Orgãos. During a scenic drive to Assomada, watch for little villages and catch a glimpse of the local life. You'll also visit a **handmade pottery store**. **Assomada** plays an important role in the islands' commercial wellbeing and it boasts a pleasant combination of urban areas and fields. The city center features many Portuguese-style colonial buildings. In the center of town, churches, shops and banks surround several town squares.

The **market** of Assomada is one of the largest on the island of Santiago, with a large variety of agricultural products and crafts. It is the central collection and distribution point for produce from the surrounding countryside. This wholesale market is very large and vibrant, the majority of the trade is between middlemen (*rabidantis*), who on-sell the produce at larger national and international markets.

The nearby **Norberto Tavares Cultural Center**

features permanent handicraft exhibitions. Your guide will point out the house of Amilcar Cabral, the Guinea-Bissauan and Cape Verdean agricultural engineer, writer, nationalist philosopher and politician.

Descending from Assomada to Ribeira de Boa Entrada, keep your eyes peeled for a glimpse of the **Cape Verdes' largest tree**. It is a kapok (*Ceiba pentandra*) specimen, native to Latin America but doing very nicely in its adoptive home. At 600 years old, this landmark tree appears hale and hearty.


Next, relax for a scenic drive up to the **Serra Malagueta Nature Park**, 3,200 feet above sea level. 26 endemic plants, including 14 endangered species, grow here. Leave the coach for outstanding views and a breath of fresh air.

A picnic **lunch** will be served in these wonderful natural surroundings before you drive back to pier. Along the way you'll see the Barragem de Poilão dam, financed by Asian investors.

Notes:

Tourism infrastructure is limited in Cape Verde; the coach may not have air-conditioning or a PA system. Public markets are closed on Sundays and holidays. Picnic lunch includes bottled water, juice, fruit, yogurt, snack bar and sandwich.

Praia & Cidade Velha



Departs: 8:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$54.95; Child \$24.95

Take this fantastic chance to learn about the history of Cape Verde in general and Santiago Island, and to immerse yourself in the island and its traditions.



At Cidade da Praia, you will visit the **Praça Alexandre Albuquerque** -- an iconic gathering spot for the people of Santiago.

Step inside the **Se Cathedral Nossa Senhora da Graça**, and view the Palace of the President and the viewpoint of Statue of Diogo Gomes. Gomes discovered the Cape Verde Islands in 1460. Still in Cidade da Praia, you will also visit the colorful vegetable market. Next continue to **Cidade Velha** (the Old Town) -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Here you will visit the Fortress of San Filipe, built by orders of Filipe I, King of Portugal and Spain. Also in the village you will visit the Pelourinho -- a reminder of the islands' history of slavery and the sad commerce of human souls. On the main square you have **free time** to purchase a refreshment (at your own expense). Before heading back to the pier, you will stop at Rua Banana to see the traditional old stone houses and **shop** at a local handicrafts store.

Notes:

Tourism infrastructure is limited in Cape Verde; the coach may not have air-conditioning or a PA system.

Santiago Island Discovery



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$59.95

Take this fantastic chance to learn about the history of Cape Verde in general and Santiago Island, and to immerse yourself in the island and its traditions. At Cidade da Praia, set out **on foot** to visit the capital and see the statue of Diogo Gomes. Gomes discovered the Cape Verde Islands in 1460. Still in Cidade da Praia, you will also visit the colorful vegetable market. Next continue to **Cidade Velha** (the Old Town)—a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Here you will visit the Fortress of San Filipe, built by orders of Filipe I, King of Portugal and Spain. Also in the village you will visit the Pelourinho—a reminder of the islands' history of slavery and the sad commerce of human souls. Stroll along Rua Banana to see the traditional old stone houses and **shop** at a local **handicrafts store**. Then, a ride up the mountain offers an entirely different view of the landscape and a glimpse of local life. After **lunch**, enjoy the beauty of the **Cape Verdean Botanic Garden** and, on the way back to the port, enjoy a scenic drive along east coast via Calheta San Miguel and through Santa Cruz Village.

San Juan, Puerto Rico - Wednesday, April 25, 2018: Massive El Morro Fortress guards Old San Juan, while the benevolent Indian spirit Yuquiyu keeps watch over the entire island from the highest peak in the rain forest. By night there are roulette wheels to spin and fiery flamenco shows to catch.

A Stroll through Old San Juan



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$54.95; Child \$39.95

Savor the distinctive Old-World flavor of **San Juan** with a short coach ride to **San Felipe del Morro Fortress**, a local treasure and a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Visit Ballajá Barracks and the **Museum of the Americas** -- great examples of San Juan's Spanish heritage -- complete with exhibitions of popular and folk art of Latin America and Indian civilizations.

Walk past Quincentennial Square and San José Church to visit the **Dominican Convent**. Your stroll will take you down Cristo Street and past Caleta de las Monjasto La Rogativa Monument, the Cristo Chapel and San Juan Bautista Cathedral.

Enjoy the beautiful view out to San Juan Bay, La Fortaleza and San Juan Gate.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Bio-Luminescent Bay Kayak



Departs: 4:00 PM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Don't miss this unique opportunity for a memorable and relaxing trip into the enchanting **bio-luminescent bay** at Laguna Grande of Fajardo.

Under the blanket of the night sky and, in the company of the historic lighthouse of Fajardo, you'll **kayak** through the calm water, literally making it glow as you paddle. The bay is filled with bio-luminescent organisms that light up in a manner similar to glow worms or fireflies when physically agitated. While the organisms themselves are tiny, when a large number of them light up simultaneously, the effect is like a miniature Milky Way sweeping through the water -- truly a beautiful phenomenon.

Enjoy **refreshments** upon your return to shore.

Notes:

All kayaks are double -- weight per kayak must not exceed 400 pounds. Pregnant women or guests with back or neck problems are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 6 years. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. The professional kayak guide(s) meet you upon arrival in Fajardo.

Unguided travel time is approximately 1½ hours each way. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel and insect repellent. Please do not bring electronic items such as cameras, mp3 players, etc. Participants must be able to swim and feel comfortable performing a water activity that requires balance. Tour does not operate on Sundays. No guarantee is offered with regard to visibility of the bio-luminescent organisms on any particular day, as lunar cycle and weather conditions vary and are beyond the tour operator's control.

Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 1:30 PM (Waitlisted)
4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$29.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a 25-minute drive to **Casa Bacardi**, located in Cataño.

At the Bacardi Pavilion, enjoy a welcome drink and take the in-house tour. The tour traces the famed rum distillery's history and heritage from the company's founding to the present. Learn the story behind the legendary Bacardi cocktails and the birth of the iconic bat logo, and view a section of the plant from one of the exhibit windows. The tour concludes with a visit to the Bacardi brand store.

Re-board your motor coach to continue on a

panoramic drive, leaving the town of Cataño passing through the Condado District. This is a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

In **Old San Juan**, you will travel alongside 17th-century architecture and magnificent historic buildings, with a stop for a self-guided visit to **Fort San Cristobal** -- the largest fortification built by the Spaniards in the New World. Stroll through the Main Plaza, with watchtowers, *garitas* and authentic mortar balls for a Spanish colonial experience.

Notes:

The content of this tour is identical to 37730. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for tour 37730. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory.

Casa Bacardi, Old San Juan & Fortress



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$29.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a 25-minute drive to **Casa Bacardi**, located in Cataño.

At the Bacardi Pavilion, enjoy a welcome drink and take the in-house tour. The tour traces the famed rum distillery's history and heritage from the company's founding to the present. Learn the story behind the legendary Bacardi cocktails and the birth of the iconic bat logo, and view a section of the plant from one of the exhibit windows. The tour concludes with a visit to the Bacardi brand store.

Re-board your motor coach to continue on a **panoramic drive**, leaving the town of Cataño passing through the Condado District. This is a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

In **Old San Juan**, you will travel alongside 17th-century architecture and magnificent historical buildings, with a stop for a self-guided visit to **Fort San Cristobal** -- the largest fortification built by the Spaniards in the New World. **Stroll** through the Main Plaza, with watchtowers, *garitas* and authentic mortar balls for a Spanish colonial experience.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

El Yunque Rain Forest Day Hike



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$59.95

Spend the day exploring **El Yunque National Rainforest**, the only tropical rain forest in the US National Forest system.

A **scenic drive** of around an hour will bring you to where your **hiking adventure** begins.

Walk with your guide through the wilderness of the rain forest on an approximately two-hour hike (1½ miles round trip). During this time, you will enjoy the views of this tropical woodland with its vast variety of flora and fauna, and even cool off with a short **swim** at the base of one of the forest's most beautiful waterfalls (weather permitting).

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel and insect repellent. Bring a rain poncho or light waterproof jacket. There may be numerous steps, inclines and rough terrain throughout the excursion. The paths may be slippery; wear appropriate footwear. Minimum age is 10 years. Pregnant women or guests with back/neck or heart problems are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays

occasionally extend tour duration.

El Yunque Rain Forest Drive



Departs: 1:45 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$29.95

Spend the day viewing **El Yunque National Rainforest** -- the only tropical rain forest in the US National Forest system.

A **scenic drive** will bring you a point that affords panoramic views of the tropical woodland, with a vast variety of flora and crystalline waterfalls spread over the hills and valleys. You'll pause briefly at one of the waterfalls, a bridge overlook, and the **Visitor Center**.

You will also have the opportunity to take a short stroll on a mostly paved trail for a closer contact with the surroundings.

Each stop allows you **free time** to explore on your own.

Notes:

This is not a hiking tour and therefore is suitable for all ages. Bring a light rain coat and/or towel. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

Exotic Puerto Rico: A Latin Traditions Show



Departs: 5:00 PM
Approximately 2¼ Hours
Price \$59.95

Enjoy a taste of Puerto Rico's heritage, which is a riot of spirit and color.

Learn about the **Flamenco** -- a very expressive and artistic song and dance art-form that originated in Spain. You'll spend an evening with Juan Carlos, a highly reputable showman in Latin America and the Caribbean, as you watch this high-energy, spicy variety show, featuring Juan Carlos as a guitarist and dancers performing modernized, slightly risqué versions of Latin music.

Notes:

One beverage is included. Minimum age is 10 years, with parental discretion advised. Minimum age to consume alcohol is 21 years. Dress code is casual elegant; shorts, t-shirts and flip-flops are not allowed. Tour operates subject to meeting a minimum number of participants. Show may not be exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

History & Cuisine of San Juan on Foot



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

The cuisine of Puerto Rico is among the most flavorful in the world, because its roots lie in the cooking traditions and practices of Spain, Africa and the Taíno Natives.

Discover the magic of the *cocina criolla* (Creole kitchen) and spice up your day during this exciting cooking and dining experience, where you will taste the rich flavors of Puerto Rico.

Set out from the Old San Juan pier on a **walking tour** that will acquaint you with the history of the city and detail of Puerto Rican culture. Your guide will lead you through or past important historic sites such as the San Juan Gate, the Princess Pathway and Prison, the Roots Fountain, Museum of Doña Fela, the Rogativa statue, Plaza de Armas and the San Juan Cathedral.

You will also enjoy the **shopping** district these ancient streets provide, with a chance to purchase Puerto Rican coffee, crafts, jams and spices, designer clothing and jewelry and unique pieces of art. Next up -- the highlight of the tour.

Head to the **Mofongo & Mojito culinary demo and dining experience** set in a beautiful local restaurant with a charming colonial atmosphere. This is the ideal place to appreciate Latin flavors. The staff will

welcome you with delicious Puerto Rican hors d'oeuvres and the renowned chef will demonstrate how to create the famous *mofongo* -- a must-try for first-time visitors wanting to claim they have sampled the local fare. For locals, it represents a craving that demands to be satisfied early and often. Mofongo is essentially a mashed mound of plantains into which a combination of seafood, meat, or vegetables is added. Savor every bite, and you're halfway to becoming an honorary Puerto Rican when you enjoy the fruits of your own labor.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes, light clothing, a hat and sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Participants must be able to walk over cobblestone streets for approximately 1½ miles. A three-course meal is offered during the culinary portion of the tour.

San Juan Canopy Zip-Line Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$149.95

Only the fortunate experience Puerto Rico's recently designated forest reserve by way of this exhilarating adventure.

Travel by air-conditioned bus to this remarkable park, and once there, board a **trolley** that will take you through the tropical flora of the forest for some amazing views.

You will be instructed in the use of the **zip-line** and wearing of the safety equipment;

then, you'll travel the zip-line from tree to tree and platform to platform on a network of pulleys and cables. The adventure consists of eight traverses (the longest is more than two football fields in length), 12 platforms, an assisted belay (rappel) which makes for a fascinating vertical descent, and series of elevated walkways allowing you to enjoy the forest from a new perspective.

Trained personnel will assist you every step of the way.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Minimum height is 4 feet. Maximum weight is 250 lbs. To fully participate may require extended periods of physical exertion, extensive walking, climbing and/or hiking. There may be numerous steps, inclines, cobblestone and other rough terrain throughout the excursion. Not suitable for guests who are pregnant or those with heart trouble, seizure disorders, problems with balance, or back, shoulder or neck disabilities. Participants should be aware there are inherent risks associated with this activity. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Wear comfortable clothing with good walking shoes. Leave personal belongings on the ship. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

San Juan Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

Puerto Rico, the Shining Star of the Caribbean, welcomes you with lovely panoramic views of the old and new city of **San Juan**.

Board air-conditioned transportation and enjoy a narrated **drive** through the **Old Town**.

Take advantage of the opportunity to stop and snap photos of a few of the historic landmarks built by the Spaniards between 1634 and 1771. These include the San Cristobal and El Morro Fortresses. Leaving the colonial city, you'll continue to **New San Juan** -- the modern city -- for a short stop at a beautiful **beach**. Enjoy a short stroll to add to your collection a few more memorable pictures of the island.

San Juan Old & New



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$51.95; Child \$29.95

Enjoy a guided **panoramic drive** through one of the most beautiful cities in the Caribbean, with its 17th-century architecture, cobblestone streets and historical buildings.

You will have the opportunity to stroll on the grounds of **San Cristobál Fortress**. This

UNESCO World Heritage Site was built in 1634 to protect the city from landside attacks. San Cristobál covers 27 acres, is the largest Spanish fort in the New World, and boasts an excellent view over Old San Juan and the sea.

Re-board the coach and continue your guided tour to the **New City**, which will take you to the Condado District -- a modern area of high-rise condominiums and luxury resorts.

Return to Old San Juan and stop at **Plaza Colón** for some **free time** to spend shopping, taking enchanting pictures, and exploring the local surroundings before you return to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes; bring a hat and sunscreen. Due to walking required at the fort, the activity level is substantial. The fort is not wheelchair accessible. Traffic can be unpredictable. The driver will do his/her best to keep moving safely. Your patience is greatly appreciated. Delays occasionally extend tour duration.

EXC Overland Packages & EXC Overnights

For those with a thirst for adventure as well as luxury cruising, we offer a selection of special EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights to take you deep into the heart of the lands we visit. Varying in length from two to several days, these tours will take you through breathtaking scenery and to historical sites that allow you to explore each region more thoroughly.

Clothing

Comfortable, layered clothing and walking shoes are strongly recommended.

Flights, Meals & Accommodation

As flight times have not been confirmed at the time this brochure was printed, some meals and visits to some attractions may be adjusted for your comfort and convenience, to accommodate the schedule. EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights include all meals (unless otherwise specified), transportation and overnight accommodations in the finest hotels available and are escorted by a member of Holland America Line's staff.

Advance Bookings

We are increasingly aware that many discerning travelers are enthusiastic to participate in our comprehensive program of spectacular EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights. Because it is not always possible to guarantee space beyond the tours booking deadline on these exciting journeys, we earnestly encourage you to use the Holland America Line website well in advance to secure space on the overland or overnight experience

of your dreams. Space is limited! We suggest that you book early to avoid missing these truly enticing tours which have been arranged to give you an in-depth view of inland areas.

Physical Limitations

Due to the in-depth nature of these tours, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs.

Luggage

Luggage must be limited to one small checked bag per person on EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights.

Special Notes

- Wear comfortable footwear at all times
- Bring a lightweight sweater or jacket in case of cooler temperatures
- Book early. Capacity is limited on many EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights
- Book your EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights online at hollandamerica.com

Visas, Vaccinations & Tourist Cards

It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.

General Information

Tour Durations & Prices

The information in this brochure is designed to help you select the tours most suited to your interests. The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. Prices can be found on our website at hollandamerica.com and are quoted in U.S. funds. Prices are subject to change without notice. To allow the EXC Tours™ staff the flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the EXC Tours Planning Form on board. For more information, please attend the EXC Tours presentation or visit the EXC Desk.

Tour Descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the EXC Tours section of our website, which can be found online at hollandamerica.com. Significant changes will be noted on the EXC Tours Planning Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

Guides, Services & Transportation

In certain interesting, off-the-beaten-track places, professional guides and vehicles are at a premium. The best available are engaged. For all tours other than the Signature Collection, it is exceptional for drivers of public hire vehicles to speak any language but their own and it is not always possible to obtain air-conditioned buses or taxis in many ports. However, we do our utmost to find the very best packages for your touring pleasure. Guests who leave during a tour for which transportation is included must thereafter provide for their own transportation and services at their own expense. Transportation standards vary from country to country.



Self-Guided Excursions

Guests who do not join these prearranged tours must rely on whatever transportation is available in each port. If you choose to devise your own excursion, we suggest that you remind the driver or tour escort of the ship's sailing time. Of course, the ship's facilities are fully available to guests while in port.

Reservations & Online Reservations

Now you can easily choose your tour times, book your tours and receive confirmation of your EXC Tours™ reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at hollandamerica.com or phone us at 1-888-425-9376. Book online now, up until 3 days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your tour departure times. You can also download the EXC Tours, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. Remember, online and phone EXC Tours reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling. At the time of making your reservations online, we will advise you whether or not your reservations are confirmed or whether you have been waitlisted. Your credit card will be charged immediately for all confirmed reservations. Should space become available for a waitlisted tours request, we will e-mail or otherwise contact you at that time and either immediately charge your credit card if you have already given us your credit card information or ask you to provide us with that information for immediate charge processing. Reservations for EXC Tours are subject to cancellation by us at any time prior to the credit card charge being accepted by your bank. If you or Holland America cancel a tour (except EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights) more than 3 days prior to cruise departure, we will issue a credit on the credit card that you used to pay for the reservation.

For any cancellation within 3 days of departure, a credit will not be given on your credit card. Instead, we will apply an ONBOARD CREDIT ONLY policy under which the refund (less any cancellation fee) will show up as a credit to the shipboard account of the person who was to take the tour. If the credit is not fully utilized during the cruise, the balance will be paid to that guest by the ship's Purser. If space on the tour you have ordered is not available you will be contacted to see if you are interested in another tour selection. You may receive confirmation of your tours via e-mail. Vouchers for each confirmed tour will be delivered to your stateroom after embarkation.

Immunizations

Immunizations may be required for some of the ports of call included in your voyage. Please contact your local physician, Health Department and/or travel medicine clinic to discuss immunization requirements for all countries on your itinerary. You may also check the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's website at cdc.gov. Click on Travelers' Health and then Vaccinations. It is also a good idea to bring along a record of your immunizations, as requirements for immunizations may change. It is the guests' responsibility to remain apprised of changes in immunization policies, so that they have all the required inoculations and immunizations at the time of departure.

Visa Requirements

Each guest is responsible for obtaining all visas needed to join the cruise. Unless otherwise noted, it is the guest's sole responsibility to obtain any necessary visas to participate in any EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights. Guests need to keep themselves advised of policy changes. Passports, visas (other than as specified above), tourist cards, and vaccinations, if required, are the sole responsibility of the guest. Remember, guests must have a passport that is valid for at least six months beyond the completion of their trip.

Visa Service

It is each guest's responsibility to obtain all necessary visas. Your travel agent will assist you with your visa needs. Should you require further assistance, special arrangements have been made with ZIERER VISA SERVICE. They can be contacted directly at:

ZIERER VISA SERVICE

4301 Connecticut Avenue N.W.

Suite 250

Washington, D.C. 20008

(866) 788-1100/Phone

(202) 265-3061/Fax

Walk-in hours: 8:30am to 5pm EST

or

165 Post Street (walk-in hours: 9am to 5pm PST)

3rd Floor

San Francisco, CA 94108

(866) 788-1100/Phone

(415) 495-4491/Fax

Documents need to be submitted no earlier than three months prior to your home country departure, but no later than 70 calendar days prior to your departure from home. Documents received after this deadline may be subject to additional fees.

Cancellation of Signature Collection EXC Tours™

There is no penalty for canceling most pre-booked tours; however, if you cancel a Signature Collection private vehicle tour, a 100% cancellation fee will apply since transportation and services will have already been arranged.

Cancellation of EXC Overland Packages and

EXC Overnights

The cancellation policy for EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights is (unless noted otherwise in the tour description):

- 30 - 60 days before tour date: 25%
- 14 - 29 days before tour date: 50%
- Within 14 days: Non-Refundable

Please note that the Cancellation Protection Plan covers pre-booked tours, including EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights, if cancellation is made up to 24 hours prior to commencement of cruise. Tours cancelled within 24 hours prior to commencement of cruising or while on board are not covered by the Cancellation Protection Plan and are subject to the above penalties. In the event a complete tour is cancelled by Holland America Line or the tour operator, pre-booked refunds will be handled on board. Very shortly after each booking deadline/cancellation date, e-mails are sent from the ship to the agencies concerned, informing them of our definite requirements for meals, seats on aircraft, number of automobiles and motorcoaches, etc., and commitments are made. If notice of cancellation is received after the booking deadline/cancellation date, a refund can be assured only if the ticket is resold. Guests are encouraged to pre-purchase tours. We recommend speaking with the EXC Tours Manager on board if you have any questions about your physical ability to take part in any tour. Should you opt not to take the tour following this discussion, full reimbursement will be made provided the cancellation is made within 24 hours of boarding the ship. For EXC Overland Packages and EXC Overnights, due to the in-depth nature of the adventures, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs and require a considerable amount of activity.

Safety

We take steps to identify and contract with reputable tour operators. Tour operators must comply with local government requirements and carry liability insurance in amounts consistent with local standards to address personal injury and property damage.

Scooters

Depending on the port, the tour operator(s) may impose weight restrictions for electric scooters and/or additional charges may apply.

General Conditions

EXC Tours are "Non-Holland America Line Services" for the purposes of your Cruise Contract. This means that tours are not owned or operated by Holland America Line. Refer to your Cruise Contract for a full statement of your rights and obligations as well as those of the Owner of the Ship, Holland America Line Inc. and certain other persons and entities with respect to Non-Holland America Line Services. In particular, please note that you are assuming the entire risk of utilizing Non-Holland America Line Services subject only to whatever terms or arrangements are made by you or on your behalf with the third party furnishing the Non-Holland America Line Services. Holland America Line does not assume liability for injuries or damages that occur during or as a result of EXC Tours, nor is Holland America Line liable for loss of or damage to any baggage or other property which occurs ashore, for any reason whatsoever. Tours are subject to cancellations or changes. Tour operators reserve the right to deny participation to guests based on such criteria as they may establish. Children under 18 must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult aged 21 or older.